AGENDA
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room

Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
July 1, 2024
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. Committee of the Whole 06/18/2024
B. Village Board 06/18/2024

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. Warrant Register 06/30/2024

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

A. Police Department - Promotion - Sergeant Steven Klopack

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Anyone wishing to speak on a subject not on the Agenda should fill out a card, located in the back of the room, and hand it to the Village Clerk. Please limit your comments to three minutes.

IX. OLD BUSINESS

A. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 24, 2024

Review of the 12-month period ending December 31, 2023 Annual Financial Report

Trustee LaBedz moved, seconded by Trustee Grasse that the Committee-of-the-Whole accept the 12-month period ending December 31, 2023 Annual Financial Report.

B. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 24, 2024

Review of the proposed 22025-2029 Capital Improvement Program

Trustee Bertucci moved, seconded by Trustee Schwingbeck, that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board that the Board approve the proposed
2025-2029 capital improvement program, and that the first year of the program totaling $49,803,600 be incorporated into the Village's propsosed 2025 budget.

C. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of 6-24-24

Operating Fund Overview/Recommended Budget Ceilings - 2025

Trustee LaBedz moved, seconded by Trustee Baldino, that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board that the Board approve the 2025 budget ceilings of $92,912,100 for the general fund; and $30,076,200 for the water & sewer fund.

D. Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of July 1, 2024

Consideration of recommending to the Liquor Commissioner the issuance of a Class B and Class T liquor license to Amazon Retail LLC dba Amazon Fresh located at 325 E. Palatine Road

X. CONSENT AGENDA

This Agenda consists of proposals and recommendations that, in the opinion of the Village Manager, will be acceptable to all members of the Board of Trustees. The purpose of this Agenda is to save time by taking only one roll call vote instead of separate votes on each item. Consideration of this Consent Agenda will be governed by the following rules and procedures prior to roll call vote:

1. Any Trustee who wishes to vote "no" or "pass" on any Consent Agenda items should so indicate.
2. Upon the request of any one Trustee, any item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately after adoption of the Consent Agenda.
3. Citizens in the audience may ask to remove any item on this Consent Agenda.
4. One roll call vote will be taken and will cover all remaining Consent Agenda items.

CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

A. Equipment Rental - Track Mounted Excavators Contract Extension 2024

CONSENT NEW BUSINESS

A. Approval of Disbursement of Funds Paid by Developers in Lieu of Land Dedication

CONSENT LEGAL

A. Resolution - Final Plat - Arlington Gateway - 25 E. Algonquin Rd.

B. USDA and Community Forestry Inflation Reduction Act Grant Award and Resolution

C. A Resolution Accepting an Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority Community-Law Enforcement Partnership Deflection Program Grant (CARE Grant)

D. Ordinance - Code Amendment - Chapter 13 - Alcohol Liquor Dealers (increase Class B and Class T)

E. An Ordinance Amending the Annual Budget of the Village of Arlington Heights - Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority Community - Law Enforcement Partnership Deflection Program Grant (CARE Grant)

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

XII. NEW BUSINESS

A. 419 S. Pine Ave. Subdivision - PC#24-003
Preliminary & Final Plat of Subdivision for a 2-Lot Subdivision

XIII. LEGAL

XIV. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

XV. APPOINTMENTS

XVI. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

XVII. ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services, such as an American Sign Language interpreter or written materials in accessible formats, should contact Erin Mercado, at 33 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005, emercado@vah.com or (847)368-5793.

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Committee of the Whole Minutes 06/18/2024

Department: Village Manager's Office

Committee of the Whole 06/18/2024

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Committee of the Whole minutes 06/18/2024	Agreement

MINUTES OF THE COMMITTEE-OF-THE-WHOLE MEETING OF THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
June 18, 2024

President Hayes called the meeting to order at 7:15 PM.

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT:	President Hayes; Trustees Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley and Tinaglia
BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT:	None
STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT:	Village Manager Randy Recklaus and Assistant Village Manager Diana Mikula
OTHERS PRESENT:	Riley Philips

A. Interview of Riley Philips for appointment to the Youth Commission (youth member), term ending April 30, 2025.

The Mayor introduced Riley Philips as a student at Prospect High School. Riley would like to help the community and thinks it is important to have input from the younger people in the community.

Trustees thanked Riley for her willingness to serve her community and asked how she learned of the opportunity to serve. Riley stated that she heard about the position through friends. Trustees asked what Riley would hope to do on the Youth Commission. Riley stated that she would like to see more things for young people to do within the community and she hopes to discuss that topic with the commission.

Trustee Grasse moved to concur in the Mayor's appointment of Riley Philips for appointment to the Youth Commission (youth member) term ending April 30, 2025. Trustee Schwingbeck seconded the motion.

The following voice vote was recorded:

9 Ayes **0 Nays**

The motion passed.

B. OTHER BUSINESS - None

C. ADJOURNMENT – Trustee Tinaglia moved, seconded by Trustee Baldino to adjourn. The meeting adjourned at 7:22 pm.

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Village Board 06/18/2024

Department: Village Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Village Board 06/18/2024	Minutes

MINUTES
President and Board of Trustees
Village of Arlington Heights
Board Room
Arlington Heights Village Hall
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
June 18, 2024
7:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

III. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

President Hayes and the following Trustees responded to roll: LaBedz, Tinaglia, Schwingbeck, Bertucci, Shirley, Baldino, Dunnington and Grasse.

Also present were: Randy Recklaus, Diana Mikula, Hart Passman, Nick Pecora and Becky Hume.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. Village Board 06/03/2024 Approved

Trustee Nicolle Grasse moved to approve. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

B. Committee of the Whole 06/10/2024 Approved

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve. Trustee Tom Schwingbeck Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

V. APPROVAL OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

A. Warrant Register 06/15/2024 Approved

Mr. Recklaus provided an explanation of the Criminal Investment Fund at the request of resident Melissa Cayer.

Trustee James Bertucci moved to approve in the amount of $3,516,094.19.
Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

VI. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

A. Introduction and Oath of Officer - Police K9 Atlas

Atlas is a 2 1/2 year old German shepherd who was imported from Germany earlier this year by the Arlington Heights Police Department which partnered with the Kane County Sheriff's Department's canine program to acquire him and to conduct the rigorous training mandated by the State of Illinois for the dog and his handler.

Officer Heffernan was chosen to be Atlas' handler. He has been an officer with the Village since 2018 and is the recipient of numerous awards for his efforts in impaired driving enforcement. Officer Heffernan was a nominee for the Police Department's prestigious Calderwood Officer of the Year Award in 2021 and continuously displays a strong work ethic and willingness to go above and beyond.

President Hayes administered the Oath of Office to K-9 Officer Atlas.

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

VIII. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Bill Manganaro wanted to acknowledge and celebrate the appointment of Trustee Nicolle Grasse as the State Representative for the 53rd District in Illinois. As a resident of both the Village and District 53, he said he was grateful for the leadership she brought to this Board and her upcoming representation in Springfield.

IX. OLD BUSINESS

A. Report of the Committee of the Whole meeting of June 18, 2024 — Approved

Interview of Riley Philips for appointment to the Youth Commission (youth member) term ending April 30, 2025

President Hayes administered the Oath of Office to Ms. Phillips.

Trustee Nicolle Grasse moved to concur in the Mayor's appointment.
Trustee Tom Schwingbeck Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

X. CONSENT AGENDA

CONSENT APPROVAL OF BIDS

A. 2024 MFT Street Reconstruction Project - Award — Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

CONSENT LEGAL

A. IDOT Resolution for Improvement - 2024 Street Reconstruction — Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve R2024-18. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

B. Euclid Avenue Resurfacing - Phase II IGA (City of Rolling Meadows) and Resolution — Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve R2024-19/A2024-26. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

C. S Belmont Avenue - No Parking Near Carefree Park - Ordinance — Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve 2024-37. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

D. Resolution Approving Class 6B Incentive for Lavax, Inc. (330 W. Campus Drive) — Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve R2024-20. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

E. Resolution - Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board Camera Grant — Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve R2024-21/A2024-27. Trustee Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

F. Resolution – Agreement for Use of Bathrooms at 6 S. Vail During Sounds of Summer Concerts — Approved

Trustee Jim Tinaglia moved to approve R2024-22/A2024-30. Trustee

Richard Baldino Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

CONSENT REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

XI. APPROVAL OF BIDS

XII. NEW BUSINESS

XIII. LEGAL

A. HANA Neighborhood Signage and Traffic Flow Improvement - Ordinance — Approved

This item was pulled from the Consent Agenda by Trustee Dunnington.

Mr. Recklaus explained that staff has reviewed requests from the HANA neighborhood for additional street signage. After looking at crash data and the configuration of the various intersections within the neighborhood, there are number of changes warranted. Letters were sent to 560 residents and information placed on the Village's website and social media channels. Residents were presented with proposed concepts and 57 comments were received. With the data and input, staff prepared a project proposal which includes implementing changes at 15 of the 62 intersections in that neighborhood. We're trying to prevent accidents and these are all improvements that we believe will enhance safety in that neighborhood. There's a number of uncontrolled intersections in that neighborhood where you come to the intersection and neither the East-West nor North-South traffic has a stop sign. It's very often confusing for motorists and something we can eliminate by doing what we've done other neighborhoods with a basket weave system of stop signs.

Trustee Dunnington said she agreed that these new stop signs will help with safety and improve traffic flow in the HANA neighborhood. She said the Village Board receives a lot of emails about speeding in residential neighborhoods. She said stop signs are not traffic calming measures for speeding and shared that Mt. Prospect recently approved a Friendly Neighborhood Street Program that's focused on residential areas. Some key parts of their plan are for traffic calming speeding measures. Their plan shows the cost for different traffic calming measures and details a process of how residents can request solutions in their neighborhood. It also does a good job of defining speed data better than how we measure it. Trustee Dunnington said she shared the plan with Mr. Recklaus and staff is reviewing it. She encouraged Board Members to take a look at the Mt.

Prospect plan as she thinks the Village should adopt a stronger formal plan and can use a lot of what Mt. Prospect adopted.

President Hayes said he believes stop signs are speed calming devices.

Trustee LaBedz said as a HANA resident, she was thrilled to see this proposal come through. Because she lives in the neighborhood, she understands that trying to get through the intersections when there is no control is difficult for pedestrians and vehicles. There are a lot of walkers in the neighborhood and a lot of the streets, or portions of streets, which don't have sidewalks. Sometimes, at the corners, it is not easy to see the cars which are coming.

Trustee Grasse thanked Trustee Dunnington for bringing up the the other options as she thinks it's important to be open to additional ways to keep us safer. As a runner, she is grateful for the safety measures.

Resident Keith Moens commended the Village staff for taking the initiative to address the safety issues in the HANA neighborhood. In September 2022, there was a traffic calming policy survey of 19 municipalities. Arlington Heights arbitrarily set the speed threshold at 40 mph in order to assess whether a street is to be considered for traffic calming. This was the highest threshold of any of the respondents, so as a result there is no speeding according to that threshold. We know that's not true based on Village pedestrian speed studies. In his opinion, speeding problems can be easily corrected if the Board and the staff implement a speed calming policy similar to some of the other nearby towns that were mentioned earlier tonight.

Mr. Recklaus responded that staff is always looking to learn better ways of doing things and identify best practices. We are looking at the Mt. Prospect document to see what we can glean from it. Some of the things we are already doing, but perhaps could be communicated better. Just last week the Police Department received first place in the State for having the best, most robust Traffic Safety program. We've also seen a dramatic decrease in traffic accidents within our community over the last 15 years with a 33% drop. While we absolutely can do better, and evaluating other programs is a best practice, he wanted to let the Board know that our Police Department and our Engineering Department already include work in this area and are leaders in the State.

Trustee James Bertucci moved to approve R2024-38. Trustee Nicolle Grasse Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

B. Resolution Further Extending the Term of Sign Variations for an Electronic Billboard Sign (2200 W. Euclid Avenue) — Approved

Mr. Recklaus explained that in 2017 the Board approved sign variations for the construction of the electronic billboard sign at the Arlington Racetrack property adjacent to Route 53. Staff believes that this sign a unique because of its location on the highway which neighbors other towns' billboards. It's location is different from other places like retail or residential areas. The current owners of the property wish to continue to use the billboard as they plan for the property's long-term redevelopment. During this interim period, Staff is willing to support this request in expectation of future discussions on the property, and recommends approval of a resolution to further extend the sign's variation through June 30, 2025.

President Hayes said he supports this extension and thinks that although we have a policy to not have billboards, we do make exceptions to our policies and ordinances. He thinks this sign calls for such an exception. President Hayes said he's in favor of this billboard because it's apples and oranges in terms of how you characterize billboards and this is an appropriate location.

Trustee Dunnington agreed with original purpose of the billboard which was to provide exposure for the Racetrack. At that time, the Racetrack was the largest employer in the Village. Since the property is no longer a Racetrack, she thinks it's time for the billboard to be removed. To her, billboards are an eyesore. She pointed out that the letter "L" is missing at the end of "International" and she asked for the sign to be repaired at a minimum.

Trustee Grasse said the value of the billboard is worthy of discussion. She would like to continue the good faith partnership with the current owner for another year, but I thinks it's important to reevaluate in the year's time and also ask for repair to the Billboard.

President Hayes agreed with Trustees Dunnington and Grasse about the repair of the sign.

John Bostrom and Stacie Nelson, representatives from the Chicago Bears Football Club, said the will work on the request for repair and do a facelift of the sign.

Trustee James Bertucci moved to approve R2024-23. Trustee Tom Schwingbeck Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia
Nays: Dunnington

C. Ordinance - Organized Retail Crime Grant (Flock Approved 2024)

Resident Melissa Cayer asked for this item to be removed from the Consent Agenda.

Mr. Recklaus explained that statewide, retail crime is on the rise. Staff looks for ways to respond and combat it. The Police Department was awarded a $183,000.00 grant for the establishment of a real-time criminal intelligence center. The grant includes a maximum of $33,000.00 for fixed license plate recognition systems. These cameras are in fixed locations in the Village and allow us to track specific vehicles. The cameras are on Village, County, or private property with the permission of the property owner.

Trustee Richard Baldino moved to approve 2024-39/A2024-28. Trustee Tom Schwingbeck Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

D. Ordinance - Organized Retail Crime Grant (fusus) Approved

This item falls under the same grant umbrella as the Flock system. Fusus software allows the Village access to security cameras at business locations to which we are connected (with their permission) to view incidents where there is suspected criminal activity. Officers can then make better decisions regarding their response to the situation.

Trustee Grasse said these grants show staff's commitment for securing grant monies for the Village.

Trustee Robin LaBedz moved to approve 2024-40/A2024-29. Trustee Nicolle Grasse Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

XIV. REPORT OF THE VILLAGE MANAGER

XV. APPOINTMENTS

XVI. PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Trustee Tinaglia reminded residents of the upcoming Frontier Days Festival, which is run by volunteers over the July 4th weekend. Volunteers are welcomed and needed. Please contact the Frontier Days organization to get involved.

XVII. ADJOURNMENT

Trustee Richard Baldino moved to adjourn at 8:15 p.m. Trustee Robin LaBedz Seconded the Motion.
The Motion: Passed
Ayes: Baldino, Bertucci, Dunnington, Grasse, Hayes, LaBedz, Schwingbeck, Shirley, Tinaglia

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Warrant Register 06/30/2024

Department: Village Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Warrant Register 06/30/2024	Warrant Register

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER FOR CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

Fund	Fund Description	Total Transaction Amount
101	GENERAL FUND	$637,961.69
215	CDBG FUND	$634.50
227	FOREIGN FIRE INS TAX FUND	$3,427.18
231	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION FD	$16,268.27
235	MUNICIPAL PARKG OPR FUND	$11,925.14
264	TIF V	$1,982.50
401	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	$694,904.60
426	STORM WATER CONTROL FUND	$490,898.35
505	WATER AND SEWER FUND	$746,291.94
515	ARTS ENTERT & EVENTS FUND	$28,090.65
605	HEALTH INSURANCE FUND	$347,246.75
621	FLEET OPERATIONS FUND	$22,828.67
625	TECHNOLOGY FUND	$298,847.47
715	GUARANTY DEPOSITS FUND	$45,513.00
	TOTAL ALL FUNDS	**$3,346,820.71**

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0000	**NON DEPARTMENTAL**				
307448	101-0000-433140-	WEBTPA	AMBULANCE REFUND	$481.18	**$481.18**
307449	715-0000-220930-	Damian Bierman	BOND REFUND REC-003891-2024	$500.00	**$500.00**
307450	715-0000-220930-	EXECUTIVE CONSTRUCTION, INC	BOND REFUND REC-003902-2024	$6,988.00	**$6,988.00**
307451	715-0000-220930-	Gabriel's Landcape & Tree Services inc	BOND REFUND REC-003893-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307452	715-0000-220930-	HP ARLINGTON STORAGE, LLC	BOND REFUND REC-003903-2024	$21,000.00	**$21,000.00**
307453	715-0000-220930-	HP ARLINGTON STORAGE, LLC	BOND REFUND REC-003204-2024	$14,325.00	**$14,325.00**
307454	715-0000-220930-	Jim Rheingruber	BOND REFUND REC-003897-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307455	715-0000-220930-	Kaplan Paving	BOND REFUND REC-003889-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307456	715-0000-220930-	MIKE LINKER	BOND REFUND REC-003904-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307457	715-0000-220930-	MONTOYA CONCRETE INC.	BOND REFUND REC-003894-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
307458	101-0000-422050-	NORBERT MROCZKOWSKI	PERMIT REFUND	$25.00	**$25.00**
307459	715-0000-220930-	PATRICK RAUSCH	BOND REFUND REC-003898-2024	$200.00	**$200.00**
					$500.00

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307460	715-0000-220930-	Professional Paving & Concrete Co, Inc.	BOND REFUND REC-003900-2024	$500.00	
					$200.00
307461	715-0000-220930-	Rigobertos landscaping & brick paving	BOND REFUND REC-003892-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00
307462	715-0000-220930-	RM OLSON CONCRETE, INC	BOND REFUND REC-003899-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00
307463	715-0000-220930-	Scaravalle Company Inc.	BOND REFUND REC-003895-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00
307464	715-0000-220930-	Walt Mundt	BOND REFUND REC-003896-2024	$200.00	
					$200.00
307465	715-0000-220930-	Xclusive Concrete	BOND REFUND REC-003901-2024	$200.00	
					$261.00
802397	101-0000-210950-	RTA/CTA BENEFIT PROGRAM	EMPLOYEE RTA BENEFIT PROGRAM	$261.00	
					$8,460.60
902331	101-0000-210810-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIFE / STD JULY 2024	$310.96	
902331	101-0000-210810-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIFE / STD JULY 2024	$8,149.64	
					$5,291.24
902332	101-0000-210940-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$1,678.32	
902332	101-0000-210940-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$3,612.92	
					$205.42
902333	101-0000-210820-	SONTIQ	ID PROTECTION	$205.42	
					($6,017.74)
902334	605-0000-471230-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 6/1-6/15	($6,017.74)	
					$6,135.14
902336	101-0000-210940-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$1,220.60	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
902336	101-0000-210940-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$4,914.54	
			DEPARTMENT 0000 TOTAL:	$60,354.84	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0101	**BOARD OF TRUSTEES ADMIN**				
307342	101-0101-521650-	BRANDING TOUCHPOINT / IPROMOTE U	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$1,324.05	**$1,324.05**
307416	101-0101-521650-	LORELLE COMMUNICATIONS INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$4,500.00	**$4,500.00**
			DEPARTMENT 0101 TOTAL:	$5,824.05	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0201	**INTEGRATED SERVICES ADMIN**				
					$1,088.50
	101-0201-522020-	ILCMA	DUES	$181.75	
	101-0201-522020-	ICMA MEMBERSHIP RENEWALS	DUES	$200.00	
	101-0201-522030-	ILCMA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$160.00	
	101-0201-522030-	ILCMA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$250.00	
	101-0201-522030-	EAGLE RIDGE RESORT & SPA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$229.79	
	101-0201-522700-	APPLE STORE	ICLOUD STORAGE	$0.99	
	101-0201-530050-	AMAZON.COM	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$65.97	
					$105.00
307317	101-0201-522030-	3CMA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$105.00	
					$503.25
307342	101-0201-530050-	BRANDING TOUCHPOINT / IPROMOTE U	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$503.25	
					$13.50
307348	101-0201-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$13.50	
					$476.94
307378	515-0201-540550-	FASTSIGNS	SOUNDS OF SUMMER CONCERTS BANNER	$476.94	
					$3,500.00
307398	515-0201-540550-	INFINITY ENTERTAINMENT, LLC	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	$3,500.00	
					$357.45
307400	101-0201-522030-	JACK CASCONE	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$357.45	
					$3,500.00
307413	515-0201-540550-	LFC ENTERTAINMENT GROUP OF ORLAND PARK	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	$3,500.00	
					$47.35
307446	101-0201-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$13.09	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307446	101-0201-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$34.26	
307498	515-0201-540550-	SNOWGIRL PRODUCTIONS LLC	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	$3,000.00	**$3,000.00**
307501	515-0201-540550-	SPEARS, REID	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	$1,800.00	**$1,800.00**
307513	515-0201-540550-	THE RIGHT STUFF ENTERTAINMENT, INC.	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	$4,000.00	**$4,000.00**
307514	515-0201-540550-	THE RIGHT STUFF ENTERTAINMENT, INC.	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	$3,000.00	**$3,000.00**
307515	515-0201-540550-	THE THROWBACKS	SOUNDS OF SUMMER	$1,500.00	**$1,500.00**
			DEPARTMENT 0201 TOTAL:	$22,891.99	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0301	**HUMAN RESOURCES ADMIN**				
					$1,318.21
	101-0301-522010-	GOVHR USA LLC	DUES	$500.00	
	101-0301-522010-	IL MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	ADVERTISING	$35.00	
	101-0301-522010-	IL GFOA	ADVERTISING	$250.00	
	101-0301-522010-	IL MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	ADVERTISING	$35.00	
	101-0301-522010-	INDEED, INC/	ADVERTISING	$252.00	
	101-0301-522050-	CONSENSUS CLOUD SOLUTIONS	EFAX MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	$49.99	
	101-0301-540700-	CORPORATE TRADITIONS LLC	EVENT SUPPLIES	$25.75	
	605-0301-533050-	4IMPRINT	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	($193.22)	
	605-0301-533050-	4IMPRINT	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$363.69	
					$24.27
307348	101-0301-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$24.27	
					$3,847.50
307357	101-0301-520200-	CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP	LEGAL SERVICES	$3,847.50	
					$8,325.00
307443	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICAL	$216.00	
307443	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICALS	$1,851.00	
307443	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICALS	$2,741.00	
307443	605-0301-520500-	NORTHWEST COMMUNITY HOSPITAL	BIENNIAL PHYSICALS	$3,517.00	
					$8,348.17
902331	605-0301-520650-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIFE / STD JULY 2024	$4,241.06	
902331	605-0301-520660-	DEARBORN LIFE INS CO	LIFE / STD JULY 2024	$4,107.11	
					$335,750.53
902334	605-0301-542750-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 6/1-6/15	$314,469.14	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
902334	605-0301-542770-	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF ILLINOIS	MEDICAL/DENTAL 6/1-6/15	$21,281.39	
					$670.32
902335	605-0301-520440-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$16.48	
902335	605-0301-520440-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$61.80	
902335	605-0301-520440-	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP	HEALTH/DEPENDENT CARE FSA	$592.04	
			DEPARTMENT 0301 TOTAL:	$358,284.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0501	**FINANCE ADMIN**				
					$1,612.60
	101-0501-522020-	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOC	RENEWAL FEES	$790.00	
	101-0501-522030-	NOSTIMO GREEK KITCHEN	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$99.38	
	101-0501-522030-	ILLINOIS CPA SOCIETY	DUES	$375.00	
	101-0501-522030-	HILTON ORLANDO	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$271.13	
	101-0501-522050-	FEDEX	SHIPPING	$37.10	
	101-0501-522700-	APPLE STORE	CLOUD STORAGE	$0.99	
	101-0501-530010-	CONSUMER REPORTS	SUBSCRIPTION	$39.00	
					$46.89
307326	101-0501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	($79.99)	
307326	101-0501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$126.88	
					$152.99
307352	101-0501-530010-	CHICAGO TRIBUNE	SUBSCRIPTION	$152.99	
					$330.00
307355	101-0501-521655-	CIVICPLUS LLC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$330.00	
					$108.00
307368	101-0501-522010-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTSIING	$108.00	
					$7,730.82
307375	101-0501-520231-	EMS MANAGEMENT & CONSULTANTS, INC	FINANCIAL SERVICES	$7,730.82	
					$878.69
307410	101-0501-522030-	KUEHNE, THOMAS	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$878.69	
					$210.80
307446	101-0501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$210.80	
					$1,383.18

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307494	505-0501-522100-	SEBIS DIRECT INC	PRINTING SERVICES	$1,383.18	
			DEPARTMENT 0501 TOTAL:	$12,453.97	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 0601	**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ADMIN**				
					$348.15
	625-0601-520390-	CLOUDFLARE	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$25.00	
	625-0601-520390-	CLOUDFLARE	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$25.00	
	625-0601-521655-	JOTFORM, INC	OFFICE EQUIPEMNT	$64.50	
	625-0601-521655-	SIMPLEMDM	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$126.00	
	625-0601-522030-	CBT NUGGETS LLC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$59.00	
	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$29.69	
	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$8.91	
	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$32.37	
	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$58.65	
	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$83.77	
	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$19.99	
	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$13.50	
	625-0601-550100-	EBAY	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$135.80	
	625-0601-550100-	EBAY	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	($135.80)	
	625-0601-550100-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	($198.23)	
					($309.97)
307326	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$64.99	
307326	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$285.00	
307326	625-0601-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	($659.96)	
					$4,623.00
307359	625-0601-521650-	COMCAST PROCESSING CENTER	ACCT 907065060	$4,623.00	
					$10,890.00
307376	625-0601-521655-	ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$10,890.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$195.00
307393	625-0601-520050-	HEARTLAND BUSINESS SYSTEMS, LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$195.00	
					$79.81
307446	625-0601-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$13.19	
307446	625-0601-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$66.62	
					$10,000.00
307477	625-0601-550100-	PLANTE & MORAN PLLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$10,000.00	
					$895.00
307481	625-0601-521020-	QUALITY POWER SOLUTIONS, LLC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$895.00	
					$64.99
307484	625-0601-521650-	RCN	ACCT 0201444077001	$64.99	
					$64.99
307485	625-0601-521650-	RCN	ACCT 0201411183401	$64.99	
					$35.00
307508	625-0601-530050-	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	PRINTING SERVICES	$35.00	
					$271,961.50
307521	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$629.00	
307521	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$629.00	
307521	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$3,984.86	
307521	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$12,000.00	
307521	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$12,000.00	
307521	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$12,000.00	
307521	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$12,000.00	
307521	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$14,587.24	
307521	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$101,880.20	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307521	625-0601-550100-	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	COMPUTERSDP & WORD PROC.	$102,251.20	
			DEPARTMENT 0601 TOTAL:	$298,847.47	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 1008	**BOARDS & COMM FIRE & POL COMM**				
					$495.00
	101-1008-522010-	NATIONAL MINORITY UPDATE	ADVERTISING	$495.00	
			DEPARTMENT 1008 TOTAL:	$495.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 1013	**BOARDS & COMM SENIOR CITIZENS**				
					($25.72)
	101-1013-522010-	CANVA.COM	TAX REFUND	($12.81)	
	101-1013-522010-	UPRINTING	TAX REFUND	($12.91)	
			DEPARTMENT 1013 TOTAL:	($25.72)	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 1018	**BOARDS & COMM SPECIAL EVENTS**				
					$819.22
	515-1018-540550-	GARIBALDIS	SWING INTO SPRING SUPPLIES	$167.92	
	515-1018-540550-	AMAZON.COM	SWING INTO SPRING SUPPLIES	$651.30	
			DEPARTMENT 1018 TOTAL:	$819.22	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 1021	**BOARDS & COMM AH ECON ALLNCE**				
					$2,136.11
	101-1021-540400-	METROPOLIS BALLROOM	DEPOSIT FOR ECONOMIC ALLIANCE BREAKFAST	$2,060.00	
	101-1021-540400-	FEDEX OFFICE	ECONOMIC ALLIANCE INFO CARD	$76.11	
			DEPARTMENT 1021 TOTAL:	$2,136.11	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 2005	**SPECIAL EVENTS METROPOLIS THTR**				
					$3,788.22
	515-2005-550550-	J.W. PEPPER & SON INC	METROPOLIS EQUIPMENT	$620.22	
	515-2005-550550-	J.W. PEPPER & SON INC	METROPOLIS EQUIPMENT	$2,444.00	
	515-2005-550550-	SWEETWATER	METROPOLIS EQUIPMENT	$724.00	
			DEPARTMENT 2005 TOTAL:	$3,788.22	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3001	**POLICE DEPT ADMIN**				
					$17,447.34
	101-3001-521650-	COMCAST PROCESSING CENTER	MONTHLY CHARGES	$115.50	
	101-3001-522020-	MID STATES ORGANIZED CRIME INFO	DUES	$150.00	
	101-3001-522020-	INTL POLICE MOUNTAIN BIKE ASSOC	DUES	$75.00	
	101-3001-522020-	ROTARY CLUB OF ARLINGTON HTS	DUES	$122.00	
	101-3001-522030-	PANERA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$38.75	
	101-3001-522030-	PANERA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$30.35	
	101-3001-522030-	HOTELS.COM	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$498.93	
	101-3001-522030-	HOTELS.COM	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$256.66	
	101-3001-522030-	MARRIOTT- NEW ORLEANS	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$0.01	
	101-3001-522030-	INTL ASSOC ARSON INVESTIGATORS	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$110.00	
	101-3001-522030-	INTL ASSOC ARSON INVESTIGATORS	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$110.00	
	101-3001-522030-	INTL ASSOC ARSON INVESTIGATORS	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$110.00	
	101-3001-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$188.20	
	101-3001-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$188.20	
	101-3001-522030-	HYATT HOTEL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$257.02	
	101-3001-522030-	HYATT HOTEL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$695.60	
	101-3001-522030-	HILTON HOTEL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$598.04	
	101-3001-522030-	HILTON HOTEL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$149.51	
	101-3001-522030-	HILTON HOTEL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$448.53	
	101-3001-522030-	GAYLORD TEXAN RESORT & CONVENTION	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,240.48	
	101-3001-522030-	GAYLORD TEXAN RESORT & CONVENTION	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$930.36	
	101-3001-522030-	DRURY PLAZA HOTEL NASHVILLE FRANKLIN	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$735.95	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
	101-3001-522030-	DRURY PLAZA HOTEL NASHVILLE FRANKLIN	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$735.95	
	101-3001-522030-	ICISF- INTERNA CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS FOUNDATION	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$220.00	
	101-3001-522030-	TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE (TEEX)	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,195.00	
	101-3001-522030-	TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE (TEEX)	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,195.00	
	101-3001-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$21.74	
	101-3001-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$21.74	
	101-3001-530010-	CHICAGO TRIBUNE-SUB BILLING	SUBSCRIPTION	$23.96	
	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$53.98	
	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$52.00	
	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$290.54	
	101-3001-530050-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$17.39	
	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$19.49	
	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$72.07	
	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$153.27	
	101-3001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$29.99	
	101-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$36.19	
	101-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$156.80	
	101-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$55.98	
	101-3001-530350-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$20.66	
	101-3001-533050-	COOPERS HAWK RESTAURANT	ANNUAL AWARDS CEREMONY LUNCHEON	$3,496.50	
	101-3001-533050-	SYLVIA'S FLOWERS INC	BOUQUETS FOR PROMOTION CEREMONY	$90.00	
	101-3001-533050-	SYLVIA'S FLOWERS INC	CORSAGES FOR AWARDS BANQUET	$90.00	
	101-3001-533050-	SAMS CLUB	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$165.00	
	101-3001-533050-	WALMART	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$29.11	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
	101-3001-533050-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	RETIREMENT CAKE FOR PSO JENNINGS	$56.99	
	101-3001-533050-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	SUPPLIES FOR AWARDS CEREMONY	$250.00	
	101-3001-533050-	CROWN TROPHY	SUPPLIES FOR AWARDS CEREMONY	$250.00	
	101-3001-533050-	KATOM RESTAURANT SUPPLY, INC	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$88.58	
	101-3001-533050-	SAMS CLUB	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$88.90	
	101-3001-533050-	SAMS CLUB	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$48.82	
	101-3001-533050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$48.51	
	101-3001-533050-	FOX VALLEY FARMS INC	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$262.75	
	101-3001-533250-	NINOS PIZZERIA & CATERING	MEETING SUPPLIES	$181.30	
	101-3001-533250-	SAMS CLUB	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$138.65	
	101-3001-533250-	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$24.16	
	101-3001-533250-	SAMS CLUB	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$148.43	
	101-3001-533250-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$12.73	
	101-3001-533250-	DUNKIN DONUTS	EVENT SUPPLIES	$98.94	
	101-3001-533250-	ULINE INC	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$300.93	
	101-3001-533300-	MARIANO'S	REFUND	($96.80)	
	101-3001-533300-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$38.80	
	101-3001-533300-	MARIANO'S	PURCHASE OF CAKE FOR CPA GRADUATION	$78.00	
	101-3001-533300-	SAMS CLUB	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$136.20	
					$51.21
307324	101-3001-533250-	AIELLO, JEFFREY C	REIMBURSEMENT	$51.21	
					$265.00
307335	101-3001-522700-	AT&T	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$95.00	
307335	101-3001-522700-	AT&T	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$170.00	
					$1,057.35

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307336	101-3001-522700-	AT&T MOBILITY NATIONAL ACCOUNTS LLC	ACCT 287328367893	$1,057.35	
					$600.00
307341	101-3001-522030-	BOUCEK, MATTHEW H	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$600.00	
					$2,250.00
307343	101-3001-521651-	BRIGHTSIDE CLINIC	CARE GRANT	$2,250.00	
					$52.00
307377	101-3001-521650-	EXPERIAN	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$52.00	
					$746.89
307383	101-3001-522030-	GACEK, PIOTR	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$746.89	
					$750.20
307386	101-3001-521650-	GOLF ROSE PET LODGE	VETERINARY SERVICES	$490.00	
307386	101-3001-521650-	GOLF ROSE PET LODGE	VETERINARY SERVICES	$150.00	
307386	101-3001-521650-	GOLF ROSE PET LODGE	VETERINARY SERVICES	$49.20	
307386	101-3001-521650-	GOLF ROSE PET LODGE	VETERINARY SERVICES	$61.00	
					$1,800.00
307394	101-3001-522030-	HI-TECH INVESTIGATION, LLC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,800.00	
					$100.00
307397	101-3001-522020-	IL POLICE ACCREDITATION COALITION	DUES	$100.00	
					$1,514.75
307407	101-3001-533250-	KIESLER POLICE SUPPLY	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$1,514.75	
					$156.52
307426	101-3001-521650-	MCDONALD'S #1783	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$156.52	
					$11,955.00
307438	101-3001-522030-	NORTH EAST MULTI REGIONAL TRAINING	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	$10,545.00	
307438	101-3001-522030-	NORTH EAST MULTI REGIONAL	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$80.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
		TRAINING			
307438	101-3001-522030-	NORTH EAST MULTI REGIONAL TRAINING	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$80.00	
307438	101-3001-522030-	NORTH EAST MULTI REGIONAL TRAINING	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$250.00	
307438	101-3001-522030-	NORTH EAST MULTI REGIONAL TRAINING	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,000.00	
					$210.00
307440	101-3001-522020-	NORTHERN IL POLICE ALARM SYSTEM (NIPAS)	DUES	$210.00	
					$47,546.78
307442	101-3001-520370-	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	MEMBER ASSESSMENT	$47,546.78	
					$3,210.77
307446	101-3001-522150-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$449.38	
307446	101-3001-522150-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$497.68	
307446	101-3001-522150-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$996.08	
307446	101-3001-522150-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$1,009.26	
307446	101-3001-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$9.07	
307446	101-3001-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$53.17	
307446	101-3001-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$96.45	
307446	101-3001-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$99.68	
					$1,676.22
307475	101-3001-522030-	PETTY CASH/POLICE	RENTAL VEHICLE	$1,631.25	
307475	101-3001-533050-	PETTY CASH/POLICE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$44.97	
					$107.55
307495	101-3001-530050-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$19.99	
307495	101-3001-533250-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$18.59	
307495	101-3001-533250-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$23.99	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307495	101-3001-533250-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$44.98	
					$4,860.28
307505	101-3001-530350-	STREICHER'S	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$39.99	
307505	101-3001-530350-	STREICHER'S	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$39.99	
307505	101-3001-530350-	STREICHER'S	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$135.00	
307505	101-3001-530350-	STREICHER'S	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$447.93	
307505	101-3001-530350-	STREICHER'S	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$454.50	
307505	101-3001-530350-	STREICHER'S	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$454.50	
307505	101-3001-530350-	STREICHER'S	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$1,625.19	
307505	101-3001-530350-	STREICHER'S	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$1,663.18	
					$100.00
307506	101-3001-533250-	SUBURBAN ACCENTS INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$100.00	
					$100.00
307510	101-3001-521650-	T MOBILE USA INC	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$100.00	
					$36.01
307525	235-3001-533050-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 54209747800003	$36.01	
					$1,307.32
307526	101-3001-522700-	VERIZON WIRELESS	ACCT 6868249300001	$1,307.32	
					$12,439.00
307528	101-3001-521655-	VISUAL COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	POLICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$12,439.00	
					$105.38
307529	101-3001-521650-	WALGREEN COMPANY	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	$105.38	
			DEPARTMENT 3001 TOTAL:	$110,445.57	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3003	**POLICE DEPT CRIMINAL INVEST**				
	231-3003-540010-	E-COLLAR TECHNOLOGIES	K9 SUPPLIES	$36.75	**$36.75**
307330	231-3003-540010-	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ANIMAL HOSPITAL	VETERINARY SERVICES	$70.00	**$781.52**
307330	231-3003-540010-	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ANIMAL HOSPITAL	VETERINARY SERVICES	$711.52	
307406	231-3003-540010-	KANE COUNTY SHERIFFS OFFICE	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$14,500.00	**$14,500.00**
307506	231-3003-540010-	SUBURBAN ACCENTS INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$950.00	**$950.00**
			DEPARTMENT 3003 TOTAL:	$16,268.27	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3501	**FIRE ADMIN**				
					$3,667.21
	101-3501-521070-	IL DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	AMBULANCE LICENSE RENEWALS	$153.38	
	101-3501-521110-	AUTO TOOL WORLD	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	$193.47	
	101-3501-521650-	MOBILE ESCAPE ROOM ADVENTURE COMPANY	EVENT SERVICES	$244.62	
	101-3501-521650-	MOBILE ESCAPE ROOM ADVENTURE COMPANY	EVENT SUPPLIES	$244.63	
	101-3501-522020-	IL DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	EMT LICENSE RENEWAL	$21.00	
	101-3501-522020-	IL DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	PARAMEDIC LICENSE RENEWAL	$41.00	
	101-3501-522020-	IL DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	PARAMEDIC LICENSE RENEWAL	$41.00	
	101-3501-522020-	IL DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	PARAMEDIC LICENSE RENEWAL	$41.00	
	101-3501-522020-	IL DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	PARAMEDIC LICENSE RENEWAL	$41.00	
	101-3501-522020-	IL DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	PARAMEDIC LICENSE RENEWAL	$41.00	
	101-3501-522020-	IL DEPT OF PUBLIC HEALTH	PARAMEDIC LICENSE RENEWAL	$41.00	
	101-3501-522030-	HOME DEPOT #1922	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$74.74	
	101-3501-522030-	EXPEDIA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	($187.55)	
	101-3501-522030-	EXPEDIA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$347.82	
	101-3501-522030-	VALPARAISO UNIVERSITY	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$120.00	
	101-3501-522030-	VALPARAISO UNIVERSITY	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$120.00	
	101-3501-522050-	UPS STORE #1051	POSTAGE	$92.77	
	101-3501-522100-	UPS STORE #4073	PRINTING SERVICES	$150.00	
	101-3501-530050-	AT HOME STORE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$9.99	
	101-3501-530050-	GERRY'S CAFE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$25.00	
	101-3501-530050-	SCRATCHBOARD KITCHEN LLC	EVENT SUPPLIES	$25.00	
	101-3501-530050-	COCO & BLU	EVENT SUPPLIES	$25.00	
	101-3501-530050-	MEIJER'S	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$13.39	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
	101-3501-530050-	IDVILLE INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$181.07	
	101-3501-531650-	Doublelist	CORRECT EXTRA REVERSAL OF FRAUDULENT CHARGE	$10.00	
	101-3501-533450-	QUALITY LOGO PRODUCTS	EVENT SUPPLIES	$239.46	
	101-3501-533450-	DISCOUNT MUGS	EVENT SUPPLIES	$490.00	
	101-3501-533500-	CARDIO PARTNERS INC	EVENT SUPPLIES	$116.00	
	101-3501-533500-	AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION	EVENT SUPPLIES	$711.42	
					$30.92
307321	101-3501-531650-	ADVANCED/PLM SALES & MARKETING	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$30.92	
					$154.10
307326	101-3501-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$11.18	
307326	101-3501-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$11.99	
307326	101-3501-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$35.18	
307326	101-3501-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$51.96	
307326	101-3501-533450-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$43.79	
					$10.38
307381	101-3501-533500-	FLEXICARE INC	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$10.38	
					$641.57
307390	101-3501-533050-	HARRIS, LANCE	REIMBURSEMENT	$641.57	
					$6,200.00
307419	101-3501-522020-	MABAS DIVISION #1	ANNUAL DUES	$6,200.00	
					$600.00
307439	101-3501-522030-	NORTHEASTERN IL PUBLIC SAFETY	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$600.00	
					$15,848.92
307442	101-3501-520370-	NORTHWEST CENTRAL DISPATCH SYS	MEMBER ASSESSMENT	$15,848.92	
					$722.48

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307446	101-3501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$2.08	
307446	101-3501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$27.16	
307446	101-3501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$195.86	
307446	101-3501-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$497.38	
					$700.00
307490	101-3501-522030-	ROMEOVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$700.00	
					$41.96
307495	101-3501-521110-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$9.99	
307495	101-3501-521110-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$25.98	
307495	101-3501-533450-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$5.99	
					$275.00
307506	101-3501-521070-	SUBURBAN ACCENTS INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$275.00	
					$553.00
307508	101-3501-522100-	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	PRINTING SERVICES	$215.00	
307508	101-3501-522100-	SUMMIT PRINT SOLUTIONS	PRINTING SERVICES	$338.00	
					$246.74
307509	101-3501-533450-	SUNSET HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS, INC.	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$16.50	
307509	101-3501-533450-	SUNSET HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS, INC.	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$230.24	
					$1,291.00
307517	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$49.95	
307517	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$52.95	
307517	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$55.95	
307517	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$99.90	
307517	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$99.90	
307517	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$105.90	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307517	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$124.90	
307517	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$149.85	
307517	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$149.85	
307517	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$165.00	
307517	101-3501-530350-	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$236.85	
					$109.95
307527	101-3501-531650-	VISION MARKETING	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$109.95	
					$3,000.00
307530	101-3501-522030-	WEILER, EDWARD	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$3,000.00	
			DEPARTMENT 3501 TOTAL:	$34,093.23	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 3701	**FOREIGN FIRE INSURANCE ADMIN**				
	227-3701-550150-	GALLS LLC	FIRE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY	$199.22	**$199.22**
307384	227-3701-550150-	GALLS LLC	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$187.50	**$187.50**
307414	227-3701-522030-	LIEBETRAU, TIMOTHY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$593.08	**$593.08**
307476	227-3701-522030-	PISCITIELLO, MARC	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$519.50	**$519.50**
307482	227-3701-522030-	QUECKBOERNER, CHAD	REIMBURSEMENT	$234.98	**$234.98**
307489	227-3701-522030-	ROBERTS, DAVID	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	$1,692.90	**$1,692.90**
			DEPARTMENT 3701 TOTAL:	$3,427.18	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 4001	**PLANNING PLANNING**				
					$599.89
	101-4001-521650-	APPLE STORE	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$2.99	
	101-4001-522030-	AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$15.00	
	101-4001-522050-	FEDEX	SHIPPING	$2.96	
	101-4001-522050-	FEDEX	SHIPPING	$25.76	
	101-4001-530050-	SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$553.18	
					$11.42
307348	101-4001-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$11.42	
					$1,838.80
307368	101-4001-522010-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$388.80	
307368	101-4001-540400-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$1,450.00	
					$277.00
307412	101-4001-521650-	LEGRAND REPORTING & VIDEO SERVICES	TRANSCRIBING SERVICES	$277.00	
					$2,107.67
307430	101-4001-520050-	MICROSYSTEMS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$2,107.67	
					$1,982.50
307493	264-4001-520050-	RYAN LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$1,982.50	
					$655.00
307519	101-4001-540410-	TOWN SQUARE PUBLICATIONS LLC	ADVERTISING	$655.00	
			DEPARTMENT 4001 TOTAL:	$7,472.28	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 4101	**COMMUNITY DEVL BLK GRNTADMIN**				
					$634.50
307368	215-4101-541020-	DAILY HERALD	ADVERTISING	$634.50	
			DEPARTMENT 4101 TOTAL:	$634.50	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 4501	**BUILDING ADMIN**				
					$1,664.81
	101-4501-522020-	NATL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC	DUES	$175.00	
	101-4501-522030-	UDEMY, INC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$34.99	
	101-4501-522030-	INTL CODE COUNCIL INC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$688.19	
	101-4501-522030-	NORTHWEST BOCA	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$60.00	
	101-4501-522030-	UDEMY, INC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$34.99	
	101-4501-522030-	BUILDING CODE MASTER	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$29.00	
	101-4501-522030-	INTL CODE COUNCIL INC	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$378.00	
	101-4501-530050-	TORTORICE'S PIZZERIA	MEETING SUPPLIES	$116.75	
	101-4501-530050-	CAGE MEMORIAL CHAPEL	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$147.89	
			DEPARTMENT 4501 TOTAL:	$1,664.81	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7001	**HEALTH ADMIN**				
					$1,236.78
	101-7001-521650-	INTERFAX	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$9.95	
	101-7001-521650-	WALGREENS	EVENT SUPPLIES	$27.48	
	101-7001-522020-	EVERGREEN CERTIFICATIONS	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$99.99	
	101-7001-530010-	CONSUMER REPORTS	SUBSCRIPTION	$26.00	
	101-7001-530010-	PREVENTION MAGAZINE	SUBSCRIPTION	$39.97	
	101-7001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$44.92	
	101-7001-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$79.98	
	101-7001-530050-	DELL SERVICE SALES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$162.49	
	101-7001-530050-	BARNABY'S	EVENT SUPPLIES	$72.65	
	101-7001-540530-	SUBURBAN STUDIOS ARLIGTON HEIGHTS	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$74.95	
	101-7001-540530-	SUBURBAN STUDIOS ARLIGTON HEIGHTS	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$74.95	
	101-7001-540530-	SUBURBAN STUDIOS ARLIGTON HEIGHTS	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$68.25	
	101-7001-540530-	WALMART	REFUND	($102.53)	
	101-7001-540530-	SUBURBAN STUDIOS ARLIGTON HEIGHTS	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$215.49	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$2.00	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$18.98	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$35.77	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$3.54	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$8.94	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$1.00	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$1.00	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$1.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$11.93	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$3.90	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$9.97	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$6.52	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$6.84	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$8.49	
	101-7001-540530-	UBER	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$26.83	
	101-7001-540530-	WALMART	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$93.00	
	101-7001-540530-	WALMART	EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE	$102.53	
					$440.00
307364	101-7001-521100-	CORELOGIC SOLUTIONS LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$220.00	
307364	101-7001-521100-	CORELOGIC SOLUTIONS LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$220.00	
					$347.34
307366	101-7001-521655-	CUSTOM DATA PROCESSING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$347.34	
					$3,000.00
307372	101-7001-522030-	DOHSE, LINDSAY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$3,000.00	
					$1,040.00
307380	101-7001-521100-	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$315.00	
307380	101-7001-521100-	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$725.00	
					$254.22
307424	101-7001-533100-	MC KESSON MEDICAL SURGICAL	FESTIVAL SUPPLIES	$22.48	
307424	101-7001-533100-	MC KESSON MEDICAL SURGICAL	NURSING SUPPLIES	$231.74	
			DEPARTMENT 7001 TOTAL:	$6,318.34	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7007	**HEALTH SENIOR SERVICES**				
					$3,152.86
	101-7007-522030-	MARRIOTT	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$38.90	
	101-7007-522030-	MARRIOTT	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$1,013.41	
	101-7007-530050-	SAMS CLUB	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$28.70	
	101-7007-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$47.27	
	101-7007-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$61.62	
	101-7007-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$99.98	
	101-7007-530050-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$208.68	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	CAFE SUPPLIES	$96.60	
	101-7007-531650-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	CAFE SUPPLIES	$31.99	
	101-7007-531650-	SAMS CLUB	CAFE SUPPLIES	$69.49	
	101-7007-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$50.84	
	101-7007-540160-	ELLIE PRESENTS	PROGRAM FEE	$80.00	
	101-7007-540160-	SAMS CLUB	PROGRAM SUPPLIES & CAFE SUPPLIES	$200.60	
	101-7007-540160-	APPLE STORE	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$5.99	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$18.98	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$186.34	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$11.59	
	101-7007-540160-	TORTORICE'S PIZZERIA	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$121.00	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$77.96	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$86.25	
	101-7007-540160-	SAMS CLUB	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$107.18	
	101-7007-540160-	NETFIX	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$22.99	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EVENT SUPPLIES	$191.88	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
	101-7007-540160-	FIFTY FLOWERS	EVENT SUPPLIES	$217.80	
	101-7007-540160-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EVENT SUPPLIES	$15.82	
	101-7007-540160-	VOLGISTICS INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$61.00	
					$300.00
307356	101-7007-540160-	CLARENCE GOODMAN	INSTRUCTIONAL FEE	$300.00	
					$86.19
307374	101-7007-540160-	ELIZABETH NIERMAN	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$86.19	
					$200.00
307385	101-7007-540160-	GIRLS IN OVERALLS PHOTOGRAPHY LLC	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	$200.00	
					$275.00
307422	101-7007-540160-	MATHISEN, MARTINA	INSTRUCTIONAL FEE	$275.00	
			DEPARTMENT 7007 TOTAL:	$4,014.05	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7101	**PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN**				
					$5,915.48
	101-7101-522030-	APWA ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$20.00	
	101-7101-522030-	APWA ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$40.00	
	101-7101-522030-	NORTHEASTERN IL PUBLIC SAFETY	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$387.50	
	101-7101-522030-	THE INN AT HARBOR SHORES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$356.40	
	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	ALFRESCO SUPPLIES	$179.96	
	101-7101-531650-	DOLLAR TREE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$1.38	
	101-7101-531650-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	EVENT SUPPLIES	$5.62	
	101-7101-531650-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	EVENT SUPPLIES	$17.14	
	101-7101-531650-	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$150.63	
	101-7101-531650-	SAMS CLUB	EVENT SUPPLIES	$259.23	
	101-7101-531650-	THURINGER MEATS	EVENT SUPPLIES	$292.67	
	401-7101-550200-	HOME DEPOT #1922	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	$16.64	
	401-7101-550200-	DELL MARKETING LP	LAB EQUIPMENT	$149.99	
	401-7101-550200-	DELL MARKETING LP	LAB EQUIPMENT	$790.07	
	426-7101-521650-	COOK COUNTY TREASURER	PROPERTY TAXES	$676.51	
	426-7101-521650-	COOK COUNTY TREASURER	PROPERTY TAXES	$706.94	
	515-7101-533050-	SAMS CLUB	EVENT SUPPLIES	$1,864.80	
					$899.00
307318	101-7101-521020-	ABT ELECTRONICS	BUILDING MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT	$899.00	
					$5,558.32
307319	101-7101-531550-	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	LIGHTING SUPPLIES	$113.85	
307319	101-7101-531550-	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	LIGHTING SUPPLIES	$536.80	
307319	101-7101-531550-	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	LIGHTING SUPPLIES	$623.90	
307319	101-7101-531550-	ACTIVE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	LIGHTING SUPPLIES	$4,283.77	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$11,439.00
307322	101-7101-521020-	AFFILIATED CUSTOMER SERVICE INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$8,483.00	
307322	101-7101-521020-	AFFILIATED CUSTOMER SERVICE INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$1,471.00	
307322	101-7101-521020-	AFFILIATED CUSTOMER SERVICE INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$1,485.00	
					$300.00
307323	101-7101-521110-	AFTERMATH	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$300.00	
					$3,400.00
307325	101-7101-531550-	AIR PRODUCTS EQUIPMENT COMPANY	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$3,400.00	
					$3,437.37
307326	401-7101-550200-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	$3,437.37	
					$3,491.78
307327	401-7101-550200-	ANDERSON LOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$3,491.78	
					$8,160.89
307328	101-7101-521550-	APEX LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$1,872.00	
307328	101-7101-521550-	APEX LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$6,288.89	
					$285.00
307329	101-7101-521020-	AQUALAB WATER TREATMENT INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$285.00	
					$884.20
307332	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84725535058159	$884.20	
					$1,951.98
307333	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84725331203952	$1,951.98	
					$5.73
307334	101-7101-522700-	AT & T LONG DISTANCE	ACCT 2147713	$5.73	
					$1,768.29

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307339	101-7101-531550-	BERKHEIMER CO INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$51.00	
307339	401-7101-550200-	BERKHEIMER CO INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$128.19	
307339	401-7101-550200-	BERKHEIMER CO INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$309.86	
307339	401-7101-550200-	BERKHEIMER CO INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$1,279.24	
					$2,132.04
307340	101-7101-531800-	BITTNERS SPRAY EQUIPMENT	TRAFFIC SUPPLY	$2,132.04	
					$77,824.72
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$125.00	
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$260.00	
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$300.00	
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$845.00	
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$1,375.00	
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$1,625.00	
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$7,569.28	
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$12,600.96	
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$12,602.24	
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$12,718.72	
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$13,778.56	
307345	101-7101-531900-	BUILDERS ASPHALT LLC	STREET SUPPLY	$14,024.96	
					$9,398.18
307347	101-7101-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$1,122.91	
307347	101-7101-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$1,319.79	
307347	101-7101-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$4,246.11	
307347	101-7101-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$161.86	
307347	101-7101-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$190.24	
307347	101-7101-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$612.05	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307347	101-7101-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$292.99	
307347	101-7101-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$344.35	
307347	101-7101-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$1,107.88	
					$12.86
307348	101-7101-522150-	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA	OFFICE MACHINES & ACCESS	$12.86	
					$121,453.99
307353	401-7101-550300-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$1,038.50	
307353	401-7101-550300-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$3,194.00	
307353	401-7101-550300-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$15,330.99	
307353	401-7101-550300-	CHRISTOPHER B BURKE LTD	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$101,890.50	
					$16,429.00
307354	426-7101-550250-	CIORBA GROUP, INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$16,429.00	
					$73.00
307358	101-7101-522700-	COMCAST CABLE	ACCT 8771100720901436	$73.00	
					$16,810.00
307365	101-7101-521110-	CRYSTAL MAINTENANCE & MGMT SRVS	CLEANING SERVICES	$16,810.00	
					$35,316.75
307373	401-7101-550300-	DOLAND ENGINEERING, LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$35,316.75	
					$177.00
307379	101-7101-531450-	FERGUSON FACILITIES SUPPLY HP# 3400	CLEANING SUPPLIES	$177.00	
					$21,189.00
307380	101-7101-521550-	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$5,350.00	
307380	101-7101-521550-	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$6,415.00	
307380	101-7101-521550-	FLECKS LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$9,424.00	
					$8,350.85

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307382	101-7101-521020-	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$249.00	
307382	101-7101-521020-	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$4,318.55	
307382	101-7101-521020-	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$65.00	
307382	101-7101-521020-	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$184.20	
307382	101-7101-521020-	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$407.95	
307382	101-7101-521020-	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,004.70	
307382	101-7101-521020-	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,052.50	
307382	101-7101-521020-	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$1,068.95	
					$1,105.42
307387	101-7101-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$69.05	
307387	101-7101-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$152.14	
307387	101-7101-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$193.70	
307387	101-7101-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$207.94	
307387	101-7101-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$470.69	
307387	101-7101-531550-	GRAINGER W W INC	FORESTRY SUPPLY	$11.90	
					$1,440.00
307388	101-7101-521110-	GROVER FABRICATION & WELDING LLC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$1,440.00	
					$139.84
307391	101-7101-521020-	HASTINGS AIR ENERGY CONTROL	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$139.84	
					$14,000.50
307392	101-7101-521020-	HAYES MECHANICAL	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$942.50	
307392	101-7101-521020-	HAYES MECHANICAL	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$1,504.00	
307392	101-7101-521020-	HAYES MECHANICAL	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$1,745.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307392	101-7101-521020-	HAYES MECHANICAL	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$2,743.75	
307392	101-7101-521020-	HAYES MECHANICAL	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$2,916.75	
307392	101-7101-521020-	HAYES MECHANICAL	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$4,148.50	
					$17,265.00
307396	101-7101-521550-	HOMER TREE CARE, INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$5,250.00	
307396	101-7101-521550-	HOMER TREE CARE, INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$12,015.00	
					$585.00
307399	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$60.00	
307399	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$60.00	
307399	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$65.00	
307399	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$88.00	
307399	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$88.00	
307399	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$104.00	
307399	101-7101-521110-	INTL EXTERMINATORS INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$120.00	
					$228.82
307402	101-7101-521020-	JOHNSON CONTROLS	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$114.41	
307402	101-7101-521020-	JOHNSON CONTROLS	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$114.41	
					$865.67
307403	101-7101-521020-	JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTIONS	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$114.41	
307403	101-7101-521020-	JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTIONS	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$58.67	
307403	101-7101-521020-	JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTIONS	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$333.78	
307403	101-7101-521020-	JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY SOLUTIONS	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$358.81	
					$79.64
307404	101-7101-531550-	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$79.64	
					$191.56

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307405	101-7101-531550-	JUST FAUCETS	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$92.76	
307405	101-7101-531550-	JUST FAUCETS	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$98.80	
					$891.96
307417	101-7101-521110-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$43.66	
307417	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$26.09	
307417	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$36.02	
307417	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$55.08	
307417	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$189.96	
307417	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$195.50	
307417	101-7101-531550-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$240.19	
307417	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$15.07	
307417	101-7101-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	TRAFFIC SUPPLY	$73.92	
307417	515-7101-533050-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$16.47	
					$11,231.50
307418	101-7101-521550-	LUCAS LANDSCAPING AND DESIGN	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$11,231.50	
					$461,835.90
307423	426-7101-550250-	MAURO SEWER CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$461,835.90	
					$524.93
307427	101-7101-521010-	MEADE ELECTRIC CO INC	TRAFFIC SERVICE	$174.98	
307427	101-7101-521010-	MEADE ELECTRIC CO INC	TRAFFIC SERVICE	$349.95	
					$172.84
307428	101-7101-531550-	MENARDS-LONG GROVE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$172.84	
					$9,272.60
307429	101-7101-521110-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$420.00	
307429	101-7101-521110-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$420.00	
307429	101-7101-521110-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$472.50	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307429	101-7101-521110-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$789.90	
307429	101-7101-521110-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$4,485.00	
307429	401-7101-550200-	METRO DOOR AND DOCK	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$2,685.20	
					$3,960.27
307431	101-7101-521020-	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$3,208.00	
307431	101-7101-521020-	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$752.27	
					$8,450.25
307432	101-7101-531400-	MIDWEST GROUNDCOVERS	LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	$4,048.46	
307432	401-7101-550300-	MIDWEST GROUNDCOVERS	LANDSCAPING SUPPLY	$4,401.79	
					$1,776.64
307436	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 01701843946	$1,776.64	
					$1,464.87
307437	101-7101-521500-	NICOR	ACCT 01701843946	$1,464.87	
					$709.06
307444	101-7101-531750-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES	$238.36	
307444	401-7101-550200-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$56.73	
307444	401-7101-550200-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	$109.23	
307444	401-7101-550200-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	$304.74	
					$607.39
307446	101-7101-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$15.10	
307446	101-7101-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$30.15	
307446	101-7101-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$33.77	
307446	101-7101-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$59.29	
307446	101-7101-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$212.28	
307446	101-7101-530050-	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	$256.80	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$49,130.46
307447	101-7101-530390-	OFFEN PETROLEUM LLC	FUEL	$24,119.71	
307447	101-7101-530390-	OFFEN PETROLEUM LLC	FUEL	$25,010.75	
					$804.33
307466	401-7101-550300-	DARCY MODER	BRICK REIMBURSEMENT	$804.33	
					$11,250.00
307467	426-7101-550250-	JOHN WASCOE	ENHANCED SEWER REBATE	$11,250.00	
					$1,111.25
307468	401-7101-550300-	KYUNG UN JANG	BRICK REIMBURSEMENT	$1,111.25	
					$775.00
307470	401-7101-550300-	RYAN CUTLIP	SIDEWALK REIMBURSEMENT	$775.00	
					$1,172.50
307471	101-7101-531900-	OZINGA READY MIX CONCRETE INC	STREET SUPPLY	$1,172.50	
					$483.04
307473	101-7101-521110-	PAUL DAVIS RESTORATION OF SE WI, INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$483.04	
					$403.33
307474	101-7101-531400-	PESCHES FLOWER SHOP	LANDSCAPING SUPPLY	$403.33	
					$8,019.00
307478	101-7101-521150-	POTHOLE PROS INC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$3,159.00	
307478	101-7101-521150-	POTHOLE PROS INC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$4,860.00	
					$1,394.68
307486	101-7101-530350-	RED WING BUSINESS ADVANTAGE ACCT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$144.49	
307486	101-7101-530350-	RED WING BUSINESS ADVANTAGE ACCT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$195.49	
307486	101-7101-530350-	RED WING BUSINESS ADVANTAGE ACCT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$361.99	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307486	101-7101-530350-	RED WING BUSINESS ADVANTAGE ACCT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$692.71	
					$2,447.50
307487	101-7101-520050-	RITTER GIS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$2,447.50	
					$3,270.00
307488	101-7101-520050-	ROADWAY ASSET SERVICES, LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$3,270.00	
					$8.64
307491	101-7101-531850-	ROUTE 12 RENTAL CO INC	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$8.64	
					$93.28
307495	101-7101-531750-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	STREET SUPPLY	$3.28	
307495	101-7101-531850-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	SMALL TOOLS	$90.00	
					$825.00
307496	515-7101-533050-	SIGNS BY TOMORROW	EVENT SUPPLIES	$825.00	
					$161.16
307497	101-7101-531400-	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY LLC	AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES	$161.16	
					$72.73
307499	101-7101-522700-	SOUND INCORPORATED	PHONE SERVICES	$72.73	
					$1,520.70
307500	101-7101-531550-	SOUTH SIDE CONTROL SUPPLY CO.	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$20.84	
307500	101-7101-531550-	SOUTH SIDE CONTROL SUPPLY CO.	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$131.76	
307500	101-7101-531550-	SOUTH SIDE CONTROL SUPPLY CO.	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$513.02	
307500	101-7101-531550-	SOUTH SIDE CONTROL SUPPLY CO.	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$855.08	
					$7,840.00
307504	101-7101-521020-	STONE GROUP	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$7,840.00	
					$505.20
307516	101-7101-531800-	THREE M	SIGN SUPPLIES	$505.20	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$538.28
307518	401-7101-550150-	TOPCON SOLUTIONS INC	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	$538.28	
					$230.40
307522	101-7101-531650-	ULINE INC	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$230.40	
					$111,280.20
307532	101-7101-521550-	WEST CENTRAL MUNICIPAL CONF	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$111,280.20	
					$210.85
307533	101-7101-530390-	WEX BANK	FUEL	$210.85	
					$825.00
307534	101-7101-521655-	WHITMORE INC	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$825.00	
					$390.21
802394	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84725961248940	$54.27	
802394	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84739893361501	$55.77	
802394	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84739893901330	$60.11	
802394	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84743978686650	$108.53	
802394	101-7101-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84725334382001	$111.53	
					$1,015.77
802395	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 3895240100	$11.71	
802395	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 1483465000	$96.08	
802395	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 2318364000	$115.18	
802395	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 7397572000	$263.08	
802395	101-7101-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8017024000	$529.72	
					$517,744.17
902337	401-7101-550300-	BUILDERS PAVING LLC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$517,744.17	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
			DEPARTMENT 7101 TOTAL:	$1,616,986.77	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7201	**WATER AND SEWER ADMIN**				
					$5,885.00
	505-7201-521650-	APPLE STORE	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$0.99	
	505-7201-522030-	NORTHEASTERN IL PUBLIC SAFETY	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$125.00	
	505-7201-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$516.21	
	505-7201-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$15.98	
	505-7201-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$15.98	
	505-7201-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$15.98	
	505-7201-522030-	COUNTRY INN & SUITES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$466.20	
	505-7201-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$526.21	
	505-7201-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$526.21	
	505-7201-522030-	AMERICAN AIRLINES	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$526.21	
	505-7201-522030-	AIRBNB	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$2,048.41	
	505-7201-531650-	DOLLAR TREE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$1.37	
	505-7201-531650-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	EVENT SUPPLIES	$5.61	
	505-7201-531650-	JEWEL OSCO 3422	EVENT SUPPLIES	$17.13	
	505-7201-531650-	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	EVENT SUPPLIES	$150.62	
	505-7201-531650-	SAMS CLUB	EVENT SUPPLIES	$259.23	
	505-7201-531650-	THURINGER MEATS	EVENT SUPPLIES	$292.66	
	505-7201-531650-	APWA	ADVERTISING	$375.00	
					$182.80
307326	505-7201-531650-	AMAZON COM CAPITAL SERVICES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$182.80	
					$13,689.79
307347	505-7201-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$1,284.78	
307347	505-7201-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$1,510.03	
307347	505-7201-521360-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$4,858.16	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307347	505-7201-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$340.86	
307347	505-7201-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$400.62	
307347	505-7201-521620-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$1,288.88	
307347	505-7201-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$672.60	
307347	505-7201-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$790.53	
307347	505-7201-531900-	C C CARTAGE INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	$2,543.33	
					$10,578.00
307354	505-7201-520050-	CIORBA GROUP, INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$10,578.00	
					$66.41
307360	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 4554927000	$66.41	
					$70.09
307361	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 35821021110624	$70.09	
					$1,866.00
307362	505-7201-521300-	CONSERV FS INC	LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	$900.00	
307362	505-7201-521300-	CONSERV FS INC	LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES	$966.00	
					$461.25
307363	505-7201-531850-	CORE & MAIN LP	SMALL TOOLS	$173.60	
307363	505-7201-531850-	CORE & MAIN LP	SMALL TOOLS	$287.65	
					$9,873.11
307369	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806641	$9,873.11	
					$1,506.72
307370	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806638	$1,506.72	
					$664.72
307371	505-7201-521500-	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS MARKETING LLC	ACCT 1806640	$664.72	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$345.98
307387	505-7201-531650-	GRAINGER W W INC	WATER PRODUCTION SUPPLY	$21.47	
307387	505-7201-531650-	GRAINGER W W INC	WATER PRODUCTION SUPPLY	$324.51	
					$1,046.00
307389	505-7201-522100-	HAGG PRESS INC	PRINTING SERVICES	$1,046.00	
					$1,500.00
307396	505-7201-521300-	HOMER TREE CARE, INC	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	$1,500.00	
					$1,720.00
307401	505-7201-521300-	JCK CONTRACTORS	LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES	$860.00	
307401	505-7201-521300-	JCK CONTRACTORS	LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES	$860.00	
					$2,560.00
307411	505-7201-531850-	LEE JENSEN SALES CO INC	SMALL TOOLS	$1,280.00	
307411	505-7201-550150-	LEE JENSEN SALES CO INC	WATER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT	$1,280.00	
					$24,500.00
307415	505-7201-521250-	LO VERDE CONSTRUCTION CO INC	EMERGENCY SEWER REPAIR	$12,250.00	
307415	505-7201-521250-	LO VERDE CONSTRUCTION CO INC	EMERGENCY SEWER REPAIR	$12,250.00	
					$717.30
307417	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$9.46	
307417	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	SEWER SUPPLY	$22.29	
307417	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	WATER DISTRIBUTION SUPPLY	$47.44	
307417	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	WATER DISTRIBUTION SUPPLY	$66.39	
307417	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	WATER PRODUCTION SUPPLY	$5.20	
307417	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	WATER PRODUCTION SUPPLY	$17.35	
307417	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	WATER PRODUCTION SUPPLY	$18.40	
307417	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	WATER PRODUCTION SUPPLY	$19.35	
307417	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	WATER PRODUCTION SUPPLY	$160.87	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307417	505-7201-531650-	LOWES COMMERCIAL SERVICES	WATER PRODUCTION SUPPLY	$350.55	
					$170.00
307434	505-7201-522030-	MULLANY STEVE	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$170.00	
					$616.79
307444	505-7201-531650-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	WATER PRODUCTION SUPPLY	$78.30	
307444	505-7201-531650-	NORTHWEST ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO	WATER PRODUCTION SUPPLY	$538.49	
					$550.00
307469	505-7201-522300-	NICOLE YOUNG	RESIDENT REIMBURSEMENT	$550.00	
					$432.00
307479	505-7201-522030-	PREUCIL JOHN	TRAVEL & TRAINING	$432.00	
					$1,020.00
307480	505-7201-531650-	PRO SAFETY INC	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$1,020.00	
					$597.99
307486	505-7201-530350-	RED WING BUSINESS ADVANTAGE ACCT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$197.99	
307486	505-7201-530350-	RED WING BUSINESS ADVANTAGE ACCT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$200.00	
307486	505-7201-530350-	RED WING BUSINESS ADVANTAGE ACCT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$200.00	
					$2,447.50
307487	505-7201-520050-	RITTER GIS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	$2,447.50	
					$179.07
307495	505-7201-531020-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	METER SUPPLY	$65.14	
307495	505-7201-531650-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	$11.97	
307495	505-7201-531650-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	WATER PRODUCTION SUPPLY	$11.97	
307495	505-7201-531850-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	SMALL TOOLS	$89.99	
					$3,787.00

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307507	505-7201-520050-	SUBURBAN LABORATORIES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$3,787.00	
					$5,690.00
307539	505-7201-531010-	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER DISTRIBUTION SUPPLY	$1,920.00	
307539	505-7201-531010-	ZIEBELL WATER SERVICE PRODUCTS	WATER DISTRIBUTION SUPPLY	$3,770.00	
					$56.25
802394	505-7201-522700-	AT & T	ACCT 84725301748135	$56.25	
					$3,327.91
802395	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 0766943000	$36.71	
802395	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 6652766000	$75.12	
802395	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 0085022222	$109.72	
802395	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 2471022222	$143.80	
802395	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8275568111	$146.38	
802395	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 4873432222	$172.63	
802395	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 1624693000	$260.94	
802395	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 6000042222	$450.14	
802395	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 7839129000	$502.25	
802395	505-7201-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8556642222	$1,430.22	
					$4,800.67
802396	505-7201-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050214	$2,071.43	
802396	505-7201-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050216	$2,729.24	
			DEPARTMENT 7201 TOTAL:	$100,908.35	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7301	**PARKING ADMIN**				
					$256.60
307503	235-7301-531650-	STEINER ELECTRIC	GARAGE SUPPLY	$34.89	
307503	235-7301-531650-	STEINER ELECTRIC	GARAGE SUPPLY	$221.71	
					$66.84
802395	235-7301-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 9730174000	$22.21	
802395	235-7301-521500-	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY	ACCT 8899825000	$44.63	
			DEPARTMENT 7301 TOTAL:	$323.44	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7302	**PARKING VAIL ST. GARAGE OPER**				
307382	235-7302-521020-	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$82.40	**$82.40**
307408	235-7302-521020-	KINGS III OF AMERICA, LLC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$234.00	**$234.00**
307431	235-7302-521020-	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$691.71	**$1,344.58**
307431	235-7302-521020-	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$223.00	
307431	235-7302-521020-	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$429.87	
802394	235-7302-521500-	AT & T	ACCT 84725309782425	$240.76	**$240.76**
802396	235-7302-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050215	$3,162.68	**$3,162.68**
			DEPARTMENT 7302 TOTAL:	$5,064.42	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7303	**PARKING NORTH GARAGE OPER**				
307382	235-7303-521020-	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY COMPANY	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$157.65	**$157.65**
307431	235-7303-521020-	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$214.93	**$1,217.43**
307431	235-7303-521020-	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$1,002.50	
802394	235-7303-521500-	AT & T	ACCT 84763200281737	$221.89	**$221.89**
			DEPARTMENT 7303 TOTAL:	$1,596.97	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7304	**PARKING EVERGREEN ST GAR OPER**				
307367	235-7304-521110-	CYBOR FIRE PROTECTION CO	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$926.00	**$926.00**
307431	235-7304-521020-	MID AMERICAN ELEVATOR CO INC	SERVICE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	$214.93	**$214.93**
802396	235-7304-521500-	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY INC	ACCT 1050222	$3,763.37	**$3,763.37**
			DEPARTMENT 7304 TOTAL:	$4,904.30	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 7501	**MUNICIPAL FLEET SVCS ADMIN**				
					$2,091.05
	621-7501-521070-	ILLINOIS TOLLWAY	IPASS AUTO REPLENISH	$40.00	
	621-7501-531500-	RADIODEPOT.COM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$319.00	
	621-7501-531500-	SUMMIT RACING EQUIPMENT	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$380.58	
	621-7501-531500-	RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($1,110.00)	
	621-7501-531500-	SUMMIT RACING EQUIPMENT	SALES TAX REFUND	($34.60)	
	621-7501-531500-	RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$28.90	
	621-7501-531500-	DEL CITY	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$94.35	
	621-7501-531500-	RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,110.00	
	621-7501-531500-	RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,262.82	
					$55.43
307320	621-7501-531510-	ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$55.43	
					$56.58
307331	621-7501-531500-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($28.18)	
307331	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$12.08	
307331	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$21.20	
307331	621-7501-531510-	ARLINGTON HTS FORD	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$51.48	
					$687.50
307337	621-7501-531500-	AUTO TECH CENTERS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$687.50	
					$231.24
307344	621-7501-531510-	BROWN EQUIPMENT COMPANY	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$231.24	
					$46.00
307346	621-7501-531510-	BUMPER TO BUMPER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$46.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
					$80.00
307349	621-7501-521650-	CASSIDY TIRE & SERVICE	VEH MAINTENANCE SERVICE	$80.00	
					$287.20
307350	621-7501-531650-	CERTIFIED LABORATORIES	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	$287.20	
					$1,826.79
307351	621-7501-531500-	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$358.45	
307351	621-7501-531510-	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$141.60	
307351	621-7501-531510-	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$560.08	
307351	621-7501-531510-	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$358.45	
307351	621-7501-531510-	CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND LLC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$408.21	
					$334.20
307409	621-7501-530350-	KOEPPL GUY	REIMBURSEMENT	$334.20	
					$32.89
307420	621-7501-531510-	MACQUEEN EMERGENCY GROUP	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$279.63	
307420	621-7501-531510-	MACQUEEN EMERGENCY GROUP	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($246.74)	
					$10.50
307421	621-7501-531510-	MASTER HITCH INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$10.50	
					$677.34
307425	621-7501-531500-	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$19.37	
307425	621-7501-531510-	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$17.05	
307425	621-7501-531510-	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$55.33	
307425	621-7501-531510-	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$117.69	
307425	621-7501-531510-	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$225.01	
307425	621-7501-531510-	MC MASTER CARR SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$242.89	
					$695.00
307433	621-7501-531510-	MORTON GROVE AUTOMOTIVE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$695.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
		WEST			
					$1,250.37
307435	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$3.63	
307435	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$8.62	
307435	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$19.08	
307435	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$43.16	
307435	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$73.27	
307435	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$109.22	
307435	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$372.69	
307435	621-7501-531510-	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$620.70	
					$56.98
307441	621-7501-531510-	NORTHERN TOOL & EQUIPMENT	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$56.98	
					$42.57
307445	621-7501-531510-	NORTHWEST FREIGHTLINER	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$42.57	
					$37.09
307472	621-7501-531510-	PATLIN INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$37.09	
					$41.00
307483	621-7501-521070-	RACEWAY CARWASH	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$41.00	
					$178.49
307486	621-7501-530350-	RED WING BUSINESS ADVANTAGE ACCT	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$178.49	
					$8,425.27
307492	621-7501-521070-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	$8,022.47	
307492	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$66.90	
307492	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL STREAM	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$90.90	
307492	621-7501-531510-	RUSH TRUCK CENTER-CAROL	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$245.00	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
WARRANT REGISTER
CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
		STREAM			
307495	621-7501-531510-	SHERWIN ACE HARDWARE	SMALL TOOLS	$43.98	**$43.98**
307502	621-7501-531510-	STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$2,664.97	**$2,664.97**
307511	621-7501-531510-	TERMINAL SUPPLY CO	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$73.17	**$73.17**
307512	621-7501-531650-	TERRACE SUPPLY CO	FLEET SUPPLY	$254.72	**$254.72**
307520	621-7501-531510-	TRANS CHICAGO TRUCK GROUP	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	($650.00)	**$335.23**
307520	621-7501-531510-	TRANS CHICAGO TRUCK GROUP	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$985.23	
307523	621-7501-530350-	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	($28.89)	**$246.58**
307523	621-7501-530350-	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$64.21	
307523	621-7501-530350-	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$70.42	
307523	621-7501-530350-	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$70.42	
307523	621-7501-530350-	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CLOTHING & APPAREL	$70.42	
307524	621-7501-531510-	US AUTOFORCE	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$310.21	**$310.21**
307535	621-7501-521070-	WILMETTE TRUCK & BUS SALES & SVC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$240.00	**$240.00**
307536	621-7501-521070-	WINDSHIELD PROS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$79.95	**$79.95**
					$1,296.60

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
307537	621-7501-531510-	ZARNOTH BRUSH WORKS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$1,296.60	
					$119.78
307538	621-7501-531500-	ZEIGLER OF SCHAUMBURG	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	($50.00)	
307538	621-7501-531510-	ZEIGLER OF SCHAUMBURG	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$169.78	
					$19.99
307540	621-7501-531510-	ZORO TOOLS INC	VEH MAINTENANCE SUPPLY	$19.99	
			DEPARTMENT 7501 TOTAL:	$22,828.67	

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

WARRANT REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 6/30/2024

CHECK #	ACCOUNT #	VENDOR NAME/#	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT
Department 9001	**CAPITAL ADMIN**				
307338	505-9001-550250-	BAXTER & WOODMAN	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	$218.75	**$218.75**
307395	505-9001-550250-	HOLIDAY SEWER & WATER CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$643,306.66	**$643,306.66**
307531	505-9001-550250-	WELCH BROS INC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	$475.00	**$475.00**
			DEPARTMENT 9001 TOTAL:	$644,000.41	
			WARRANT TOTAL:	**$3,346,820.71**	

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Police Department - Promotion

Department: Police

The Village and Police Department are proud to be promoting Detective Steven Klopack to the position of Police Sergeant. Mayor Thomas Hayes will administer the Oath of Office to signify his commitment to the constitutional rights of those he serves and dedication to the mission of the Village and Arlington Heights Police Department.

Please join us in recognizing and congratulating Sergeant Steven Klopack of the Arlington Heights Police Department for his outstanding professional achievements and readiness to assume greater responsibilities as part of the police supervisory team. The Village and Police Department wish Sergeant Klopack the best of luck and success in his new position.

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 24, 2024

Department: Village Manager's Office

Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 24, 2024

Review of the 12-month period ending December 31, 2023 Annual Financial Report

Trustee LaBedz moved, seconded by Trustee Grasse that the Committee-of-the-Whole accept the 12-month period ending December 31, 2023 Annual Financial Report.

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 24, 2024

Department: Village Manager's Office

Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 24, 2024

Review of the proposed 22025-2029 Capital Improvement Program

Trustee Bertucci moved, seconded by Trustee Schwingbeck, that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board that the Board approve the proposed
2025-2029 capital improvement program, and that the first year of the program totaling $49,803,600 be incorporated into the Village's propsosed 2025 budget.

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of June 24, 2024

Department: Village's Managers Office

Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of 6-24-24

Operating Fund Overview/Recommended Budget Ceilings - 2025

Trustee LaBedz moved, seconded by Trustee Baldino, that the Committee-of-the-Whole recommend to the Village Board that the Board approve the 2025 budget ceilings of $92,912,100 for the general fund; and $30,076,200 for the water & sewer fund.

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of July 1, 2024

Department: Village Manager's Office

Report of the Committee of the Whole Meeting of July 1, 2024

Consideration of recommending to the Liquor Commissioner the issuance of a Class B and Class T liquor license to Amazon Retail LLC dba Amazon Fresh located at 325 E. Palatine Road

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Equipment Rental - Track Mounted Excavators Contract Extension 2024

Department: Public Works

The Public Works Department has maintained contractual services for additional equipment and equipment with operator, that the Village does not own. This contract is utilized on an as needed basis for scheduled field maintenance and emergency underground utility repairs.

On July 15, 2021, the Village Board approved a three-year contract with three possible one-year extensions, for small and medium sized track mounted excavators. The two low bidders, Altorfer Cat, and LoVerde have had satisfactory performance within contract terms over the three years. This would be the first of three possible one-year contract extensions.

The contract included unit pricing for mobilization, equipment rental, and equipment rental with a qualified operator of small and medium sized tracked excavators. The pricing is fixed for one year, with an escalator equal to one half the Consumer Price Index of the Chicago-Gary-Kenosha area if requested by the contractor.

Funds for these services are available in Account No.505-7201-521360.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Village Board award a one-year contract extension to Altorfer Cat of Addison, Illinois, per original contract terms, and to LoVerde Construction of Wheeling, Illinois per original contract terms, based on unit prices, up to the budgeted amount. It is also recommended to authorize the Village Manager to execute the necessary documents.

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Approval of Disbursement of Funds Paid by Developers in Lieu of Land Dedication

Department: Finance

Two times per year, subject to availability of funds, the Village solicits requests from other governmental bodies for the release of monies collected from developers under the Village's Land Dedication Ordinance. As of April 30, 2024 the following summarizes the amounts collected and the requests from the other governmental bodies including their proposed designation for the use of these monies:

Arlington Heights Elementary School District 25 - To fund improvement to existing schools.

Total collected to date and requested: $3,871.56

Township High School District 214 - To offset costs related to improvements of existing business, technology, special education, and facility improvement projects at John Hersey High School.

Total collected to date and requested: $1,723.90

Arlington Heights Park District - To help improvements and/or additions to existing parks.

Total collected to date and requested: $9,551.53

Arlington Heights Memorial Library - To fund improvements to meet ADA accessibility requirements.

Total collected to date and requested: $767.21

RECOMMENDATION
It is recommended that the Village Board approve disbursement of contribution in lieu of land dedication to various local governments and approve the local governments' designation for use of the monies totaling $15,914.20.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Land Dedication Requests	Correspondence

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS SCHOOL DISTRICT 25

THOMAS | GREENBRIER | IVY HILL | OLIVE | PATTON| SOUTH | DRYDEN | WESTGATE | WINDSOR

Together today to transform tomorrow

Stacey Mallek
Assistant Superintendent for Business/CSBO
Email: smallek@sd25.org

May 21, 2024

Ms. Maggie Mattio
Administrative Assistant, Finance Department
Deputy Village Clerk
Village of Arlington Heights
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Dear Ms. Mattio:

We are in receipt of your notification regarding cash contributions in lieu of land dedication monies for the period November 1, 2023 through April 30, 2024.

Please be advised that we are requesting $3,871.56 in cash contributions, and that the monies will be used for improvements to our existing schools.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Respectfully,

Stacey Mallek

Stacey Mallek
Assistant Superintendent For Business/CSBO
Phone 847-228-2080 fax 847-758-4908

High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
Superintendent

May 21, 2024

Ms. Maggie Mattio
Finance Department
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Dear Ms. Mattio,

The district is in receipt of your May 20, 2024 letter in which the Village of Arlington Heights indicates that $1,723.90 in cash contributions has been collected in lieu of land dedication for District 214 for the period of November 1, 2023 to April 30, 2024.

Our intent is to use these funds to offset costs related to improvement of existing business, technology, special education, and facility improvement projects at the John Hersey High School site.

Thank you for your consideration of this request.

Sincerely,

Tim J. Keeley
Associate Superintendent of Business Services

Arlington Heights Park District

May 24, 2024

Ms. Maggie Mattio
Administrative Assistant, Finance Dept.
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Dear Maggie,

The Arlington Heights Park District requests $9,551.53 in cash contributions in lieu of land dedication from November 1, 2023 through April 30, 2024. The contribution shall be considered for improvements and/or additions to the following parks:

Project	Date	Amount	Parks
2071 N. Ridge Ave.	11/21/2023	$ 4,159.49	Frontier, Happiness, Greenbrier, Rand-Berkley, and Hasbrook Parks; Arlington Ridge Center, North School Park and Lake Arlington
2081 N. Ridge Ave.	11/21/2023	$ 5,392.04	Frontier, Happiness, Greenbrier, Rand-Berkley, and Hasbrook Parks; Arlington Ridge Center, North School Park and Lake Arlington

Should you have any questions, please feel free to call me at 847-506-7145.

Sincerely,

John Kramer
Director of Parks and Planning

410 N. Arlington Heights Rd. | Arlington Heights, IL 60004 | Phone 847.577.3000 | Fax 847.577.3050 | WWW.AHPD.ORG

Arlington Heights Memorial LIBRARY

adding value in your life

May 23, 2024

Ms. Maggie Mattio
Finance Department
Village of Arlington Heights
33 South Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Dear Ms. Mattio,

Thank you for your letter of May 20, 2024 notifying the library about the contribution fees collected for the Arlington Heights Memorial Library for the period November 1, 2023 through April 30, 2024 in the amount of $767.21.

This letter serves as the library's request to disburse those funds. The funds will be applied toward making improvements to meet ADA accessibility requirements.

I appreciate your assistance in processing this request. If you have any questions, please call me at 847-506-2615.

Best regards,

Michael Driskell
Executive Director

c: Board of Library Trustees

Village of Arlington Heights
Cash Contributions in Lieu of Land Dedication
November 1, 2023 - April 30, 2024

Date	Permit No.	Project	Elem School #25	Elem School #21	Elem School #15	Elem School #23	High School #211	High School #214	A H Park District	Salt Creek Park District	A H Memorial Library	Total
11/21/2023	23-3401	2071 N Ridge Ave	$ 1,490.72					$550.10	$4,159.49		$334.10	$ 6,534.41
11/21/2023	23-3401	2081 N Ridge Ave	$ 2,380.84					$1,173.80	$5,392.04		$433.11	$ 9,379.79
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
												$ -
			$3,871.56	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,723.90	$9,551.53	$0.00	$767.21	$15,914.20

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Resolution - Final Plat - Arlington Gateway - 25 E. Algonquin Rd.

Department: Planning & Community Development Department

At the May 20, 2024 Village Board meeting, a request for Final Plat of Subdivision was discussed and approved. The Resolution setting forth the provisions and conditions of approval is attached.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Final Plat Resolution - Arlington Gateway	Resolution

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
(1 E. Algonquin Road, 15 E. Algonquin Road, 111 E. Algonquin Road, and
2355 S. Arlington Heights Road)

WHEREAS, Bradford Allen Arlington Heights Development, LLC (the *"Owner"*) is the owner of record of those certain parcels of real property, commonly known as 1 E. Algonquin Road, 15 E. Algonquin Road, 111 E. Algonquin Road, 2355 S. Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois (collectively, the *"Property"*); and

WHEREAS, the Owner desires to consolidate the Property into one lot; and

WHEREAS, the Owner filed applications with the Village for preliminary and final approval of a plat of subdivision consolidating the property into one lot pursuant to Sections 29-212 through 29-214 of the "Municipal Code of Arlington Heights, Illinois, 1995," as amended (*"Village Code"*); and

WHEREAS, on April 1, 2024, the President and Board of Trustees adopted Resolution No. 24-010, approving a preliminary plat of subdivision for the Property in accordance with all applicable Village procedures and requirements; and

WHEREAS, following approval by the President and Board of Trustees of the preliminary plat of subdivision, the Owner submitted a final plat of subdivision that is substantially in accordance with the preliminary plat of subdivision; and

WHEREAS, on May 8, 2024, the Plan Commission of the Village of Arlington Heights (*"Plan Commission"*) recommended approval of the proposed final plat of subdivision, subject to specified development conditions; and

WHEREAS, having considered the findings and recommendations of the Plan Commission, the President and Board of Trustees have found and determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village and its residents to approve the Final Plat of Subdivision for the Property;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. Subject to, and contingent upon, the conditions, restrictions, and provisions set forth in Section 3 of this Resolution, that certain plat entitled Final Plat of Subdivision of Lot 1 Bradford Allen Subdivision, prepared by V3 Companies, Ltd., consisting of three sheets and dated March 5, 2024, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution as Exhibit A ("*Final Plat of Subdivision*") is hereby approved as the final plat of subdivision for the Property pursuant to Section 29-214 of the Village Code and the home rule powers of the Village.

SECTION 3. CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL. Approval of the Final Plat of Subdivision in Section 2 of this Resolution is conditioned upon the following provisions, conditions, and restrictions, along

with those additional provisions, conditions, and restrictions deemed appropriate by the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion:

A. Plat of Abrogation, Confirmation and Grant of New Easements. The Owner must cause the execution and recording of the Plat of Abrogation, Confirmation and Grant of New Easements, prepared by V3 Companies, Ltd., consisting of five sheets and dated April 16, 2024, a copy of which is attached to and, by this reference, made a part of this Resolution as Exhibit B ("*Plat of Abrogation*"), with such changes as are directed and approved by the Village Manager or their designee. The Plat of Abrogation must include:

1. A perpetual ingress and egress easement for the benefit of Lots 1, 2 and 3, in the Lincoln Executive Plaza Subdivision permitting ingress and egress over the east to west access road near the southern border of the Property and over that portion of the east to west access road near the northern border of Lot 3 in August Busse's Subdivision, the "Guitar Center" property, commonly known as 2375 South Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois ("*2375 Property*").

2. A perpetual ingress and egress easement for the benefit of the 2375 Property permitting ingress and egress over the east to west access road near the southern border of the Property.

The Plat of Abrogation will be recorded on title to the Property in the office of the Cook County Clerk Recording Division immediately before the Final Plat of Subdivision.

B. Amendments. Any substantive amendments to the Village-approved Final Plat of Subdivision will require an amendment to the planned unit development for the Property granted in Ordinance No. 2024-16, including, without limitation, if the use of the Property changes from rental dwellings to condominium dwellings. Minor amendments to the Village-approved Final Plat of Subdivision, such as non-material changes to the locations of easement areas, will not require an amendment to the planned unit development for the Property granted in Ordinance No. 2024-16.

SECTION 4. EXECUTION OF FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 4 of this Resolution, the Village President and the Village Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and seal, on behalf of the Village, the Final Plat of Subdivision.

SECTION 5. RECORDATION OF FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION. Upon execution of the Final Plat of Subdivision by the Village President and the Village Clerk, as provided in Section 4 of this Resolution, the Village Clerk is directed to cause the Final Plat of Subdivision to be recorded on title to the Property in the office of the Cook County Clerk Recording Division.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law. The approvals in Section 2 of this Resolution will be null and void in the event that all conditions are not satisfied within 180 days after the passage of this Resolution, unless that date is extended by the Village Board of Trustees.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of _____, 2024

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

EXHIBIT A

FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 BRADFORD ALLEN SUBDIVISION

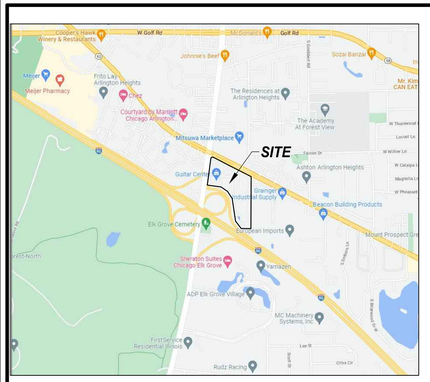
PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PROPERTY ADDRESS:
1, 15 & 111 EAST ALGONQUIN ROAD, 2355 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

UPON RECORDING, MAIL TO:
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
33 S. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD,
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

SEND TAX BILL TO:
_____
_____
_____

PIN NUMBERS:
08-16-401-018
08-16-401-030
08-16-401-036
08-16-401-039
08-16-401-043
08-16-401-045
08-16-401-046


SITE
W Golf Rd
Golf Rd
Meijer
Mejer Pharmacy
Frito Lay - Arlington Heights
Chevy
Courtyard by Marriott Chicago Arlington
Johnnie's Beef
Sozai Banzai
Mr. Kim CAN EAT
The Residences at Arlington Heights
The Academy At Forest View
Mitsuwa Marketplace
Guitar Center
Ashton Arlington Heights
Grainger Industrial Supply
Beacon Building Products
Elk Grove Cemetery
Sheridan Imports
Mount Prospect Gro
Sheraton Suites Chicago Elk Grove
Hansgen
ADP Elk Grove Village
MC Machinery Systems, Inc
First Service Residential Illinois
Rudz Racing
Lee St
Arlington Heights Rd
Elmhurst Rd
Meacham Rd
Busse Rd
Elk Grove Blvd
Nerge Rd
Hicks Rd
Plum Grove Rd
Palatine Rd
Rohlwing Rd
Wilke Rd
Algonquin Rd
Rand Rd
Kirchoff Rd
Euclid Ave
Dempster St
Oakton St
Touhy Ave
Devon Ave
Lunt Ave
Willow Ln
Catalpa
Magnolia Ln
Pheasant
Thunderhill
Lucent Ln
Devon Dr
Grove Ln
Elmhurst Ln
Hillcrest Ln
Lee Ln
Elk Grove Dr
Mount Prospect Dr
Fairfield Ln
Fairfield Dr
Fairfield Ct
Fairfield Ave
Fairfield Pl
Fairfield Ter
Fairfield Cir
Fairfield Rd
Fairfield Blvd
Fairfield Way
Fairfield Pkwy
Fairfield Trl
Fairfield Path
Fairfield Loop
Fairfield Crossing
Fairfield Meadows
Fairfield Estates
Fairfield Village
Fairfield Commons
Fairfield Square
Fairfield Plaza
Fairfield Center
Fairfield Park
Fairfield Gardens
Fairfield Woods
Fairfield Hills
Fairfield Valley
Fairfield Ridge
Fairfield Creek
Fairfield Lake
Fairfield Pond
Fairfield River
Fairfield Stream
Fairfield Brook
Fairfield Falls
Fairfield Springs
Fairfield Wells
Fairfield Fountains
Fairfield Geysers
Fairfield Hot Springs
Fairfield Mineral Springs
Fairfield Thermal Springs
Fairfield Cold Springs
Fairfield Freshwater Springs
Fairfield Saltwater Springs
Fairfield Brackish Springs
Fairfield Artesian Springs
Fairfield Aquifer
Fairfield Groundwater
Fairfield Surface Water
Fairfield Rainwater
Fairfield Snowmelt
Fairfield Runoff
Fairfield Evaporation
Fairfield Transpiration
Fairfield Condensation
Fairfield Precipitation
Fairfield Hail
Fairfield Sleet
Fairfield Freezing Rain
Fairfield Rain
Fairfield Snow
Fairfield Ice
Fairfield Frost
Fairfield Dew
Fairfield Fog
Fairfield Mist
Fairfield Haze
Fairfield Smog
Fairfield Pollution
Fairfield Contamination
Fairfield Remediation
Fairfield Restoration
Fairfield Conservation
Fairfield Preservation
Fairfield Protection
Fairfield Management
Fairfield Monitoring
Fairfield Assessment
Fairfield Evaluation
Fairfield Investigation
Fairfield Study
Fairfield Report
Fairfield Plan
Fairfield Design
Fairfield Construction
Fairfield Maintenance
Fairfield Operation
Fairfield Repair
Fairfield Replacement
Fairfield Upgrade
Fairfield Improvement
Fairfield Enhancement
Fairfield Expansion
Fairfield Reduction
Fairfield Closure
Fairfield Abandonment
Fairfield Demolition
Fairfield Disposal
Fairfield Recycling
Fairfield Reuse
Fairfield Reclamation
Fairfield Redevelopment
Fairfield Revitalization
Fairfield Renewal
Fairfield Sustainability
Fairfield Resilience
Fairfield Adaptation
Fairfield Mitigation
Fairfield Prevention
Fairfield Control
Fairfield Treatment
Fairfield Containment
Fairfield Isolation
Fairfield Separation
Fairfield Segregation
Fairfield Classification
Fairfield Characterization
Fairfield Identification
Fairfield Quantification
Fairfield Qualification
Fairfield Verification
Fairfield Validation
Fairfield Certification
Fairfield Accreditation
Fairfield Licensing
Fairfield Permitting
Fairfield Inspection
Fairfield Monitoring
Fairfield Auditing
Fairfield Reporting
Fairfield Documentation
Fairfield Record Keeping
Fairfield Data Management
Fairfield Information Management
Fairfield Knowledge Management
Fairfield Risk Management
Fairfield Crisis Management
Fairfield Emergency Management
Fairfield Disaster Management
Fairfield Recovery Management
Fairfield Business Continuity Management
Fairfield Quality Management
Fairfield Environmental Management
Fairfield Health and Safety Management
Fairfield Security Management
Fairfield Asset Management
Fairfield Facility Management
Fairfield Project Management
Fairfield Program Management
Fairfield Portfolio Management
Fairfield Change Management
Fairfield Configuration Management
Fairfield Release Management
Fairfield Deployment Management
Fairfield Service Management
Fairfield Support Management
Fairfield Help Desk Management
Fairfield Incident Management
Fairfield Problem Management
Fairfield Knowledge Base Management
Fairfield Self-Service Management
Fairfield Customer Relationship Management
Fairfield Supplier Relationship Management
Fairfield Vendor Management
Fairfield Contract Management
Fairfield Procurement Management
Fairfield Financial Management
Fairfield Budget Management
Fairfield Cost Management
Fairfield Revenue Management
Fairfield Billing Management
Fairfield Payment Management
Fairfield Collection Management
Fairfield Accounting Management
Fairfield Auditing Management
Fairfield Reporting Management
Fairfield Analysis Management
Fairfield Forecasting Management
Fairfield Planning Management
Fairfield Budgeting Management
Fairfield Controlling Management
Fairfield Organizing Management
Fairfield Staffing Management
Fairfield Leading Management
Fairfield Motivating Management
Fairfield Communicating Management
Fairfield Coordinating Management
Fairfield Delegating Management
Fairfield Supervising Management
Fairfield Mentoring Management
Fairfield Coaching Management
Fairfield Training Management
Fairfield Development Management
Fairfield Performance Management
Fairfield Compensation Management
Fairfield Benefits Management
Fairfield Recruitment Management
Fairfield Selection Management
Fairfield Onboarding Management
Fairfield Offboarding Management
Fairfield Succession Management
Fairfield Retirement Management
Fairfield Termination Management
Fairfield Resignation Management
Fairfield Dismissal Management
Fairfield Layoff Management
Fairfield Redundancy Management
Fairfield Downsizing Management
Fairfield Outsourcing Management
Fairfield Insourcing Management
Fairfield Offshoring Management
Fairfield Nearshoring Management
Fairfield Onshoring Management
Fairfield Reshoring Management
Fairfield Globalization Management
Fairfield Localization Management
Fairfield Internationalization Management
Fairfield Multilingual Management
Fairfield Multicultural Management
Fairfield Diversity Management
Fairfield Inclusion Management
Fairfield Equity Management
Fairfield Accessibility Management
Fairfield Usability Management
Fairfield User Experience Management
Fairfield Customer Experience Management
Fairfield Employee Experience Management
Fairfield Brand Management
Fairfield Reputation Management
Fairfield Public Relations Management
Fairfield Media Management
Fairfield Social Media Management
Fairfield Content Management
Fairfield Web Management
Fairfield Mobile Management
Fairfield Application Management
Fairfield Software Management
Fairfield Hardware Management
Fairfield Network Management
Fairfield Server Management
Fairfield Storage Management
Fairfield Database Management
Fairfield Data Center Management
Fairfield Cloud Management
Fairfield Virtualization Management
Fairfield Automation Management
Fairfield Orchestration Management
Fairfield Integration Management
Fairfield Interoperability Management
Fairfield Standardization Management
Fairfield Optimization Management
Fairfield Innovation Management
Fairfield Research Management
Fairfield Development Management
Fairfield Testing Management
Fairfield Quality Assurance Management
Fairfield Validation Management
Fairfield Verification Management
Fairfield Certification Management
Fairfield Accreditation Management
Fairfield Licensing Management
Fairfield Permitting Management
Fairfield Inspection Management
Fairfield Monitoring Management
Fairfield Auditing Management
Fairfield Reporting Management
Fairfield Documentation Management
Fairfield Record Keeping Management
Fairfield Data Management Management
Fairfield Information Management Management
Fairfield Knowledge Management Management
Fairfield Risk Management Management
Fairfield Crisis Management Management
Fairfield Emergency Management Management
Fairfield Disaster Management Management
Fairfield Recovery Management Management
Fairfield Business Continuity Management Management
Fairfield Quality Management Management
Fairfield Environmental Management Management
Fairfield Health and Safety Management Management
Fairfield Security Management Management
Fairfield Asset Management Management
Fairfield Facility Management Management
Fairfield Project Management Management
Fairfield Program Management Management
Fairfield Portfolio Management Management
Fairfield Change Management Management
Fairfield Configuration Management Management
Fairfield Release Management Management
Fairfield Deployment Management Management
Fairfield Service Management Management
Fairfield Support Management Management
Fairfield Help Desk Management Management
Fairfield Incident Management Management
Fairfield Problem Management Management
Fairfield Knowledge Base Management Management
Fairfield Self-Service Management Management
Fairfield Customer Relationship Management Management
Fairfield Supplier Relationship Management Management
Fairfield Vendor Management Management
Fairfield Contract Management Management
Fairfield Procurement Management Management
Fairfield Financial Management Management
Fairfield Budget Management Management
Fairfield Cost Management Management
Fairfield Revenue Management Management
Fairfield Billing Management Management
Fairfield Payment Management Management
Fairfield Collection Management Management
Fairfield Accounting Management Management
Fairfield Auditing Management Management
Fairfield Reporting Management Management
Fairfield Analysis Management Management
Fairfield Forecasting Management Management
Fairfield Planning Management Management
Fairfield Budgeting Management Management
Fairfield Controlling Management Management
Fairfield Organizing Management Management
Fairfield Staffing Management Management
Fairfield Leading Management Management
Fairfield Motivating Management Management
Fairfield Communicating Management Management
Fairfield Coordinating Management Management
Fairfield Delegating Management Management
Fairfield Supervising Management Management
Fairfield Mentoring Management Management
Fairfield Coaching Management Management
Fairfield Training Management Management
Fairfield Development Management Management
Fairfield Performance Management Management
Fairfield Compensation Management Management
Fairfield Benefits Management Management
Fairfield Recruitment Management Management
Fairfield Selection Management Management
Fairfield Onboarding Management Management
Fairfield Offboarding Management Management
Fairfield Succession Management Management
Fairfield Retirement Management Management
Fairfield Termination Management Management
Fairfield Resignation Management Management
Fairfield Dismissal Management Management
Fairfield Layoff Management Management
Fairfield Redundancy Management Management
Fairfield Downsizing Management Management
Fairfield Outsourcing Management Management
Fairfield Insourcing Management Management
Fairfield Offshoring Management Management
Fairfield Nearshoring Management Management
Fairfield Onshoring Management Management
Fairfield Reshoring Management Management
Fairfield Globalization Management Management
Fairfield Localization Management Management
Fairfield Internationalization Management Management
Fairfield Multilingual Management Management
Fairfield Multicultural Management Management
Fairfield Diversity Management Management
Fairfield Inclusion Management Management
Fairfield Equity Management Management
Fairfield Accessibility Management Management
Fairfield Usability Management Management
Fairfield User Experience Management Management
Fairfield Customer Experience Management Management
Fairfield Employee Experience Management Management
Fairfield Brand Management Management
Fairfield Reputation Management Management
Fairfield Public Relations Management Management
Fairfield Media Management Management
Fairfield Social Media Management Management
Fairfield Content Management Management
Fairfield Web Management Management
Fairfield Mobile Management Management
Fairfield Application Management Management
Fairfield Software Management Management
Fairfield Hardware Management Management
Fairfield Network Management Management
Fairfield Server Management Management
Fairfield Storage Management Management
Fairfield Database Management Management
Fairfield Data Center Management Management
Fairfield Cloud Management Management
Fairfield Virtualization Management Management
Fairfield Automation Management Management
Fairfield Orchestration Management Management
Fairfield Integration Management Management
Fairfield Interoperability Management Management
Fairfield Standardization Management Management
Fairfield Optimization Management Management
Fairfield Innovation Management Management
Fairfield Research Management Management
Fairfield Development Management Management
Fairfield Testing Management Management
Fairfield Quality Assurance Management Management
Fairfield Validation Management Management
Fairfield Verification Management Management
Fairfield Certification Management Management
Fairfield Accreditation Management Management
Fairfield Licensing Management Management
Fairfield Permitting Management Management
Fairfield Inspection Management Management
Fairfield Monitoring Management Management
Fairfield Auditing Management Management
Fairfield Reporting Management Management
Fairfield Documentation Management Management
Fairfield Record Keeping Management Management
Fairfield Data Management Management Management
Fairfield Information Management Management Management
Fairfield Knowledge Management Management Management
Fairfield Risk Management Management Management
Fairfield Crisis Management Management Management
Fairfield Emergency Management Management Management
Fairfield Disaster Management Management Management
Fairfield Recovery Management Management Management
Fairfield Business Continuity Management Management Management
Fairfield Quality Management Management Management
Fairfield Environmental Management Management Management
Fairfield Health and Safety Management Management Management
Fairfield Security Management Management Management
Fairfield Asset Management Management Management
Fairfield Facility Management Management Management
Fairfield Project Management Management Management
Fairfield Program Management Management Management
Fairfield Portfolio Management Management Management
Fairfield Change Management Management Management
Fairfield Configuration Management Management Management
Fairfield Release Management Management Management
Fairfield Deployment Management Management Management
Fairfield Service Management Management Management
Fairfield Support Management Management Management
Fairfield Help Desk Management Management Management
Fairfield Incident Management Management Management
Fairfield Problem Management Management Management
Fairfield Knowledge Base Management Management Management
Fairfield Self-Service Management Management Management
Fairfield Customer Relationship Management Management Management
Fairfield Supplier Relationship Management Management Management
Fairfield Vendor Management Management Management
Fairfield Contract Management Management Management
Fairfield Procurement Management Management Management
Fairfield Financial Management Management Management
Fairfield Budget Management Management Management
Fairfield Cost Management Management Management
Fairfield Revenue Management Management Management
Fairfield Billing Management Management Management
Fairfield Payment Management Management Management
Fairfield Collection Management Management Management
Fairfield Accounting Management Management Management
Fairfield Auditing Management Management Management
Fairfield Reporting Management Management Management
Fairfield Analysis Management Management Management
Fairfield Forecasting Management Management Management
Fairfield Planning Management Management Management
Fairfield Budgeting Management Management Management
Fairfield Controlling Management Management Management
Fairfield Organizing Management Management Management
Fairfield Staffing Management Management Management
Fairfield Leading Management Management Management
Fairfield Motivating Management Management Management
Fairfield Communicating Management Management Management
Fairfield Coordinating Management Management Management
Fairfield Delegating Management Management Management
Fairfield Supervising Management Management Management
Fairfield Mentoring Management Management Management
Fairfield Coaching Management Management Management
Fairfield Training Management Management Management
Fairfield Development Management Management Management
Fairfield Performance Management Management Management
Fairfield Compensation Management Management Management
Fairfield Benefits Management Management Management
Fairfield Recruitment Management Management Management
Fairfield Selection Management Management Management
Fairfield Onboarding Management Management Management
Fairfield Offboarding Management Management Management
Fairfield Succession Management Management Management
Fairfield Retirement Management Management Management
Fairfield Termination Management Management Management
Fairfield Resignation Management Management Management
Fairfield Dismissal Management Management Management
Fairfield Layoff Management Management Management
Fairfield Redundancy Management Management Management
Fairfield Downsizing Management Management Management
Fairfield Outsourcing Management Management Management
Fairfield Insourcing Management Management Management
Fairfield Offshoring Management Management Management
Fairfield Nearshoring Management Management Management
Fairfield Onshoring Management Management Management
Fairfield Reshoring Management Management Management
Fairfield Globalization Management Management Management
Fairfield Localization Management Management Management
Fairfield Internationalization Management Management Management
Fairfield Multilingual Management Management Management
Fairfield Multicultural Management Management Management
Fairfield Diversity Management Management Management
Fairfield Inclusion Management Management Management
Fairfield Equity Management Management Management
Fairfield Accessibility Management Management Management
Fairfield Usability Management Management Management
Fairfield User Experience Management Management Management
Fairfield Customer Experience Management Management Management
Fairfield Employee Experience Management Management Management
Fairfield Brand Management Management Management
Fairfield Reputation Management Management Management
Fairfield Public Relations Management Management Management
Fairfield Media Management Management Management
Fairfield Social Media Management Management Management
Fairfield Content Management Management Management
Fairfield Web Management Management Management
Fairfield Mobile Management Management Management
Fairfield Application Management Management Management
Fairfield Software Management Management Management
Fairfield Hardware Management Management Management
Fairfield Network Management Management Management
Fairfield Server Management Management Management
Fairfield Storage Management Management Management
Fairfield Database Management Management Management
Fairfield Data Center Management Management Management
Fairfield Cloud Management Management Management
Fairfield Virtualization Management Management Management
Fairfield Automation Management Management Management
Fairfield Orchestration Management Management Management
Fairfield Integration Management Management Management
Fairfield Interoperability Management Management Management
Fairfield Standardization Management Management Management
Fairfield Optimization Management Management Management
Fairfield Innovation Management Management Management
Fairfield Research Management Management Management
Fairfield Development Management Management Management
Fairfield Testing Management Management Management
Fairfield Quality Assurance Management Management Management
Fairfield Validation Management Management Management
Fairfield Verification Management Management Management
Fairfield Certification Management Management Management
Fairfield Accreditation Management Management Management
Fairfield Licensing Management Management Management
Fairfield Permitting Management Management Management
Fairfield Inspection Management Management Management
Fairfield Monitoring Management Management Management
Fairfield Auditing Management Management Management
Fairfield Reporting Management Management Management
Fairfield Documentation Management Management Management
Fairfield Record Keeping Management Management Management
Fairfield Data Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Information Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Knowledge Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Risk Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Crisis Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Emergency Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Disaster Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Recovery Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Business Continuity Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Quality Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Environmental Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Health and Safety Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Security Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Asset Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Facility Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Project Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Program Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Portfolio Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Change Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Configuration Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Release Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Deployment Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Service Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Support Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Help Desk Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Incident Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Problem Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Knowledge Base Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Self-Service Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Customer Relationship Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Supplier Relationship Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Vendor Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Contract Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Procurement Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Financial Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Budget Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Cost Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Revenue Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Billing Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Payment Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Collection Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Accounting Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Auditing Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Reporting Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Analysis Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Forecasting Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Planning Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Budgeting Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Controlling Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Organizing Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Staffing Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Leading Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Motivating Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Communicating Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Coordinating Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Delegating Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Supervising Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Mentoring Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Coaching Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Training Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Development Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Performance Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Compensation Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Benefits Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Recruitment Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Selection Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Onboarding Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Offboarding Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Succession Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Retirement Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Termination Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Resignation Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Dismissal Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Layoff Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Redundancy Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Downsizing Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Outsourcing Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Insourcing Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Offshoring Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Nearshoring Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Onshoring Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Reshoring Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Globalization Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Localization Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Internationalization Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Multilingual Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Multicultural Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Diversity Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Inclusion Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Equity Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Accessibility Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Usability Management Management Management Management
Fairfield User Experience Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Customer Experience Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Employee Experience Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Brand Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Reputation Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Public Relations Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Media Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Social Media Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Content Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Web Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Mobile Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Application Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Software Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Hardware Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Network Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Server Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Storage Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Database Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Data Center Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Cloud Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Virtualization Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Automation Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Orchestration Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Integration Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Interoperability Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Standardization Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Optimization Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Innovation Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Research Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Development Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Testing Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Quality Assurance Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Validation Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Verification Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Certification Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Accreditation Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Licensing Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Permitting Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Inspection Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Monitoring Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Auditing Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Reporting Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Documentation Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Record Keeping Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Data Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Information Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Knowledge Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Risk Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Crisis Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Emergency Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Disaster Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Recovery Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Business Continuity Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Quality Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Environmental Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Health and Safety Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Security Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Asset Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Facility Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Project Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Program Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Portfolio Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Change Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Configuration Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Release Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Deployment Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Service Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Support Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Help Desk Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Incident Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Problem Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Knowledge Base Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Self-Service Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Customer Relationship Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Supplier Relationship Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Vendor Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Contract Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Procurement Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Financial Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Budget Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Cost Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Revenue Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Billing Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Payment Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Collection Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Accounting Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Auditing Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Reporting Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Analysis Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Forecasting Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Planning Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Budgeting Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Controlling Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Organizing Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Staffing Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Leading Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Motivating Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Communicating Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Coordinating Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Delegating Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Supervising Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Mentoring Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Coaching Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Training Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Development Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Performance Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Compensation Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Benefits Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Recruitment Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Selection Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Onboarding Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Offboarding Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Succession Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Retirement Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Termination Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Resignation Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Dismissal Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Layoff Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Redundancy Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Downsizing Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Outsourcing Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Insourcing Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Offshoring Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Nearshoring Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Onshoring Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Reshoring Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Globalization Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Localization Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Internationalization Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Multilingual Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Multicultural Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Diversity Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Inclusion Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Equity Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Accessibility Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Usability Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield User Experience Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Customer Experience Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Employee Experience Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Brand Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Reputation Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Public Relations Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Media Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Social Media Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Content Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Web Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Mobile Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Application Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Software Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Hardware Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Network Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Server Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Storage Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Database Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Data Center Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Cloud Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Virtualization Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Automation Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Orchestration Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Integration Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Interoperability Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Standardization Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Optimization Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Innovation Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Research Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Development Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Testing Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Quality Assurance Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Validation Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Verification Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Certification Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Accreditation Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Licensing Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Permitting Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Inspection Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Monitoring Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Auditing Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Reporting Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Documentation Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Record Keeping Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Data Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Information Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Knowledge Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Risk Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Crisis Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Emergency Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Disaster Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Recovery Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Business Continuity Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Quality Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Environmental Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Health and Safety Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Security Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Asset Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Facility Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Project Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Program Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Portfolio Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Change Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Configuration Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Release Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Deployment Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Service Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Support Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Help Desk Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Incident Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Problem Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Knowledge Base Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Self-Service Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Customer Relationship Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Supplier Relationship Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Vendor Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Contract Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Procurement Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Financial Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Budget Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Cost Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Revenue Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Billing Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Payment Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Collection Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Accounting Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Auditing Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Reporting Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Analysis Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Forecasting Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Planning Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Budgeting Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Controlling Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Organizing Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Staffing Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Leading Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Motivating Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Communicating Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Coordinating Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Delegating Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Supervising Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Mentoring Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Coaching Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Training Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Development Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Performance Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Compensation Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Benefits Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Recruitment Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Selection Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Onboarding Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Offboarding Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Succession Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Retirement Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Termination Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Resignation Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Dismissal Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Layoff Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Redundancy Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Downsizing Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Outsourcing Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Insourcing Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Offshoring Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Nearshoring Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Onshoring Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Reshoring Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Globalization Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Localization Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Internationalization Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Multilingual Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Multicultural Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Diversity Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Inclusion Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Equity Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Accessibility Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Usability Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield User Experience Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Customer Experience Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Employee Experience Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Brand Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Reputation Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Public Relations Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Media Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Social Media Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Content Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Web Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Mobile Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Application Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Software Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Hardware Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Network Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Server Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Storage Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Database Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Data Center Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Cloud Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Virtualization Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Automation Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Orchestration Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Integration Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Interoperability Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Standardization Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Optimization Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Innovation Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Research Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Development Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Testing Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Quality Assurance Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Validation Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Verification Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Certification Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Accreditation Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Licensing Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Permitting Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairfield Inspection Management Management Management Management Management Management
Fairf

FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
OF
LOT 1 BRADFORD ALLEN SUBDIVISION

PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN NUMBERS:

08-16-401-018
08-16-401-030
08-16-401-036
08-16-401-039
08-16-401-043
08-16-401-045
08-16-401-046

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT BRADFORD ALLEN ARLINGTON HEIGHTS DEVELOPMENT, LLC. IS THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON AND HAS CAUSED THE SAME TO BE PLATTED AS INDICATED ON THE ATTACHED PLAT, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREON SET FORTH, AND DOES HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND ADOPT THE SAME ON THE STYLE AND TITLE THEREON INDICATED.

DATED AT _____, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20___.

BY: _____ ATTEST: _____

TITLE: _____ TITLE: _____

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)SS
COUNTY OF _____)

I, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE RESIDING IN THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT

_____ (TITLE) _____ AND

_____(TITLE) _____ _____ OF

_____, WHO PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHO IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THIS INSTRUMENT IN THEIR CAPACITY FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH AS THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED OF SAID CORPORATION.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20 ____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

DEED OF DEDICATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, BRADFORD ALLEN ARLINGTON HEIGHTS DEVELOPMENT, LLC., OWNERS OF THE REAL ESTATE SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREIN, DO HEREBY LAY OFF, PLAT AND SUBDIVIDE SAID REAL ESTATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WITHIN PLAT. THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE KNOWN AND DESIGNATED AS LOT 1 BRADFORD ALLEN SUBDIVISION, AN ADDITION TO THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY. FRONT AND SIDE YARD BUILDING SETBACK LINES ARE ESTABLISHED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, BETWEEN WHICH LINES AND THE PROPERTY LINES OF THE STREETS, THERE SHALL BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED NO BUILDING OR STRUCTURE.

THE RIGHT TO ENFORCE THESE PROVISIONS BY INJUNCTION, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO CAUSE REMOVAL, BY DUE PROCESS OF LAY, OF NAY STRUCTURE OR PART THEREOF ERECTED OR MAINTAINED IN VIOLATION, IS HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC, AND RESERVED TO THE SEVERAL OWNERS OF THE SEVERAL LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION AND TO THEIR HEIRS AND ASSIGNS.

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND SEALS THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20___.

BY: _____

TITLE:_____

BY: _____

TITLE:_____

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)SS
COUNTY OF _____)

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, PERSONALLY APPEARED _____ AND EACH SEPARATELY AND SEVERALLY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS HIS OR HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20 ____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

SCHOOL DISTRICT CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

OWNERS CERTIFICATE

THIS IS TO CERTIFY AS OWNERS OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THE SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE, AND KNOWN AS LOT 1 BRADFORD ALLEN SUBDIVISION, TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE, IS ENTIRELY LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF CONSOLIDATED COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 25, TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT #214, AND HARPER COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT #512 IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____

BY: _____

TITLE:_____

SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

I, _____, NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT _____ _____ LOCATED AT _____, ILLINOIS, PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING SCHOOL DISTRICT CERTIFICATE, APPEARED BEFORE ME, THIS DAY, IN PERSON, AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THIS STATEMENT AS HIS FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20 ___.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:

THIS PLAT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION WITH RESPECT TO ROADWAY ACCESS PURSUANT OF SECTION 2 OF "AN ACT TO REVISE THE LAW IN RELATION TO PLATS" AS AMENDED. A PLAN THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN THE DEPARTMENT'S "POLICY ON PERMITS FOR ACCESS DRIVEWAYS TO STATE HIGHWAYS"
WILL BE REQUIRED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

_____
JOSE RIOS, P.E.
REGION ONE ENGINEER

PUBLIC SIDEWALK EASEMENT PROVISIONS

A PERMANENT PUBLIC SIDEWALK EASEMENT IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS OVER THE AREAS MARKED "SIDEWALK EASEMENT" OR "S.E." ON THE PLAT FOR THE PERPETUAL RIGHT, PRIVILEGE AND AUTHORITY TO CONSTRUCT, RECONSTRUCT, AND REPAIR THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK WITHIN THE SUBJECT EASEMENT AREA TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL NECESSARY STRUCTURES AND APPURTENANCES AS MAY BE DEEMED NECESSARY BY SAID VILLAGE OVER, UPON, ALONG AND THROUGH SAID INDICATED EASEMENT TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS ACROSS THE PROPERTY FOR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC AND FOR THE NECESSARY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT TO DO ANY OF THE ABOVE WORK. THE RIGHT IS ALSO GRANTED TO CUT DOWN, TRIM OR REMOVE ANY TREES, SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTS ON THE EASEMENT THAT INTERFERE WITH THE USE OF THE PUBLIC SIDEWALK.

Engineers
Scientists
Surveyors

7325 Janes Avenue, Suite 100
Woodridge, IL 60517
630.724.9200 voice
630.724.0384 fax
v3co.com

PREPARED FOR:

THOMAS ROSZAK ARCHITECTURE
145 S. WELLS STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60606
773.516.3501

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	10-19-23	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS	7	03-05-24	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
2	11-20-23	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS			
3	11-28-23	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS			
4	01-31-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS			
5	02-05-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS			
6	02-13-24	REVISED TYPO PAGE 1			

FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

LOT 1 BRADFORD ALLEN SUBDIVISION, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

DRAFTING COMPLETED: 10/12/23	DRAWN BY: ADS/SPK	PROJECT MANAGER: AJS	
FIELD WORK COMPLETED: N/A	CHECKED BY: AJS	SCALE: 1" = N/A	

Project No: 230084
Group No: VP04.1

FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
OF
LOT 1 BRADFORD ALLEN SUBDIVISION

PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN NUMBERS:

08-16-401-018
08-16-401-030
08-16-401-036
08-16-401-039
08-16-401-043
08-16-401-045
08-16-401-046

SURFACE WATER STATEMENT

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THE DRAINAGE OF SURFACE WATERS WILL NOT BE CHANGED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF SUCH SUBDIVISION OR ANY PART THEREOF, OR, THAT IF SUCH SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE CHANGED, ADEQUATE PROVISION HAS BEEN MADE FOR COLLECTION AND DIVERSION OF SUCH SURFACE WATERS INTO PUBLIC AREAS, OR DRAINS WHICH THE SUBDIVIDER HAS THE RIGHT TO USE AND THAT SUCH SURFACE WATERS WILL NOT BE DEPOSITED ON THE PROPERTY OF ADJOINING LAND OWNERS IN SUCH CONCENTRATIONS AS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE ADJOINING PROPERTY BECAUSE OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SUBDIVISION.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 20___.

OWNER:

_____

BY: _____
NAME:
TITLE:

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. 20___.

BY: STEVEN KRANENBORG, P.E.
ILLINOIS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

_____

IL. STATE REGISTRATION NUMBER

VILLAGE CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

UNDER THE AUTHORITY PROVIDED BY 65 ILCS 5/11-12 AS AMENDED BY THE STATE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND ORDINANCE ADOPTED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS, THIS PLAT WAS GIVEN APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AND MUST BE RECORDED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE BOARD, OTHERWISE IT IS NULL AND VOID.

APPROVED BY THE PLAN COMMISSION AT A MEETING HELD _____

_____
CHAIRMAN

_____
SECRETARY

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT A MEETING HELD _____

_____
PRESIDENT

_____
VILLAGE CLERK

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE COLLECTOR _____

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE ENGINEER _____

COOK COUNTY CLERK CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, COUNTY CLERK OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DELINQUENT GENERAL TAXES, NO UNPAID CURRENT TAXES, NO UNPAID FORFEITED TAXES, AND NO REDEEMABLE TAX SALES AGAINST ANY OF THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT.

I, FURTHER CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED ALL STATUTORY FEES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ANNEXED PLAT.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE COUNTY CLERK AT _____, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20 ___.

_____
COUNTY CLERK

COUNTY RECORDER CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

THIS PLAT WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, ON THE _____ DAY

OF _____, A.D., 20_____ AT _____ O'CLOCK __.M. AS

DOCUMENT NUMBER_____

_____
COUNTY RECORDER

PERMISSION TO RECORD

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, ANTHONY J. STRICKLAND, A PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, HEREBY DESIGNATE _____ TO RECORD THIS PLAT OF LOT 1 BRADFORD ALLEN SUBDIVISION WITH THE COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS AND REGISTRAR OF TITLE. THIS DESIGNATION IS GRANTED UNDER THE RIGHT TO DESIGNATE SUCH RECORDING UNDER CHAPTER 109, SECTION 2 OF THE ILLINOIS REVISED STATUTES.

THIS _____TH DAY OF _____, A.D., 2023 .

_____
ANTHONY J. STRICKLAND
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 35-3437
MY LICENSE EXPIRES ON NOVEMBER 30, 2024.
V3 COMPANIES, LTD. PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM NO. 184000902
THIS DESIGN FIRM NUMBER EXPIRES APRIL 30, 2025.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, ANTHONY J. STRICKLAND, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3437, HAVE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:

PARCEL 1:

THAT PART OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PARCELS A AND B TAKEN AS A TRACT, LYING EASTERLY OF A LINE DRAWN FROM A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID TRACT, SAID POINT BEING 238.93 FEET EAST OF THE NORTH MOST CORNER OF SAID TRACT, AS MEASURED ALONG THE NORTH LINE THEREOF, TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF LOT 4 AFORESAID, SAID POINT BEING 286.44 FEET EASTERLY OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID TRACT, AS MEASURED ALONG THE SOUTH LINE THEREOF:

PARCEL A:
THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF LOT 4, TOGETHER WITH THAT PART OF THE WEST 182.08 FEET LYING NORTH OF SAID SOUTH 104.41 FEET AND LYING SOUTH OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF LOT 4, ALL AS MEASURED ALONG AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE WESTERLY LINE THEREOF, IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY ORDER ENTERED JANUARY 20, 1994 IN CASE NO. 93L50915 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF NORTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 227.08 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE SOUTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 16.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 16.00 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT EASTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 227.08 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 16.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL B:

LOT 4 (EXCEPTING THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET THEREOF, AND ALSO EXCEPTING THAT PART OF THE WEST 182.08 FEET LYING NORTH OF SAID SOUTH 104.41 FEET AND LYING SOUTH OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4, AND ALSO EXCEPTING THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF THE WEST 165.08 FEET OF SAID LOT 4, ALL AS MEASURED ALONG AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4) IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY ORDER ENTERED APRIL 22, 1994 IN CASE NO. 94L50128 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF SOUTH 26 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 13.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 13.45 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHWESTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 249.44 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST 165.08 FEET OF LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE OF THE WEST 165.08 FEET OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 14.27 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY
LINE OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 254.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE CONTINUED

PARCEL 2:

THAT PART OF LOT 2 IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED MAY 15, 1928 AS DOCUMENT NO. 10023115 IN BOOK 258 OF PLATS, PAGE 32, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 2, BEING THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD, FOR 23 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A LINE PARALLEL TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 FOR 295.92 FEET TO A POINT IN A SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE AFORESAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 FOR 24.38 FEET TO THE MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF LOT 2; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A WESTERLY LINE OF LOT 2 FOR 304.02 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY ORDER ENTERED APRIL 14, 1994 IN CASE NO. 93L51106 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF SOUTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 A DISTANCE OF 23.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 26 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE PARALLEL WITH THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 A DISTANCE OF 13.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 13.45 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHWESTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 A DISTANCE OF 23.00 FEET TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE NORTH 26 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 20 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE OF LOT 2 A DISTANCE OF 13.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL 3:

THAT PART OF LOTS 1 AND 2 IN LINCOLN-EXECUTIVE PLAZA RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF PART OF LOT 2 IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED NOVEMBER 12, 1981 AS DOCUMENT 26056020, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE SOUTH 27 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 1, 11.27 FEET TO A POINT OF BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 11 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED 16.70 FEET (SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED BEING A STRAIGHT LINE DRAWN FROM SAID POINT ON THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 1, 11.27 FEET, AS MEASURED ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE SOUTHERLY OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1 TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 1, 11.18 FEET AS MEASURED ALONG SAID EAST LINE, SOUTH OF THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1); THENCE SOUTH 28 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, 21.29 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 06 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 53 SECONDS EAST, 22.07 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 49 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 46 SECONDS EAST, 33.35 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 40 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 14 SECONDS WEST, 104.60 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVED LINE CONVEX NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 225.00 FEET AND BEING TANGENT TO SAID LAST DESCRIBED LINE AT SAID LAST DESCRIBED POINT, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 5.12 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1 (THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEARS SOUTH 39 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 07 SECONDS WEST, 5.12 FEET); THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 27 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT, BEING ALSO THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2, 34.16 FEET TO A POINT 505.81 FEET, AS MEASURED ALONG SAID EAST LINE OF LOT 2, NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 33 SECONDS WEST, 152.02 FEET TO A CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 08 SECONDS WEST ALONG A SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2, 93.22 FEET TO A SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE NORTH 27 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2, 282.19 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 52 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED, 126.70 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT IN SAID LINE; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 11 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED, 45.36 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 4:

THAT PART OF LOT 4 IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT INTERSECTION OF SOUTHERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD WITH THE EASTERLY LINE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD AS LAID OUT IN SAID BUSSE'S DIVISION RUNNING THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD, 175 FEET, THENCE EASTERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO SAID EASTERLY LINE OF ROAD 165.08 FEET, THENCE NORTHERLY PARALLEL WITH SAID EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ROAD, 116.92 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ALGONQUIN ROAD WHICH IS 175 FEET EASTERLY OF THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF ROAD, 175 FEET TO PLACE OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PORTION OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PREMISES CONVEYED BY WARRANTY DEED DATED JANUARY 7, 1970 TO THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
A PART OF THAT PART OF LOT 4 IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD WITH THE EASTERLY LINE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD AS LAID OUT IN THE SUBDIVISION; RUNNING THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD, 175 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO SAID EASTERLY LINE OF ROAD 165.08 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY PARALLEL WITH SAID EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ROAD, 116.92 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ALGONQUIN ROAD WHICH IS 175 FEET EASTERLY OF THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ROAD 175 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD WITH THE EASTERLY LINE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD AS LAID OUT IN AFOREMENTIONED SUBDIVISION, THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD, 25 FEET, TO A POINT; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A STRAIGHT LINE, A DISTANCE OF 29.086 FEET MORE OR LESS TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ALGONQUIN ROAD, WHICH IS 25 FEET EASTERLY OF THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ROAD 25 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PORTION OF THE ABOVE PREMISES CONVEYED TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS AS SET FORTH IN FINAL JUDGMENT ORDER NO. 93 L 51012, FILED IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS ON MAY 2, 1996, SAID PREMISES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THAT PART OF LOT 4 IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED MAY 15, 1928 AS DOCUMENT 10023115, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF SOUTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 25.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SAID NORTHERLY LINE OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 150.19 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST 14.27 FEET TO A POINT 13.45 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHWESTERLY OF THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 13.45 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHWESTERLY AND PARALLEL WITH THE SAID NORTHERLY LINE OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 108.63 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A TANGENTIAL CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, RADIUS 35.00 FEET, CENTRAL ANGLE 109 DEGREES 33 MINUTES 40 SECONDS, 66.93 FEET TO A POINT 16.00 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT EASTERLY OF THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE SOUTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 16.00 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT EASTERLY AND PARALLEL WITH THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 105.48 FEET; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST 16.00 FEET TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 150.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 61 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 25 SECONDS EAST 28.84 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE CONTINUED

PARCEL 5A:

THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF LOT 4, TOGETHER WITH THAT PART OF THE WEST 182.08 FEET LYING NORTH OF SAID SOUTH 104.41 FEET AND LYING SOUTH OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF LOT 4, ALL AS MEASURED ALONG AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE WESTERLY LINE THEREOF, IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY ORDER ENTERED JANUARY 20, 1994 IN CASE NO. 93L50915 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF NORTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 227.08 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE SOUTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 16.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 16.00 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT EASTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 227.08 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 16.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL 5B:

LOT 4 (EXCEPTING THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET THEREOF, AND ALSO EXCEPTING THAT PART OF THE WEST 182.08 FEET LYING NORTH OF SAID SOUTH 104.41 FEET AND LYING SOUTH OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4, AND ALSO EXCEPTING THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF THE WEST 165.08 FEET OF SAID LOT 4, ALL AS MEASURED ALONG AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4) IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY ORDER ENTERED APRIL 22, 1994 IN CASE NO. 94L50128 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF SOUTH 26 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 13.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 13.45 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHWESTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 249.44 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST 165.08 FEET OF LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE OF THE WEST 165.08 FEET OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 14.27 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 254.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

EXCEPTING FROM SAID PARCELS 5A AND 5B ABOVE A TRACT OF LAND LYING EASTERLY OF A LINE DRAWN FROM A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID TRACT, SAID POINT BEING 238.93 FEET EAST OF THE NORTH MOST CORNER OF SAID TRACT, AS MEASURED ALONG THE NORTH LINE THEREOF, TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF LOT 4 AFORESAID, SAID POINT BEING 286.44 FEET EASTERLY OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID TRACT, AS MEASURED ALONG THE SOUTH LINE THEREOF IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

ALL OF THE ABOVE PARCELS TAKEN AS A WHOLE MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THAT PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN COOK, COUNTY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF LOT 4 IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION AND THE EAST LINE OF THAT PART TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY ORDER ENTERED APRIL 22, 1994 IN CASE NO. 94L50128; THENCE NORTH 07 DEGREES 03 MINUTES 01 SECONDS EAST, 332.92 FEET; TO A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE ALONG AN ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 35.00 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 61 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST, 66.90 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 53 SECONDS EAST, 381.08 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 64 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 21 SECONDS EAST, 126.96 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 38 MINUTES 59 SECONDS EAST, 61.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 26 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 15 SECONDS WEST, 22.60 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 10 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 21 SECONDS EAST, 20.95 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 49 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, 33.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 39 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS WEST, 104.60 FEET; TO A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE ALONG AN ARC OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, HAVING A RADIUS OF 225.00 FEET, HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 39 DEGREES 06 MINUTES 30 SECONDS WEST, 5.53 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 38 MINUTES 20 SECONDS EAST, 33.24 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 12 SECONDS WEST, 151.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 59 SECONDS WEST, 117.52 FEET; THENCE NORTH 26 DEGREES 27 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST, 29.24 FEET; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 59 SECONDS WEST, 297.44 FEET; TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 3.8400 ACRES, MORE OR LESS; ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND IS WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF A MUNICIPALITY WHICH HAS AUTHORIZED A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND IS EXERCISING THE SPECIAL POWERS AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION 12 OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE, AS NOW OR HEREAFTER AMENDED.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE ANNEXED PLAT IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY AND SUBDIVISION. ALL DISTANCES ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF. PERMANENT MONUMENTS WILL BE SET AT ALL LOT CORNERS, EXCEPT WHERE CONCRETE MONUMENTS ARE INDICATED.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THIS PROPERTY IS IN AN AREA DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN (ZONE X) PER FIRM MAPS NUMBER 17031C0211J, EFFECTIVE DATE AUGUST 19, 2008.

DATED THIS ___ DAY OF _____, A.D., 2024 .

_____
ANTHONY J. STRICKLAND
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 35-3437
MY LICENSE EXPIRES ON NOVEMBER 30, 2024.
V3 COMPANIES, LTD. PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM NO. 184000902
THIS DESIGN FIRM NUMBER EXPIRES APRIL 30, 2025.
tstrickland@v3co.com

ANTHONY J. STRICKLAND 035-003437 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR STATE OF ILLINOIS JOHN 'JAD' MANN

Engineers
Scientists
Surveyors

7325 Janes Avenue, Suite 100
Woodridge, IL 60517
630.724.9200 voice
630.724.0384 fax
v3co.com

PREPARED FOR:
THOMAS ROSZAK ARCHITECTURE
145 S. WELLS STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60606
773.516.3501

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	10-19-23	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS	7	03-05-24	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
2	11-20-23	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS			
3	11-28-23	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS			
4	01-31-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS			
5	02-05-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS			
6	02-13-24	REVISED TYPO PAGE 1			

FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

LOT 1 BRADFORD ALLEN SUBDIVISION, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL

DRAFTING COMPLETED: 10/12/23	DRAWN BY: ADS/SPK	PROJECT MANAGER: AJS	
FIELD WORK COMPLETED: N/A	CHECKED BY: AJS	SCALE: 1" = N/A	

Project No: 230084
Group No: VP04.1
SHEET NO. 3 of 3

EXHIBIT B

PLAT OF ABROGATION, CONFIRMATION AND GRANT OF NEW EASEMENTS

PLAT OF ABROGATION, CONFIRMATION AND GRANT OF NEW EASEMENTS

FOR

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RESIDENTIAL

PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

GRAPHIC SCALE

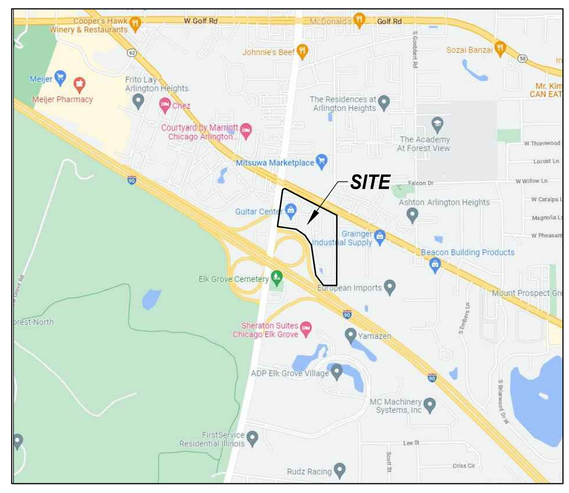
30 0 15 30 60 120

1" = 30'

BASIS OF BEARINGS

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS IS THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (SPCS) NAD 83 (2011) ZONE 1201 (ILLINOIS EAST) WITH PROJECT ORIGIN AT
LATITUDE 42° 02' 33.36921" N
LONGITUDE 87° 58' 52.65087" W
ELLIPSOIDAL HEIGHT: 597.165 SFT
GROUND SCALE FACTOR 1.0000430461
ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE ON THE GROUND.

STATE PLANE MERIDIAN



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

S ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RD
R-O-W WIDTH VARIES

ALGONQUIN RD
R-O-W WIDTH VARIES

P.O.B.
PARCEL 4 &
1ST EXCEPTION

1ST EXCEPTION TO PARCEL 4
CONVEYED BY WARRANTY
DEED DATED JAN. 7, 1970

P.O.B.
2ND EXCEPTION

(25') (25') (29.086') (28.84') (N61°48'25"E)

CB=N61°48'34"E
A=66.90'
R=35.00'
(A=66.93')

CONVEYED TO I.D.O.T.,
CASE NO. 93L51012
(S63°24'45"E) (175') (150.19')

2ND EXCEPTION TO PARCEL 4
(N63°24'45"W) (108.63')

13.45'
(N07°11'35"E) (14.27')

S63°25'53"E 381.08'

CONVEYED TO I.D.O.T.,
CASE NO. 94L50128
(S63°24'45"E) (254.18')

EXCEPTION TO PARCEL 5B
(N63°24'45"W) (238.93') (249.44')

P.O.B
PARCEL 5B EXCEPTION
PARCEL 2 &
PARCEL 2 EXCEPTION

EXCEPTION TO PARCEL 2
CONVEYED TO I.D.O.T.,
CASE NO. 93L51106

(S26°24'20"W) (13.45')
(S63°24'45"E) (23.00')
(S26°24'20"W) (13.45')
(S63°52'35"E)
S64°20'21"E 126.96'
(126.70')
(N63°24'45"W) (23.00')

P.O.C
PARCEL 3
(S63°11'02"E)
P.O.B
PARCEL 3
(11.27')
S63°38'59"E 61.16'
(45.26')
(16.70')
(51.46')
(S28°48'58"W) S26°22'15"W 22.60' (21.29')
(S06°56'53"W) S10°16'21"E 20.95' (22.07')
S49°45'00"E 33.22' (33.35') (S49°43'79"W)

PARCEL 4
EXCEPTION TO PARCEL 5B

(N07°01'35"E) (175') (150')
2ND EXCEPTION TO PARCEL 4
(S07°01'35"W) (105.48')

(116.92')
EAST LINE WEST 165.08 FEET

50'
16.00'
(S82°53'55"E) (16.00')
SOUTH LINE NORTH 175.00 FEET (165.08')

N07°03'01"E 332.92'

SIGN EASEMENT PER DOC. 26446336 & 22566268 HEREBY VACATED

INGRESS AND EGRESS EASEMENT PER DOC. 26446336 & 26446337 HEREBY VACATED

22.51'
S89° 06' 29"W

10' COMED & IBT EASEMENT PER DOC. 22765484 HEREBY VACATED

PARCEL 5B AND
EASEMENT DOC. NO. 26446336
HEREBY VACATED

LOT 4
AUGUST BUSSE'S DIV.

RELOCATED ACCESS EASEMENT PER DOC. 0020413218, 0020420409 & 0534134111 HEREBY VACATED

10' COMED & PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT PER DOC. 0020420409, (2,297 SQ. FT.) HEREBY VACATED

10' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT AND SIDEYARD PER DOC. 26056020, RELEASED BY IBT PER DOC. 00036846 RELEASED BY NICOR PER DOC. 002413216 (3,700 SQ. FT.) HEREBY VACATED

EAST LINE WEST 182.08 FEET

PARCEL 5A
EXCEPTION TO PARCEL 5B AND
EASEMENT DOC. NO. 26446337
HEREBY VACATED

TRASH ENCLOSURE EASEMENT PER DOC. 0020420409 HEREBY VACATED

CONVEYED TO I.D.O.T., CASE NO. 93 L50915

EXCEPTION TO PARCEL 5A
N07°03'01"E 568.34'
(N07°01'35"E) (227.08')
(S07°01'35"W) (227.08')

NORTH LINE SOUTH 104.41 FEET

15' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT PER DOCUMENT 0020420409 HEREBY VACATED

15' WATERMAIN EASEMENT PER DOC. 0020420409 HEREBY VACATED

(N82°53'55"W) (16.00')

S. LINE N. 76.83 FEET S. 104.41 FEET (286.44')
NORTH LINE SOUTH 27.58 FEET
N82°56'59"W 297.44'

15' STORM SEWER EASEMENT PER DOC.0020420409 HEREBY VACATED

30.32'
(S14°51'02"E)
18.86'
27.58'

PARCEL 1A
PARCEL 1B
PART OF LOT 2
WESTERLY LINE OF LOT 2 AUGUST BUSSE'S DIV.
(304.02')
(N27°05'35"E) (295.92')
S26°25'00"W 195.08'
(282.19')
S26°27'17"W 268.22'

PARCEL 2

PARCEL 3

32.04'
SOUTH LINE OF LOT 4
SIGN EASEMENT PER DOC. 0020420409 HEREBY VACATED
P.O.B.
PARCEL 5A
EXCEPTION

24' INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT PER DOC. 22566267, 22566270, 22925493, 22925494 HEREBY VACATED

N26°27'17"E 29.24'
(24.38')
S82°56'59"E 87.75'
(N82°20'08"W) (93.22')
N82°56'59"W 117.52'

STOP VACATION HERE
8.74'
(N89°58'33"W) (152.02')
S89°20'12"W 151.50'

(CB=S39°37'07"W)
R=225.00'
CB=S39°06'30"W
(A=5.12') A=5.53'
EAST LINE OF LOT 2
WEST LINE OF LOT 1
(S00°01'27"W)
S00°38'20"E
(34.16') 33.24'

S39°48'44"W 104.60' (104.60')
(S40°16'14"W)
50'

EASEMENT PARCEL A
INGRESS AND EGRESS EASEMENT PER DOC. 96291197, 27528475, 91184438

10' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT AND SIDEYARD PER DOC. 26056020, RELEASED BY IBT PER DOC. 00036846 RELEASED BY NICOR PER DOC. 002413216 (3,700 SQ. FT.) HEREBY VACATED

INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT PER DOC. 26056020, 27528475

16'

LOT 3
AUGUST BUSSE'S DIV.

GUITAR CENTER PROPERTY

PARCEL 6

LOT 2
LINCOLN EXECUTIVE PLAZA SUB.

LOT 1
LINCOLN EXECUTIVE PLAZA SUB.

10' PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT AND SIDEYARD PER DOC. 26056020

S00°38'20"E 284.81'
(284.77')

EASEMENT PARCEL A "TONNE DRIVE"

45'

EASEMENT PARCEL A
INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT PER DOC. 26056020, 27528475

(382.22')
(505.81')
(450.81')

N82°56'59"W 296.00'

TOLL RD RAMP

N56°09'30"W 165.08'
(182.00')
(S8°31'50"E)

EASEMENT PARCEL A "TONNE DRIVE"

SEE SHEET 2 OF 4

LEGEND

- SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING LOT LINE
- EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- PROPOSED EASEMENT LINE
- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- SECTION LINE
- EASEMENT HEREBY ABROGATED

B.S.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
N	NORTH
S	SOUTH
E	EAST
W	WEST
CB	CHORD BEARING
A	ARC LENGTH
R	RADIUS
(0.00')	RECORD DATUM
0.00'	CALCULATED DATUM
FIP ○	FOUND IRON PIPE
FIR ○	FOUND IRON ROD
SCM	SET CONCRETE MONUMENT

OWNER

Bradford Allen
300 S. Wacker Drive, 35th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60606
312 994 5700

SURVEYOR

V3 Companies, Ltd.
7325 Janes Avenue
Woodridge, Illinois 60517
630 724 9200
Project Manager: Anthony Strickland
tstrickland@v3co.com

SURVEYOR'S NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONS ALONG CURVED LINES ARE ARC LENGTHS.
2. DO NOT SCALE ANY DIMENSIONS FROM THIS PLAT.

SHEET 1
SHEET 2

Engineers
Scientists
Surveyors
7325 Janes Avenue, Suite 100
Woodridge, IL 60517
630.724.9200 voice
630.724.0384 fax
v3co.com

PREPARED FOR:
THOMAS ROSZAK ARCHITECTURE
145 S. WELLS STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60606
773.516.3501

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
5	01-18-24	ADDED EASEMENTS GRANT
6	01-22-24	REVISED COMED EASEMENT
7	01-25-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS
8	03-05-24	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
9	03-12-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS
10	04-16-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS

PLAT OF ABROGATION, CONFIRMATION, GRANT OF EASEMENTS

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RESIDENTIAL

DRAFTING COMPLETED: 10/13/23	DRAWN BY: SPK	PROJECT MANAGER: AJS	
FIELD WORK COMPLETED: N/A	CHECKED BY: AJS	SCALE: 1" = 30'	

Project No: 230084
Group No: VP10.1
SHEET NO. 1 of 5

PLAT OF ABROGATION, CONFIRMATION AND GRANT OF NEW EASEMENTS

FOR

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RESIDENTIAL

PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1:

THAT PART OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PARCELS A AND B TAKEN AS A TRACT, LYING EASTERLY OF A LINE DRAWN FROM A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID TRACT, SAID POINT BEING 238.93 FEET EAST OF THE NORTH MOST CORNER OF SAID TRACT, AS MEASURED ALONG THE NORTH LINE THEREOF, TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF LOT 4 AFORESAID, SAID POINT BEING 286.44 FEET EASTERLY OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID TRACT, AS MEASURED ALONG THE SOUTH LINE THEREOF:

PARCEL A:
THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF LOT 4, TOGETHER WITH THAT PART OF THE WEST 182.08 FEET LYING NORTH OF SAID SOUTH 104.41 FEET AND LYING SOUTH OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF LOT 4, ALL AS MEASURED ALONG AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE WESTERLY LINE THEREOF, IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY ORDER ENTERED JANUARY 20, 1994 IN CASE NO. 93L50915 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF NORTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 227.08 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE SOUTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 16.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 16.00 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT EASTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 227.08 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 16.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL B:

LOT 4 (EXCEPTING THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET THEREOF, AND ALSO EXCEPTING THAT PART OF THE WEST 182.08 FEET LYING NORTH OF SAID SOUTH 104.41 FEET AND LYING SOUTH OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4, AND ALSO EXCEPTING THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF THE WEST 165.08 FEET OF SAID LOT 4, ALL AS MEASURED ALONG AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4) IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY ORDER ENTERED APRIL 22, 1994 IN CASE NO. 94L50128 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF SOUTH 26 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 13.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 13.45 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHWESTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 249.44 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST 165.08 FEET OF LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE OF THE WEST 165.08 FEET OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 14.27 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY
LINE OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 254.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL 2:
THAT PART OF LOT 2 IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED MAY 15, 1928 AS DOCUMENT NO. 10023115 IN BOOK 258 OF PLATS, PAGE 32, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 2, BEING THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD, FOR 23 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A LINE PARALLEL TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 FOR 295.92 FEET TO A POINT IN A SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG THE AFORESAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 FOR 24.38 FEET TO THE MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF LOT 2; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A WESTERLY LINE OF LOT 2 FOR 304.02 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY ORDER ENTERED APRIL 14, 1994 IN CASE NO. 93L51106 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF SOUTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 A DISTANCE OF 23.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 26 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE PARALLEL WITH THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 A DISTANCE OF 13.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 13.45 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHWESTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2 A DISTANCE OF 23.00 FEET TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE NORTH 26 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 20 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE OF LOT 2 A DISTANCE OF 13.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL 3:

THAT PART OF LOTS 1 AND 2 IN LINCOLN-EXECUTIVE PLAZA RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF PART OF LOT 2 IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED NOVEMBER 12, 1981 AS DOCUMENT 26056020, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE SOUTH 27 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 1, 11.27 FEET TO A POINT OF BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 11 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED 16.70 FEET (SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED BEING A STRAIGHT LINE DRAWN FROM SAID POINT ON THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 1, 11.27 FEET, AS MEASURED ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE SOUTHERLY OF THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1 TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 1, 11.18 FEET AS MEASURED ALONG SAID EAST LINE, SOUTH OF THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1); THENCE SOUTH 28 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, 21.29 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 06 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 53 SECONDS EAST, 22.07 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 49 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 46 SECONDS EAST, 33.35 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 40 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 14 SECONDS WEST, 104.60 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVATURE; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVED LINE CONVEX NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 225.00 FEET AND BEING TANGENT TO SAID LAST DESCRIBED LINE AT SAID LAST DESCRIBED POINT, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 5.12 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1 (THE CHORD OF SAID ARC BEARS SOUTH 39 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 07 SECONDS WEST, 5.12 FEET); THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 27 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT, BEING ALSO THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2, 34.16 FEET TO A POINT 505.81 FEET, AS MEASURED ALONG SAID EAST LINE OF LOT 2, NORTH OF THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 33 SECONDS WEST, 152.02 FEET TO A CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 08 SECONDS WEST ALONG A SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2, 93.22 FEET TO A SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE NORTH 27 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 2, 282.19 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 52 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED, 126.70 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT IN SAID LINE; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 11 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD AS WIDENED, 45.36 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 4:

THAT PART OF LOT 4 IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT INTERSECTION OF SOUTHERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD WITH THE EASTERLY LINE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD AS LAID OUT IN SAID BUSSE'S DIVISION RUNNING THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD, 175 FEET, THENCE EASTERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO SAID EASTERLY LINE OF ROAD 165.08 FEET, THENCE NORTHERLY PARALLEL WITH SAID EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ROAD, 116.92 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ALGONQUIN ROAD WHICH IS 175 FEET EASTERLY OF THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF ROAD, 175 FEET TO PLACE OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS;

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PORTION OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PREMISES CONVEYED BY WARRANTY DEED DATED JANUARY 7, 1970 TO THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
A PART OF THAT PART OF LOT 4 IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD WITH THE EASTERLY LINE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD AS LAID OUT IN THE SUBDIVISION; RUNNING THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD, 175 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO SAID EASTERLY LINE OF ROAD 165.08 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY PARALLEL WITH SAID EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ROAD, 116.92 FEET TO A POINT IN THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ALGONQUIN ROAD WHICH IS 175 FEET EASTERLY OF THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ROAD 175 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF ALGONQUIN ROAD WITH THE EASTERLY LINE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD AS LAID OUT IN AFOREMENTIONED SUBDIVISION, THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD, 25 FEET, TO A POINT; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A STRAIGHT LINE, A DISTANCE OF 29.086 FEET MORE OR LESS TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ALGONQUIN ROAD, WHICH IS 25 FEET EASTERLY OF THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ROAD 25 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PORTION OF THE ABOVE PREMISES CONVEYED TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS AS SET FORTH IN FINAL JUDGMENT ORDER NO. 93 L 51012, FILED IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS ON MAY 2, 1996, SAID PREMISES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THAT PART OF LOT 4 IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED MAY 15, 1928 AS DOCUMENT 10023115, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF SOUTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 25.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SAID NORTHERLY LINE OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 150.19 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST 14.27 FEET TO A POINT 13.45 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHWESTERLY OF THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 13.45 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHWESTERLY AND PARALLEL WITH THE SAID NORTHERLY LINE OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 108.63 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A TANGENTIAL CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST, RADIUS 35.00 FEET, CENTRAL ANGLE 109 DEGREES 33 MINUTES 40 SECONDS, 66.93 FEET TO A POINT 16.00 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT EASTERLY OF THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE SOUTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 16.00 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT EASTERLY AND PARALLEL WITH THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 105.48 FEET; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST 16.00 FEET TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 150.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 61 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 25 SECONDS EAST 28.84 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL 5A:

THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF LOT 4, TOGETHER WITH THAT PART OF THE WEST 182.08 FEET LYING NORTH OF SAID SOUTH 104.41 FEET AND LYING SOUTH OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF LOT 4, ALL AS MEASURED ALONG AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE WESTERLY LINE THEREOF, IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY ORDER ENTERED JANUARY 20, 1994 IN CASE NO. 93L50915 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF NORTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 227.08 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE SOUTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 16.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 16.00 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT EASTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 227.08 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 16.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL 5B:

LOT 4 (EXCEPTING THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET THEREOF, AND ALSO EXCEPTING THAT PART OF THE WEST 182.08 FEET LYING NORTH OF SAID SOUTH 104.41 FEET AND LYING SOUTH OF THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 4, AND ALSO EXCEPTING THE NORTH 175.00 FEET OF THE WEST 165.08 FEET OF SAID LOT 4, ALL AS MEASURED ALONG AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4) IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS BY ORDER ENTERED APRIL 22, 1994 IN CASE NO. 94L50128 AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF SOUTH 26 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 13.45 FEET; THENCE NORTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST ALONG A LINE 13.45 FEET NORMALLY DISTANT SOUTHWESTERLY OF AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 249.44 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST 165.08 FEET OF LOT 4; THENCE NORTH 7 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE OF THE WEST 165.08 FEET OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 14.27 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE SOUTH 63 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE OF LOT 4 A DISTANCE OF 254.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

EXCEPTING FROM SAID PARCELS 5A AND 5B ABOVE A TRACT OF LAND LYING EASTERLY OF A LINE DRAWN FROM A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID TRACT, SAID POINT BEING 238.93 FEET EAST OF THE NORTH MOST CORNER OF SAID TRACT, AS MEASURED ALONG THE NORTH LINE THEREOF, TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 76.83 FEET OF THE SOUTH 104.41 FEET OF LOT 4 AFORESAID, SAID POINT BEING 286.44 FEET EASTERLY OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID TRACT, AS MEASURED ALONG THE SOUTH LINE THEREOF IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 6

THE SOUTH 27.58 FEET, AS MEASURED ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF LOT 4 OF AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, TOGETHER WITH THAT PART OF LOT 3 OF SAID AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION LYING NORTH OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PORTION OF SAID LOT 3:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTH EAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 16; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 16, A DISTANCE OF 1083.34 FEET TO THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF SAID AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION, THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 A DISTANCE OF 500.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH EAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 3; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 3 A DISTANCE OF 93.3 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, SAID POINT OF BEGINNING BEING ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE NORTHERN ILLINOIS TOLL HIGHWAY; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE FORMING AN ANGLE OF 57 DEGREES 45 MINUTES TO THE LEFT WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE EXTENDED A DISTANCE OF 607.3 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ROAD; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE FORMING AN ANGLE OF 65 DEGREES, 25 MINUTES, AND 40 SECONDS TO THE RIGHT WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE EXTENDED A DISTANCE OF 506.9 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A LINE FORMING AN ANGLE OF 90 DEGREES 00 MINUTES TO THE RIGHT WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE EXTENDED A DISTANCE OF 312.0 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG A LINE FORMING AN ANGLE OF 26 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 30 SECONDS TO THE RIGHT WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE EXTENDED A DISTANCE OF 165.5 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 3; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 3 A DISTANCE OF 691.1 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Engineers
Scientists
Surveyors

7325 Janes Avenue, Suite 100
Woodridge, IL 60517
630.724.9200 voice
630.724.0384 fax
v3co.com

PREPARED FOR:
THOMAS ROSZAK ARCHITECTURE
145 S. WELLS STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60606
773.516.3501

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
5	01-18-24	ADDED EASEMENTS GRANT
6	01-22-24	REVISED COMED EASEMENT
7	01-25-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS
8	03-05-24	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
9	03-12-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS
10	04-16-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS

PLAT OF ABROGATION, CONFIRMATION, GRANT OF EASEMENTS

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RESIDENTIAL

DRAFTING COMPLETED: 10/13/23	DRAWN BY: SPK	PROJECT MANAGER: AJS	SHEET NO. 4 of 5
FIELD WORK COMPLETED: N/A	CHECKED BY: AJS	SCALE: 1" = N/A	

Project No: 230084
Group No: VP10.1

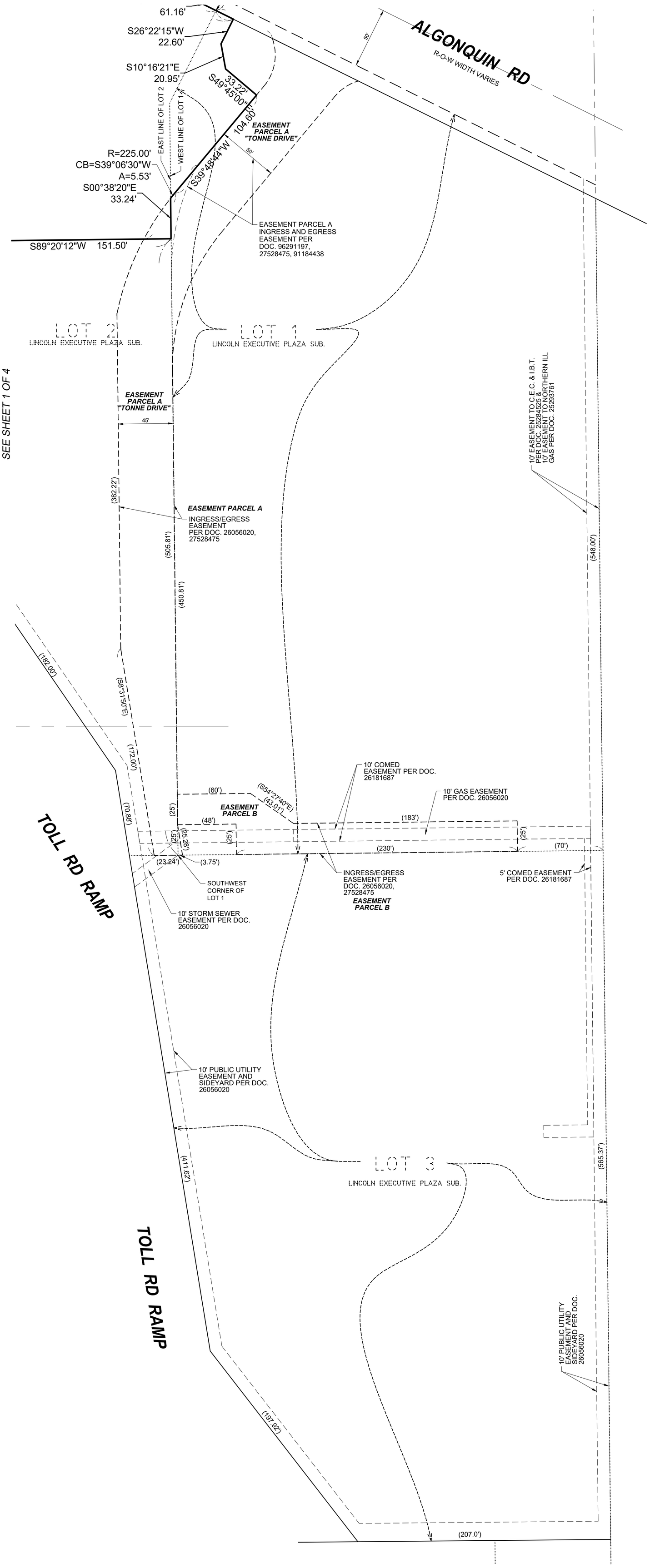
PLAT OF ABROGATION, CONFIRMATION AND GRANT OF NEW EASEMENTS
FOR
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RESIDENTIAL

GRAPHIC SCALE

40' 0 20' 40' 80' 160'

1" = 40'

STATE PLANE MERIDIAN



LEGEND

- SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING LOT LINE
- EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- PROPOSED EASEMENT LINE
- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- SECTION LINE

B.S.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
N	NORTH
S	SOUTH
E	EAST
W	WEST
CB	CHORD BEARING
A	ARC LENGTH
R	RADIUS
(0.00')	RECORD DATUM
0.00'	CALCULATED DATUM
FIP ○	FOUND IRON PIPE
FIR ○	FOUND IRON ROD
SCM	SET CONCRETE MONUMENT

Engineers
Scientists
Surveyors

7325 Janes Avenue, Suite 100
Woodridge, IL 60517
630.724.9200 voice
630.724.0384 fax
v3co.com

PREPARED FOR:

THOMAS ROSZAK ARCHITECTURE
145 S. WELLS STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60606
773.516.3501

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
5	01-18-24	ADDED EASEMENTS GRANT
6	01-22-24	REVISED COMED EASEMENT
7	01-25-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS
8	03-05-24	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
9	03-12-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS
10	04-16-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS

PLAT OF ABROGATION, CONFIRMATION, GRANT OF EASEMENTS

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RESIDENTIAL

DRAFTING COMPLETED: 10/13/23	DRAWN BY: SPK	PROJECT MANAGER: AJS	SCALE: 1" = 40'
FIELD WORK COMPLETED: N/A	CHECKED BY: AJS		

Project No: 230084

Group No: VP10.1

SHEET NO. 2 of 5

PLAT OF ABROGATION, CONFIRMATION AND GRANT OF NEW EASEMENTS

FOR

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RESIDENTIAL

PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30 60 120

1" = 30'

STATE PLANE MERIDIAN

S ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RD

ALGONQUIN RD
R-O-W WIDTH VARIES

CB=N61° 48'34"E
A=66.90'
R=35.00'

CONVEYED TO I.D.O.T.,
CASE NO. 93L51012

233.78'

S63°25'53"E 381.08'

CONVEYED TO I.D.O.T.,
CASE NO. 94L50128

N07° 42' 53"E
19.39'

48.56'

36.00'

S45° 28' 01"W
19.43'

98.73'

CONVEYED TO I.D.O.T.,
CASE NO. 93L51106

S64°20'21"E 126.96'

N26° 34' 07"E
72.06'

89.54'

S26° 34' 07"W

RELOCATED INGRESS &
EGRESS EASEMENT
HEREBY GRANTED

N07°03'01"E 332.92'

N07°03'01"E 568.34'

LOT 4
AUGUST BUSSE'S DIV.

CONVEYED TO I.D.O.T.,
CASE NO. 93 L50915

N06°54'03"E 185.01'

S06°54'03"W 156.77'

28.00'

LOT 2
AUGUST BUSSE'S DIV.

PART OF

S63°38'59"E
61.16'

S26°22'15"W
22.60'

S10°16'21"E
20.95'

33.22'
S49°45'00"E

EASEMENT
PARCEL A
"TONNE DRIVE"

104.60'

50'

S39°48'44"W

INGRESS & EGRESS
EASEMENT
HEREBY GRANTED

S58° 01' 06"E
16.54'

S77°39'46"E 59.48'

N07°03'01"E
45.99'

32.04'

S82°56'59"E 158.99'

N82°56'59"W 297.44'

W42°36'31"E
17.21'

S31°59'58"E
17.63'

52.14'
N87°51'04"W

EASEMENT PARCEL C

353.30'

N26°27'17"E
29.24'

S82°56'59"E 127.66'

N82°56'59"W 117.52'

INGRESS & EGRESS
EASEMENT
HEREBY GRANTED

R=225.00'
CB=S39°06'30"W
A=5.53'

N65° 26' 31"E
22.99'

S00°38'20"E
33.24'

N89°20'12"E 125.43'

EASEMENT PARCEL C

129.20'

S89°20'12"W 151.50'

A=45.62' R=224.75'
CB=S33°55'26"W

EASEMENT PARCEL A
INGRESS AND EGRESS
EASEMENT PER
DOC. 96291197, 27528475,
91184438

LOT 3
AUGUST BUSSE'S DIV.

INGRESS/EGRESS
EASEMENT
PER DOC. 26056020,
27528475

LOT 2
LINCOLN EXECUTIVE PLAZA SUB.

LOT 1
LINCOLN EXECUTIVE PLAZA SUB.

S00°38'20"E 284.81'

EASEMENT
PARCEL A
"TONNE DRIVE"

45'

N82°56'59"W 296.00'

TOLL RD RAMP

N56°09'30"W 165.08'

EASEMENT PARCEL A
INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT
PER DOC. 26056020, 27528475

LEGEND

- SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
- EXISTING LOT LINE
- EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- PROPOSED EASEMENT LINE
- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- SECTION LINE

B.S.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
N	NORTH
S	SOUTH
E	EAST
W	WEST
CB	CHORD BEARING
A	ARC LENGTH
R	RADIUS
(0.00')	RECORD DATUM
0.00'	CALCULATED DATUM
FIP ○	FOUND IRON PIPE
FIR ○	FOUND IRON ROD
SCM	SET CONCRETE MONUMENT

INGRESS & EGRESS EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED

SHEET 1
SHEET 2

Engineers
Scientists
Surveyors

7325 Janes Avenue, Suite 100
Woodridge, IL 60517
630.724.9200 voice
630.724.0384 fax
v3co.com

PREPARED FOR:

THOMAS ROSZAK ARCHITECTURE
145 S. WELLS STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60606
773.516.3501

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
5	01-18-24	ADDED EASEMENTS GRANT
6	01-22-24	REVISED COMED EASEMENT
7	01-25-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS
8	03-05-24	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
9	03-12-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS
10	04-16-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS

PLAT OF ABROGATION, CONFIRMATION, GRANT OF EASEMENTS

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RESIDENTIAL

DRAFTING COMPLETED: 10/13/23	DRAWN BY: SPK	PROJECT MANAGER: AJS	
FIELD WORK COMPLETED: N/A	CHECKED BY: AJS	SCALE: 1" = 30'	

Project No: 230084

Group No: VP10.1

SHEET NO. 3 of 5

PLAT OF ABROGATION, CONFIRMATION AND GRANT OF NEW EASEMENTS

FOR

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RESIDENTIAL

PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN NUMBERS:

08-16-401-018
08-16-401-019
08-16-401-030
08-16-401-033
08-16-401-036
08-16-401-039
08-16-401-042
08-16-401-043
08-16-401-045
08-16-401-046

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT BRADFORD ALLEN ARLINGTON HEIGHTS DEVELOPMENT, LLC., IS THE OWNER OF PARCELS 1-5 DESCRIBED HEREON AND HAS CAUSED THE SAME TO BE PLATTED AS INDICATED ON THE ATTACHED PLAT, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREON SET FORTH, AND DOES HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND ADOPT THE SAME ON THE STYLE AND TITLE THEREON INDICATED AND DOES CONFIRM THE ABROGATION OF ALL EASEMENTS AS SHOWN AND LISTED HEREON.

DATED AT _____, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20___.

BY: _____ ATTEST: _____

TITLE: _____ TITLE: _____

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE RESIDING IN THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT

_____ (TITLE) _____ AND

_____(TITLE) _____ _____ OF

_____, WHO PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHO IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THIS INSTRUMENT IN THEIR CAPACITY FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH AS THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED OF SAID CORPORATION.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20 ____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT BRADFORD ALLEN GC, LLC. IS THE OWNER OF PARCEL 6 DESCRIBED HEREON AND HAS CAUSED THE SAME TO BE PLATTED AS INDICATED ON THE ATTACHED PLAT, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREON SET FORTH, AND DOES HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND ADOPT THE SAME ON THE STYLE AND TITLE THEREON INDICATED AND DOES CONFIRM THE ABROGATION OF ALL EASEMENTS AS SHOWN AND LISTED HEREON.

DATED AT _____, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20___.

BY: _____ ATTEST: _____

TITLE: _____ TITLE: _____

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE RESIDING IN THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT

_____ (TITLE) _____ AND

_____(TITLE) _____ _____ OF

_____, WHO PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHO IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THIS INSTRUMENT IN THEIR CAPACITY FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH AS THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED OF SAID CORPORATION.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20 ____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

COUNTY RECORDER CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

THIS PLAT WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, ON THE _____ DAY

OF _____, A.D., 20_____ AT _____ O'CLOCK __.M. AS

DOCUMENT NUMBER_____

_____
COUNTY RECORDER

LISTING OF ABROGATED EASEMENTS

THE OWNERS AGREE AND CONFIRM THAT THE ABROGATION OF THE EASEMENTS SHOWN IN THIS PLAT AS "HEREBY ABROGATED" WILL ABROGATE ALL RESERVATIONS OF RIGHTS AND EASEMENTS GRANTED, RESERVED OR IMPLIED FOR THE BENEFIT OF EITHER OWNER (INCLUDING PREDECESSORS IN TITLE), ARISING OUT OF OR PURSUANT TO THE DOCUMENTS LISTED BELOW:

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS RECORDED IN THE COOK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE AS DOCUMENT NUMBERS:

22765484
22566267
22566268
22566270
22925493
22925494
26446336
26446337
0020413218
0020420409
0534134111

EASEMENT VACATION APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY

BY: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

AMERITECH / SBC

BY: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

NICOR GAS

BY: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

COMCAST CABLE

BY: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

ASTOUND BROADBAND

BY: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

_____

BY: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____

_____

BY: _____ DATE: _____

_____

_____

BY: _____ DATE: _____

_____

INGRESS & EGRESS EASEMENT PROVISIONS

THE INGRESS AND EGRESS EASEMENT SHOWN ACROSS THE PLATTED AREA DEFINED HEREIN AS “EASEMENT PARCEL C” SHALL BE A NON-EXCLUSIVE, PERPETUAL AND CONTINUOUS CROSS ACCESS EASEMENT FOR VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN USE, INGRESS, EGRESS AND ACCESS OVER AND ACROSS EASEMENT PARCEL C, WHICH EASEMENT SHALL BE APPURTENANT TO AND INURE TO THE BENEFIT OF THE OWNERS OF LOTS 2, 3 AND 4 (OR ANY PART THEREOF) IN AUGUST BUSSE'S DIVISION OF PARTS OF THE EAST 1/2 OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 41 NORTH, RANGE 11, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, INCLUDING THE OWNERS OF LOTS 1, 2 AND 3 IN LINCOLN EXECUTIVE PLAZA RESUBDIVISION (OR ANY PART THEREOF) ACCORDING TO THE PLAT RECORDED ON NOVEMBER 12, 1981 AS DOCUMENT NO. 26056020 IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS. THE RIGHT TO USE EASEMENT PARCEL C BY THE OWNERS OF RECORD OF LAND FOR WHICH SUCH EASEMENT IS APPURTENANT SHALL EXTEND TO THEIR RESPECTIVE AGENTS, CONTRACTORS, GUESTS, VISITORS, TENANTS, EMPLOYEES AND INVITEES. THE USE OF THE EASEMENT FOR THESE PURPOSES IS NOT CONFINED TO THE PRESENT USES OF THE LAND TO WHICH SUCH EASEMENT IS APPURTENANT, THE PRESENT BUILDINGS THEREON, OR THE PRESENT MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION. THE RIGHT TO USE EASEMENT PARCEL C IS NON-EXCLUSIVE, AND EACH OWNER OF RECORD OF LAND ON WHICH A PORTION OF EASEMENT PARCEL C IS LOCATED SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO USE SUCH OWNER'S PORTION OF EASEMENT PARCEL C IN ANY MANNER THAT DOES NOT BLOCK OR RESTRICT ACCESS AND THE FREE FLOW OF TRAFFIC TO ANY PROPERTY TO WHICH SUCH EASEMENT IS HEREBY MADE APPURTENANT. THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER ALL OR ANY PORTION OF THE LAND FOR WHICH EASEMENT PARCEL C IS AN APPURTENANT EASEMENT ARE HEREBY GRANTED ACCESS OVER EASEMENT PARCEL C FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS AND THE PERFORMANCE OF MUNICIPAL AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL SERVICES, INCLUDING ACCESS FOR POLICE, FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES, AND FOR WATER, STORM AND SANITARY SEWER SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE AGREED FROM TIME TO TIME IN WRITING BY THE OWNERS ENTITLED TO USE EASEMENT PARCEL C, ALL NECESSARY MAINTENANCE (INCLUDING SNOW REMOVAL), REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT OF THE PRIVATE DRIVE ON EASEMENT PARCEL C SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE OWNERS ON WHOSE LAND EASEMENT PARCEL C IS LOCATED, IN ORDER THAT SUCH PRIVATE DRIVE IS KEPT IN A REASONABLY GOOD CONDITION AND STATE OF REPAIR. EACH OWNER ON WHOSE LAND A PORTION OF EASEMENT PARCEL C IS LOCATED SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO RELOCATE SUCH PORTION OF EASEMENT PARCEL C WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS SO LONG AS THE RELOCATED DRIVE PROVIDES REASONABLY EQUIVALENT ACCESS TO THE PUBLIC WAYS. NO PUBLIC DEDICATION OF ANY STREET OR PRIVATE DRIVE IS TO BE INFERRED OR IMPLIED BY THE EXECUTION AND RECORDING OF THIS PLAT.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF INDIANA)
) SS
COUNTY OF LAKE)

I, ANTHONY J. STRICKLAND, AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN WAS PREPARED AT AND UNDER MY DIRECTION. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 25TH DAY OF JANUARY, A.D., 2024.

ANTHONY J. STRICKLAND
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 35-3437
MY LICENSE EXPIRES ON NOVEMBER 30, 2024.
V3 COMPANIES, LTD. PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM NO. 184000902
THIS DESIGN FIRM NUMBER EXPIRES APRIL 30, 2025.
tstrickland@v3co.com

ANTHONY J. STRICKLAND 035-003437 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR STATE OF ILLINOIS ST. JOHN, INDIANA

Engineers
Scientists
Surveyors

7325 Janes Avenue, Suite 100
Woodridge, IL 60517
630.724.9200 voice
630.724.0384 fax
v3co.com

PREPARED FOR:

THOMAS ROSZAK ARCHITECTURE
145 S. WELLS STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60606
773.516.3501

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
5	01-18-24	ADDED EASEMENTS GRANT
6	01-22-24	REVISED COMED EASEMENT
7	01-25-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS
8	03-05-24	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS
9	03-12-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS
10	04-16-24	REVISED PER CLIENT COMMENTS

PLAT OF ABROGATION, CONFIRMATION, GRANT OF EASEMENTS

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RESIDENTIAL

Project No: 230084

Group No: VP10.1

DRAFTING COMPLETED: 10/13/23	DRAWN BY: SPK	PROJECT MANAGER: AJS	SHEET NO. 5 of 5
FIELD WORK COMPLETED: N/A	CHECKED BY: AJS	SCALE: 1" = N/A	

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: USDA and Community Forestry Inflation Reduction Act Grant Award and Resolution

Department: Public Works

The Village of Arlington Heights is home to more than 77,000 residents and boasts an urban forest of approximately 36,000 parkway trees. The urban forest has changed tremendously in the past decade due to the devastating damage caused by the emerald ash borer. The Village lost over ten thousand ash trees on Village-owned property. Since then, thousands of trees have been replaced with a diverse array of species, strengthening the health and resilience of the urban forest. Still, new types of invasive insects and diseases continue to threaten the Village's urban forest. The Village understands the benefits trees provide the community and is committed to enhancing its forestry program.

In 2023, Staff applied for $100,000 in grant funding from the Urban and Community Forestry (UCF) Inflation Reduction Act Grant to plant new trees in open tree planting locations within Arlington Heights. The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) is providing funding for this grant, and the distribution of funding will be monitored and managed by their administrative partner, GreenLatinos, an environmental organization based out of Washington, D.C. Out of 842 communities that applied, the Village was one of only 18 communities selected in Illinois and California.

With the funds provided by this grant, the Village will enhance its current forestry tree planting procedures by increasing the tree count within the community's urban forest, thereby fostering a more inclusive community-based urban forestry program. The grant does not require any additional matching funds from what is already programmed in the annual Village Budgets. The Village Attorney has reviewed the required agreement.

RECOMMENDATION

Public Works staff recommends that the Village Board approve the attached resolution and acceptance of the USDA Urban and Community Forestry Inflation Reduction Act grant award and authorize the agreement between the Village of Arlington Heights and GreenLatinos of Washington, D.C., who will manage the

grant for the USDA.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution Approving a Grant Agreement with GreenLatinos	Resolution

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A GRANT AGREEMENT WITH GREENLATINOS, OF BOULDER, COLORADO, FOR THE URBAN TREE RENEWAL PROJECT

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 10, of the 1970 Illinois Constitution authorizes the City to contract with individuals, associations and corporations, in any manner not prohibited by law or ordinance; and

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 10 of the 1970 Illinois Constitution and the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1, et seq., authorizes and encourages intergovernmental cooperation; and

WHEREAS, GreenLatinos is a national pass-through partner for the United States Department of Agriculture Urban & Community Forestry Program, and is responsible for administering certain grant funding to support urban tree planting ("*Grant Program*"); and

WHEREAS, the Village has been awarded a grant from GreenLatinos in the amount of $100,000 ("*Grant*") as part of the Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, in order to receive the Grant, the Village must execute a grant agreement in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A ("*Agreement*"); and

WHEREAS, the Village President and Board of Trustees have determined that approving and authorizing the execution of the Agreement will serve and be in the best interest of the Village;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The facts and statements contained in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT. The President and Board of Trustees hereby approve the Agreement in substantially the form attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 3. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT. The Village Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the Village, the Agreement, and all necessary documentation related thereto.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution will be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ___ day of June, 2024

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Resolution - ICJIA Community-Law Enforcement Partnership Deflection Program Grant (CARE)

Department: Police

The Village of Arlington Heights has been selected as a recipient of grant funding through the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority's (ICJIA) Community-Law Enforcement Partnership Deflection Program. The amount of the grant is $149,199.00.

Pursuant to the Agreement, it is required that the funds be used solely for the purpose of the Village's current deflection program, the Community Addiction and Recovery Effort (CARE). Program elements include the provision of co-coordinator positions, marketing and public awareness, initial intake and emergency treatment from a medical provider. The Village plans to execute these elements by contracting with current CARE partners or other qualified entities that have extensive knowledge of the Village's program and the overall landscape of the substance misuse environment.

The grant award term is based on the State's fiscal year (July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025). The grant period ends June 30, 2025. This requires a concurrent ordinance requesting an amendment to the 2024 Budget to expend roughly half of these funds in the current FY24 Operating Budget. The remaining grant balance will be identified in the preparation of the Police Department's FY25 Budget submission.

RECOMMENDATION
It is recommended that the Village Board approve the attached Resolution Accepting an Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority Grant in the amount of $149,254 for the Village of Arlington Heights' CARE Program and authorize the Village Manager to enter into an agreement with the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority – State of Illinois.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution - ICJIA Grant 2024	Resolution
ICJIA Agreement 2024	Agreement

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A
ILLINOIS CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION AUTHORITY COMMUNITY-LAW ENFORCEMENT PARTNERSHIP DEFLECTION PROGRAM GRANT

WHEREAS, the Village of Arlington Heights has been selected as a recipient of a grant administered through the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority's (ICJIA) Community-Law Enforcement Partnership Deflection Programs in pursuit of improved public safety in Cook County,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That the Village Board hereby approves the acceptance of the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority's (ICJIA) Community-Law Enforcement Partnership Deflection Programs grant in the amount of $149,199.00 to be expended by June 30, 2025.

SECTION TWO: That the Village Board authorizes the Village Manager to enter into a grant agreement with the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority – State of Illinois for the Community-Law Enforcement Partnership Deflection Program grant.

SECTION THREE: That the Village agrees that the funds from the grant shall be utilized for a law enforcement Community Addiction and Recovery Effort (CARE) deflection program.

SECTION FOUR: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 1st day of July 2024.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

GRANT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, ILLINOIS CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION AUTHORITY
AND
The Village of Arlington Heights on behalf of the Arlington Heights Police

---

The parties to this Grant Agreement (Agreement) are the State of Illinois (State), acting through the undersigned agency (Grantor) and The Village of Arlington Heights on behalf of the Arlington Heights Police (Grantee) (collectively, the "Parties" and individually, a "Party"). The Agreement, consisting of the signature page, the parts listed below, and any additional exhibits or attachments referenced in this Agreement, constitute the entire agreement between the Parties. No promises, terms, or conditions not recited, incorporated or referenced herein, including prior agreements or oral discussions, are binding upon either Grantee or Grantor.

PART ONE – The Uniform Terms

Article I	**Definitions**
Article II	**Award Information**
Article III	**Grantee Certifications and Representations**
Article IV	**Payment Requirements**
Article V	**Scope of Award Activities/Purpose of Award**
Article VI	**Budget**
Article VII	**Allowable Costs**
Article VIII	**Lobbying**
Article IX	**Maintenance and Accessibility of Records; Monitoring**
Article X	**Financial Reporting Requirements**
Article XI	**Performance Reporting Requirements**
Article XII	**Audit Requirements**
Article XIII	**Termination; Suspension; Non-compliance**
Article XIV	**Subcontracts/Subawards**
Article XV	**Notice of Change**
Article XVI	**Structural Reorganization and Reconstitution of Board Membership**
Article XVII	**Conflict of Interest**
Article XVIII	**Equipment or Property**
Article XIX	**Promotional Materials; Prior Notification**
Article XX	**Insurance**
Article XXI	**Lawsuits and Indemnification**
Article XXII	**Miscellaneous**
Exhibit A	**Project Description**
Exhibit B	**Deliverables or Milestones**
Exhibit C	**Contact Information**
Exhibit D	**Performance Measures and Standards**
Exhibit E	**Specific Conditions**

PART TWO – Grantor-Specific Terms
PART THREE – Project-Specific Terms

The Parties or their duly authorized representatives hereby execute this Agreement.

PART ONE – THE UNIFORM TERMS

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

1.1. Definitions. Capitalized words and phrases used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in 2 CFR 200.1 unless otherwise stated below.

"Allowable Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Award" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Budget" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Catalog of State Financial Assistance" or "CSFA" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Close-out Report" means a report from the Grantee allowing Grantor to determine whether all applicable administrative actions and required work have been completed, and therefore closeout actions can commence.

"Conflict of Interest" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Cooperative Research and Development Agreement" has the same meaning as in 15 USC 3710a.

"Direct Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Financial Assistance" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"GATU" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Grant Agreement" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Grantee Compliance Enforcement System" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Grant Funds" means the Financial Assistance made available to Grantee through this Agreement.

"Grantee Portal" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Indirect Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Indirect Cost Rate" means a device for determining in a reasonable manner the proportion of Indirect Costs each Program should bear. It is a ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the Indirect Costs to a Direct Cost base. If reimbursement of Indirect Costs is allowable under an Award, Grantor will not reimburse those Indirect Costs unless Grantee has established an Indirect Cost Rate covering the applicable activities and period of time, unless Indirect Costs are reimbursed at a fixed rate.

"Indirect Cost Rate Proposal" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Obligations" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Period of Performance" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Prior Approval" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Profit" means an entity's total revenue less its operating expenses, interest paid, depreciation, and taxes. "Profit" is synonymous with the term "net revenue."

"Program" means the services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement. "Program" is used interchangeably with "Project."

"Program Costs" means all Allowable Costs incurred by Grantee and the value of the contributions made by third parties in accomplishing the objectives of the Award during the Term of this Agreement.

"Related Parties" has the meaning set forth in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 850-10-20.

"SAM" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"State-issued Award" means the assistance that a grantee receives directly from a State agency. The funding source of the State-issued Award can be federal pass-through, State or a combination thereof. "State-issued Award" does not include the following:

- contracts issued pursuant to the Illinois Procurement Code that a State agency uses to buy goods or services from a contractor or a contract to operate State government-owned, contractor-operated facilities;
- agreements that meet the definition of "contract" under 2 CFR 200.1 and 2 CFR 200.331, which a State agency uses to procure goods or services but are exempt from the Illinois Procurement Code due to an exemption listed under 30 ILCS 500/1-10, or pursuant to a disaster proclamation, executive order, or any other exemption permitted by law;
- amounts received for services rendered to an individual;
- Cooperative Research and Development Agreements;
- an agreement that provides only direct cash assistance to an individual;
- a subsidy;
- a loan;
- a loan guarantee; or
- insurance.

"Illinois Stop Payment List" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Unallowable Cost" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

"Unique Entity Identifier" or "UEI" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30.

ARTICLE II
AWARD INFORMATION

2.1. Term. This Agreement is effective on 7/1/2024 and expires on 6/30/2025 (the Term), unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement.

2.2. Amount of Agreement. Grant Funds must not exceed **$149,199.00**, of which **$0** are federal funds. Grantee accepts Grantor's payment as specified in this ARTICLE.

2.3. Payment. Payment will be made as follows (*see* additional payment requirements in ARTICLE IV; additional payment provisions specific to this Award may be included in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**):

The Grantor agrees to make payment to the Grantee for the administration and implementation of the program described in Exhibits A, B, D, and E. Upon receipt of the fiscal and progress reports, payments will be made to the Grantee. No payment will be made until all outstanding reports are received by the Grantor, including outstanding reports from previously funded Grantor programs. No payment will be made to Grantee unless and until Grantee is in full compliance with applicable State and federal laws and the terms and conditions of this agreement.

Grantee must provide for the deposit of grant funds into a bank account in the name of the Grantee. Grant funds shall be immediately deposited into such bank account. Grantee may deposit such funds into an account separate from any of its other bank accounts or treat such funds as a separate line item per its budget and audited financial statements. If Grantee receives more than one award from the Grantor, Grantee shall ensure that the grant funds for each award are accounted for separately.

2.4. Award Identification Numbers. The Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number is 546-00-1705 and the CSFA Name is Community Partnership for Deflection and Substance Use Disorder Treatment. If applicable, the State Award Identification Number (SAIN) is 1705-51603.

ARTICLE III
GRANTEE CERTIFICATIONS AND REPRESENTATIONS

3.1. Registration Certification. Grantee certifies that: (i) it is registered with SAM and SA2FJCC7CXS2 is Grantee's correct UEI; (ii) it is in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State, if applicable; and (iii) Grantee has successfully completed the annual registration and prequalification through the Grantee Portal.

Grantee must remain current with these registrations and requirements. If Grantee's status with regard to any of these requirements changes, or the certifications made in and information provided in the uniform grant application changes, Grantee must notify Grantor in accordance with ARTICLE XV.

3.2. Tax Identification Certification. Grantee certifies that: 366005774 is Grantee's correct federal employer identification number (FEIN) or Social Security Number. Grantee further certifies, if applicable: (a) that Grantee is not subject to backup withholding because (i) Grantee is exempt from backup withholding, or (ii) Grantee has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that Grantee is subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (iii) the IRS has notified Grantee that Grantee is no longer subject to backup withholding; and (b) Grantee is a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person. Grantee is doing business as a (check one):

- ☐ Individual
- ☐ Sole Proprietorship
- ☐ Partnership
- ☐ Pharmacy-Non-Corporate
- ☐ Pharmacy/Funeral Home/Cemetery Corp.
- ☐ Tax Exempt

☐ Corporation (includes Not For Profit)	☐ Limited Liability Company (select applicable tax classification)
☐ Medical Corporation	☐ P = partnership
■ Governmental Unit	☐ C = corporation
☐ Estate or Trust	

If Grantee has not received a payment from the State of Illinois in the last two years, Grantee must submit a W-9 tax form with this Agreement.

3.3. Compliance with Uniform Grant Rules. Grantee certifies that it must adhere to the applicable Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200) and are incorporated herein by reference. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.40(c)(1)(A). The requirements of 2 CFR Part 200 apply to the Grant Funds awarded through this Agreement, regardless of whether the original source of the funds is State or federal, unless an exception is noted in federal or State statutes or regulations. 30 ILCS 708/5(b).

3.4. Representations and Use of Funds. Grantee certifies under oath that (1) all representations made in this Agreement are true and correct and (2) all Grant Funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement must be used only for the purpose(s) described herein. Grantee acknowledges that the Award is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misrepresentations, or material omissions will be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all Grant Funds.

3.5. Specific Certifications. Grantee is responsible for compliance with the enumerated certifications in this Paragraph to the extent that the certifications apply to Grantee.

(a) **Bribery.** Grantee certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois, nor made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record.

(b) **Bid Rigging.** Grantee certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of Paragraph 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4, respectively).

(c) **Debt to State.** Grantee certifies that neither it, nor its affiliate(s), is/are barred from receiving an Award because Grantee, or its affiliate(s), is/are delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State, unless Grantee, or its affiliate(s), has/have entered into a deferred payment plan to pay off the debt.

(d) **International Boycott.** Grantee certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or will participate in an international boycott in violation of the provision of the Anti-Boycott Act of 2018, Part II of the Export Control Reform Act of 2018 (50 USC 4841 through 4843), and the anti-boycott provisions set forth in Part 760 of the federal Export Administration Regulations (15 CFR Parts 730 through 774).

(e) **Discriminatory Club Dues or Fees.** Grantee certifies that it is not prohibited from receiving an Award because it pays dues or fees on behalf of its employees or agents, or subsidizes or otherwise reimburses employees or agents for payment of their dues or fees to any club which unlawfully discriminates (775 ILCS 25/2).

(f) **Pro-Children Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Pro-Children Act of 2001 in that it prohibits smoking in any portion of its facility used for the provision of health, day care,

early childhood development services, education or library services to children under the age of eighteen (18) (except such portions of the facilities which are used for inpatient substance abuse treatment) (20 USC 7181-7184).

(g) **Drug-Free Workplace.** If Grantee is not an individual, Grantee certifies it will provide a drug free workplace pursuant to the Drug Free Workplace Act. 30 ILCS 580/3. If Grantee is an individual and this Agreement is valued at more than $5,000, Grantee certifies it will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance during the performance of the Agreement. 30 ILCS 580/4. Grantee further certifies that if it is a recipient of federal pass-through funds, it is in compliance with the government-wide requirements for a drug-free workplace as set forth in 41 USC 8103.

(h) **Motor Voter Law.** Grantee certifies that it is in full compliance with the terms and provisions of the National Voter Registration Act of 1993 (52 USC 20501 *et seq.*).

(i) **Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401 *et seq.*) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 USC 1251 *et seq.*).

(j) **Debarment.** Grantee certifies that it is not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment or permanent inclusion on the Illinois Stop Payment List, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this Agreement by any federal department or agency (2 CFR 200.205(a)), or by the State (30 ILCS 708/25(6)(G)).

(k) **Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 as supplemented by 2 CFR Part 376, Subpart C.

(l) **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) (Public Law No. 104-191, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164, and the Social Security Act, 42 USC 1320d-2 through 1320d-7), in that it may not use or disclose protected health information other than as permitted or required by law and agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the protected health information. Grantee must maintain, for a minimum of six (6) years, all protected health information.

(m) **Criminal Convictions.** Grantee certifies that:

(i) Neither it nor a managerial agent of Grantee (for non-governmental grantees only, this includes any officer, director or partner of Grantee) has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, nor a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under Illinois Securities Law of 1953, or that at least five (5) years have passed since the date of the conviction; and

(ii) It must disclose to Grantor all violations of criminal law involving fraud, bribery or gratuity violations potentially affecting this Award. Failure to disclose may result in remedial actions as stated in the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act. 30 ILCS 708/40. Additionally, if Grantee receives over $10 million in total federal Financial Assistance, during the period of this Award, Grantee must maintain the currency of information reported to SAM regarding civil, criminal or administrative proceedings as required by 2 CFR 200.113 and Appendix XII of 2 CFR Part 200, and 30 ILCS 708/40.

(n) **Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA).** Grantee

certifies that it is in compliance with the terms and requirements of 31 USC 6101 with respect to Federal Awards greater than or equal to $30,000. A FFATA subaward report must be filed by the end of the month following the month in which the award was made.

(o) **Illinois Works Review Panel.** For Awards made for public works projects, as defined in the Illinois Works Jobs Program Act, Grantee certifies that it and any contractor(s) or subcontractor(s) that performs work using funds from this Award, must, upon reasonable notice, appear before and respond to requests for information from the Illinois Works Review Panel. 30 ILCS 559/20-25(d).

(p) **Anti-Discrimination.** Grantee certifies that its employees and subcontractors under subcontract made pursuant to this Agreement, must comply with all applicable provisions of State and federal laws and regulations pertaining to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and equal employment opportunity including, but not limited to: Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.*), including, without limitation, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750- Appendix A, which is incorporated herein; Public Works Employment Discrimination Act (775 ILCS 10/1 *et seq.*); Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended) (42 USC 2000a - 2000h-6); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794); Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (as amended) (42 USC 12101 *et seq.*); and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC 6101 *et seq.*).

(q) **Internal Revenue Code and Illinois Income Tax Act.** Grantee certifies that it complies with all provisions of the federal Internal Revenue Code (26 USC 1), the Illinois Income Tax Act (35 ILCS 5), and all regulations and rules promulgated thereunder, including withholding provisions and timely deposits of employee taxes and unemployment insurance taxes.

ARTICLE IV
PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS

4.1. Availability of Appropriation; Sufficiency of Funds. This Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. Grantor may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (i) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (ii) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (iii) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will not or may not be available for payment. Grantor must provide notice, in writing, to Grantee of any such funding failure and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this Paragraph will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

4.2. Pre-Award Costs. Pre-award costs are not permitted unless specifically authorized by Grantor in **Exhibit A**, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement. If they are authorized, pre-award costs must be charged to the initial Budget Period of the Award, unless otherwise specified by Grantor. 2 CFR 200.458.

4.3. Return of Grant Funds. Grantee must liquidate all Obligations incurred under the Award within forty-five (45) days of the end of the Period of Performance, or in the case of capital improvement Awards, within forty-five (45) days of the end of the time period the Grant Funds are available for expenditure or obligation, unless Grantor permits a longer period in **PART TWO** OR **PART THREE**. Grantee must return to Grantor within forty-five (45) days of the end of the applicable time period as set forth in this Paragraph all remaining Grant Funds that are not expended or legally obligated.

4.4. Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990. Unless notified otherwise in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, Grantee must manage federal funds received under this Agreement in accordance with the Cash

Management Improvement Act of 1990 (31 USC 6501 *et seq.*) and any other applicable federal laws or regulations. 2 CFR 200.305; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.120.

4.5. Payments to Third Parties. Grantor will have no liability to Grantee when Grantor acts in good faith to redirect all or a portion of any Grantee payment to a third party. Grantor will be deemed to have acted in good faith when it is in possession of information that indicates Grantee authorized Grantor to intercept or redirect payments to a third party or when so ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

4.6. Modifications to Estimated Amount. If the Agreement amount is established on an estimated basis, then it may be increased by mutual agreement at any time during the Term. Grantor may decrease the estimated amount of this Agreement at any time during the Term if (i) Grantor believes Grantee will not use the funds during the Term, (ii) Grantor believes Grantee has used Grant Funds in a manner that was not authorized by this Agreement, (iii) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (iv) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (v) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will or may not be available for payment. Grantee will be notified, in writing, of any adjustment of the estimated amount of this Agreement. In the event of such reduction, services provided by Grantee under **Exhibit A** may be reduced accordingly. Grantor must pay Grantee for work satisfactorily performed prior to the date of the notice regarding adjustment. 2 CFR 200.308.

4.7. Interest.

(a) All interest earned on Grant Funds held by a Grantee will be treated in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9), unless otherwise provided in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. Grantee must remit annually any amount due in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9) or to Grantor, as applicable.

(b) Grant Funds must be placed in an insured account, whenever possible, that bears interest, unless exempted under 2 CFR 200.305(b)(8).

4.8. Timely Billing Required. Grantee must submit any payment request to Grantor within fifteen (15) days of the end of the quarter, unless another billing schedule is specified in **ARTICLE II, PART TWO**, or **PART THREE**. Failure to submit such payment request timely will render the amounts billed Unallowable Costs which Grantor cannot reimburse. In the event that Grantee is unable, for good cause, to submit its payment request timely, Grantee shall timely notify Grantor and may request an extension of time to submit the payment request. Grantor's approval of Grantee's request for an extension shall not be unreasonably withheld.

4.9. Certification. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.415, each invoice and report submitted by Grantee (or subrecipient) must contain the following certification by an official authorized to legally bind Grantee (or subrecipient):

> By signing this report [or payment request or both], I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report [or payment request] is true, complete, and accurate; that the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the State or federal pass-through award; and that supporting documentation has been submitted as required by the grant agreement. I acknowledge that approval for any other expenditure described herein is considered conditional subject to further review and verification in accordance with the monitoring and records retention provisions of the grant agreement. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false

statements, false claims or otherwise (U.S. Code Title 18. Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812; 30 ILCS 708/120).

ARTICLE V
SCOPE OF AWARD ACTIVITIES/PURPOSE OF AWARD

5.1. Scope of Award Activities/Purpose of Award. Grantee must perform as described in this Agreement, including as described in **Exhibit A** (Project Description), **Exhibit B** (Deliverables or Milestones), and **Exhibit D** (Performance Measures and Standards), as applicable. Grantee must further comply with all terms and conditions set forth in the Notice of State Award (44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.360) which is incorporated herein by reference. All Grantor-specific provisions and programmatic reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART TWO** (Grantor-Specific Terms). All Project-specific provisions and reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART THREE** (Project-Specific Terms).

5.2. Scope Revisions. Grantee must obtain Prior Approval from Grantor whenever a scope revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b)(2). All requests for scope revisions that require Grantor approval must be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval. 2 CFR 200.308.

5.3. Specific Conditions. If applicable, specific conditions required after a risk assessment are included in **Exhibit E**. Grantee must adhere to the specific conditions listed therein. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.340(e).

ARTICLE VI
BUDGET

6.1. Budget. The Budget submitted by Grantee at application, or a revised Budget subsequently submitted and approved by Grantor, is considered final and is incorporated herein by reference.

6.2. Budget Revisions. Grantee must obtain Prior Approval, whether mandated or discretionary, from Grantor whenever a Budget revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b). All requests for Budget revisions that require Grantor approval must be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval.

6.3. Notification. Within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the request for Budget revisions, Grantor will review the request and notify Grantee whether the Budget revision has been approved, denied, or the date upon which a decision will be reached. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b)(7).

ARTICLE VII
ALLOWABLE COSTS

7.1. Allowability of Costs; Cost Allocation Methods. The allowability of costs and cost allocation methods for work performed under this Agreement will be determined in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E and Appendices III, IV, V, and VII.

7.2. Indirect Cost Rate Submission.

(a) All grantees, except for Local Education Agencies (as defined in 34 CFR 77.1), must make an Indirect Cost Rate election in the Grantee Portal, even grantees that do not charge or expect to charge Indirect Costs. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.420(e).

(i) Waived and de minimis Indirect Cost Rate elections will remain in effect until Grantee elects a different option.

(b) Grantee must submit an Indirect Cost Rate Proposal in accordance with federal and State regulations, in a format prescribed by Grantor. For grantees who have never negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate before, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval no later than three months after the effective date of the Award. For grantees who have previously negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval within 180 days of Grantee's fiscal year end, as dictated in the applicable appendices, such as:

(i) Appendix VII to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for state and Local Governments and Indian Tribes,

(ii) Appendix III to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for public and private institutions of higher education,

(iii) Appendix IV to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations, and

(iv) Appendix V to 2 CFR Part 200 governs state/Local Governmentwide Central Service Cost Allocation Plans.

(c) A grantee who has a current, applicable rate negotiated by a cognizant federal agency must provide to Grantor a copy of its Indirect Cost Rate acceptance letter from the federal government and a copy of all documentation regarding the allocation methodology for costs used to negotiate that rate, e.g., without limitation, the cost policy statement or disclosure narrative statement. Grantor will accept that Indirect Cost Rate, up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic limit.

(d) A grantee who does not have a current negotiated rate, may elect to charge the *de minimis* rate as set forth in 2 CFR 200.414(f), which may be used indefinitely. No documentation is required to justify the *de minimis* Indirect Cost Rate. 2 CFR 200.414(f).

7.3. Transfer of Costs. Cost transfers between Grants, whether as a means to compensate for cost overruns or for other reasons, are unallowable. 2 CFR 200.451.

7.4. Commercial Organization Cost Principles. The federal cost principles and procedures for cost analysis and the determination, negotiation and allowance of costs that apply to commercial organizations are set forth in 48 CFR Part 31.

7.5. Financial Management Standards. The financial management systems of Grantee must meet the following standards:

(a) **Accounting System**. Grantee organizations must have an accounting system that provides accurate, current, and complete disclosure of all financial transactions related to each state- and federally-funded Program. Accounting records must contain information pertaining to State and federal pass-through awards, authorizations, Obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, and income. These records must be maintained on a current basis and balanced at least quarterly. Cash contributions to the Program from third parties must be accounted for in the general ledger with other Grant Funds. Third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are not required to be recorded in the general ledger, but

must be under accounting control, possibly through the use of a memorandum ledger. To comply with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(7)(i) and 30 ILCS 708/97, Grantee must use reasonable efforts to ensure that funding streams are delineated within Grantee's accounting system. 2 CFR 200.302.

(b) **Source Documentation**. Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as canceled checks, bank statements, invoices, paid bills, donor letters, time and attendance records, activity reports, travel reports, contractual and consultant agreements, and subaward documentation. All supporting documentation must be clearly identified with the Award and general ledger accounts which are to be charged or credited.

(i) The documentation standards for salary charges to Grants are prescribed by 2 CFR 200.430, and in the cost principles applicable to the Grantee's organization.

(ii) If records do not meet the standards in 2 CFR 200.430, then Grantor may notify Grantee in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE** or **Exhibit E** of the requirement to submit personnel activity reports. 2 CFR 200.430(i)(8). Personnel activity reports must account on an after-the-fact basis for one hundred percent (100%) of the employee's actual time, separately indicating the time spent on the Award, other grants or projects, vacation or sick leave, and administrative time, if applicable. The reports must be signed by the employee, approved by the appropriate official, and coincide with a pay period. These time records must be used to record the distribution of salary costs to the appropriate accounts no less frequently than quarterly.

(iii) Formal agreements with independent contractors, such as consultants, must include a description of the services to be performed, the period of performance, the fee and method of payment, an itemization of travel and other costs which are chargeable to the agreement, and the signatures of both the contractor and an appropriate official of Grantee.

(iv) If third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are used for Award purposes, the valuation of these contributions must be supported with adequate documentation.

(c) **Internal Control**. Grantee must maintain effective control and accountability for all cash, real and personal property, and other assets. Grantee must adequately safeguard all such property and must provide assurance that it is used solely for authorized purposes. Grantee must also have systems in place that provide reasonable assurance that the information is accurate, allowable, and compliant with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.303.

(d) **Budget Control**. Grantee must maintain records of expenditures for each Award by the cost categories of the approved Budget (including Indirect Costs that are charged to the Award), and actual expenditures are to be compared with budgeted amounts at least quarterly.

(e) **Cash Management**. Requests for advance payment must be limited to Grantee's immediate cash needs. Grantee must have written procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the receipt and the disbursement of Grant Funds to avoid having excess funds on hand. 2 CFR 200.305.

7.6. Profits. It is not permitted for any person or entity to earn a Profit from an Award. *See, e.g.*, 2 CFR 200.400(g); *see also* 30 ILCS 708/60(a)(7).

7.7. Management of Program Income. Grantee is encouraged to earn income to defray Program Costs where appropriate, subject to 2 CFR 200.307.

ARTICLE VIII
LOBBYING

8.1. Improper Influence. Grantee certifies that it will not use and has not used Grant Funds to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any government agency or a member or employee of the State or federal legislature in connection with the awarding of any agreement, the making of any grant, the making of any loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any agreement, grant, loan or cooperative agreement. Additionally, Grantee certifies that it has filed the required certification under the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352), if applicable.

8.2. Federal Form LLL. If any federal funds, other than federally-appropriated funds, were paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any of the above persons in connection with this Agreement, the undersigned must also complete and submit Federal Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Form, in accordance with its instructions.

8.3. Lobbying Costs. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the restrictions on lobbying set forth in 2 CFR 200.450. For any Indirect Costs associated with this Agreement, total lobbying costs must be separately identified in the Program Budget, and thereafter treated as other Unallowable Costs.

8.4. Procurement Lobbying. Grantee warrants and certifies that it and, to the best of its knowledge, its subrecipients have complied and will comply with Illinois Executive Order No. 1 (2007) (EO 1-2007). EO 1-2007 generally prohibits grantees and subcontractors from hiring the then-serving Governor's family members to lobby procurement activities of the State, or any other unit of government in Illinois including local governments, if that procurement may result in a contract valued at over $25,000. This prohibition also applies to hiring for that same purpose any former State employee who had procurement authority at any time during the one-year period preceding the procurement lobbying activity.

8.5. Subawards. Grantee must include the language of this ARTICLE in the award documents for any subawards made pursuant to this Award at all tiers. All subrecipients are also subject to certification and disclosure. Pursuant to Appendix II(I) to 2 CFR Part 200, Grantee must forward all disclosures by contractors regarding this certification to Grantor.

8.6. Certification. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed to enter into this transaction and is a prerequisite for this transaction, pursuant to 31 USC 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certifications will be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000, and not more than $100,000, for each such failure.

ARTICLE IX
MAINTENANCE AND ACCESSIBILITY OF RECORDS; MONITORING

9.1. Records Retention. Grantee must maintain for three (3) years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report, adequate books, all financial records and, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to this Award, adequate to comply with 2 CFR 200.334, unless a different retention period is specified in 2 CFR 200.334, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.430(a) and (b) or **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims or audit exceptions involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.

9.2. Accessibility of Records. Grantee, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.337 and 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.430(f), must make books, records, related papers, supporting documentation and personnel relevant to this Agreement available to authorized Grantor representatives, the Illinois Auditor General, Illinois Attorney

General, any Executive Inspector General, Grantor's Inspector General, federal authorities, any person identified in 2 CFR 200.337, and any other person as may be authorized by Grantor (including auditors), by the State of Illinois or by federal statute. Grantee must cooperate fully in any such audit or inquiry.

9.3. Failure to Maintain Books and Records. Failure to maintain adequate books, records and supporting documentation, as described in this ARTICLE, will result in the disallowance of costs for which there is insufficient supporting documentation and also establishes a presumption in favor of the State for the recovery of any Grant Funds paid by the State under this Agreement for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support disbursement.

9.4. Monitoring and Access to Information. Grantee must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable state and federal requirements and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. Grantor will monitor the activities of Grantee to assure compliance with all requirements, including appropriate programmatic rules, regulations, and guidelines that the Grantor promulgates or implements, and performance expectations of the Award. Grantee must timely submit all financial and performance reports, and must supply, upon Grantor's request, documents and information relevant to the Award. Grantor may make site visits as warranted by Program needs. 2 CFR 200.329; 200.332. Additional monitoring requirements may be in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

ARTICLE X
FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

10.1. Required Periodic Financial Reports. Grantee must submit financial reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor no later than the dues date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. Grantee must submit quarterly reports with Grantor describing the expenditure(s) of the funds related thereto, unless more frequent reporting is required by the Grantee due to the funding source or pursuant to specific award conditions. 2 CFR 200.208. Any report required by 30 ILCS 708/125 may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

10.2. Financial Close-out Report.

(a) Grantee must submit a financial Close-out Report, in the format required by Grantor, by the due date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, which must be no later than sixty (60) calendar days following the end of the Period of Performance for this Agreement or Agreement termination. The format of this financial Close-out Report must follow a format prescribed by Grantor. 2 CFR 200.344; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b).

(b) If an audit or review of Grantee occurs and results in adjustments after Grantee submits a Close-out Report, Grantee must submit a new financial Close-out Report based on audit adjustments, and immediately submit a refund to Grantor, if applicable. 2 CFR 200.345; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450.

10.3. Effect of Failure to Comply. Failure to comply with the reporting requirements in this Agreement may cause a delay or suspension of funding or require the return of improper payments or Unallowable Costs, and will be considered a material breach of this Agreement. Grantee's failure to comply with ARTICLE X, ARTICLE XI, or ARTICLE XVII will be considered prima facie evidence of a breach and may be admitted as such, without further proof, into evidence in an administrative proceeding before Grantor, or in any other legal proceeding. Grantee should refer to the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for policy and consequences for failure to comply. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80.

ARTICLE XI
PERFORMANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

11.1. Required Periodic Performance Reports. Grantee must submit performance reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor no later than the due date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.410. Grantee must report to Grantor on the performance measures listed in **Exhibit D**, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** at the intervals specified by Grantor, which must be no less frequent than annually and no more frequent than quarterly, unless otherwise specified in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE**, or **Exhibit E** pursuant to specific award conditions. For certain construction-related Awards, such reports may be exempted as identified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. 2 CFR 200.329.

11.2. Performance Close-out Report. Grantee must submit a performance Close-out Report, in the format required by Grantor by the due date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, which must be no later than 60 calendar days following the end of the Period of Performance or Agreement termination. 2 CFR 200.344; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b).

11.3. Content of Performance Reports. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.329(b) and (c), all performance reports must relate the financial data and accomplishments to the performance goals and objectives of this Award and also include the following: a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives of the Award established for the period; where the accomplishments can be quantified, a computation of the cost and demonstration of cost effective practices (e.g., through unit cost data); performance trend data and analysis if required; and reasons why established goals were not met, if appropriate. Additional content and format guidelines for the performance reports will be determined by Grantor contingent on the Award's statutory, regulatory and administrative requirements, and are included in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XII
AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

12.1. Audits. Grantee is subject to the audit requirements contained in the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (31 USC 7501-7507), Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200, and the audit rules and policies set forth by the Governor's Office of Management and Budget. 30 ILCS 708/65(c); 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90.

12.2. Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports (CYEFR). All grantees must complete and submit a CYEFR through the Grantee Portal, except those exempted by federal or State statute or regulation, as set forth in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. The CYEFR is a required schedule in Grantee's audit report if Grantee is required to complete and submit an audit report as set forth herein.

(a) Grantee's CYEFR must cover the same period as the audited financial statements, if required, and must be submitted in accordance with the audit schedule at 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90. If Grantee is not required to complete audited financial statements, the CYEFR must cover Grantee's fiscal year and must be submitted within 6 months of the Grantee's fiscal year-end.

(b) The CYEFR must include an in relation to opinion from the auditor of the financial statements included in the audit.

(c) The CYEFR must follow a format prescribed by Grantor.

12.3. Entities That Are Not "For-Profit".

(a) This Paragraph applies to Grantees that are not "for-profit" entities.

(b) Single and Program-Specific Audits. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends at least the threshold amount as set out in 2 CFR 200.501(a) in federal Awards (direct federal and federal pass-through awards combined), Grantee must have a single audit or program-specific audit conducted for that year as required by 2 CFR 200.501 and other applicable sections of Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200. The audit report packet must be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.512 (single audit) or 2 CFR 200.507 (program-specific audit), 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(1) and the current GATA audit manual and submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse, as required by 2 CFR 200.512. The results of peer and external quality control reviews, management letters issued by the auditors and their respective corrective action plans if significant deficiencies or material weaknesses are identified, and the CYEFR(s) must be submitted to the Grantee Portal at the same time the audit report packet is submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. The due date of all required submissions set forth in this Paragraph is the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine (9) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

(c) Financial Statement Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than the threshold amount as set out in 2 CFR 200.501(a) in federal Awards, Grantee is subject to the following audit requirements:

(i) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends at least the threshold amount as set out in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(c)(1) in State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS). Grantee may be subject to additional requirements in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE** or **Exhibit E** based on Grantee's risk profile.

(ii) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than the threshold amount as set out in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(c)(1) in State-issued Awards, but expends at least the threshold amount as set out in 44 Ill. Admin Code 7000.90(c)(2)in State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS).

(iii) If Grantee is a Local Education Agency (as defined in 34 CFR 77.1), Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with GAGAS, as required by 23 Ill. Admin. Code 100.110, regardless of the dollar amount of expenditures of State-issued Awards.

(iv) If Grantee does not meet the requirements in subsections 12.3(b) and 12.3(c)(i-iii) but is required to have a financial statement audit conducted based on other regulatory requirements, Grantee must submit those audits for review.

(v) Grantee must submit its financial statement audit report packet, as set forth in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(2) and the current GATA audit manual, to the Grantee Portal within the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) six (6) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

12.4. "For-Profit" Entities.

(a) This Paragraph applies to Grantees that are "for-profit" entities.

(b) Program-Specific Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends at least the threshold amount as set out in 2 CFR 200.501(a) in federal pass-through funds from State-issued Awards, Grantee must have a program-specific audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507. The auditor must audit federal pass-through programs with federal pass-through Awards expended that, in the aggregate, cover at least 50 percent (0.50) of total federal pass-through Awards expended. The audit report packet must

be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.507 (program-specific audit), 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90 and the current GATA audit manual, and must be submitted to the Grantee Portal. The due date of all required submissions set forth in this Paragraph is the earlier of (i) thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine (9) months after the end of Grantee's audit period.

(c) Financial Statement Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than the threshold amount as set out in 2 CFR 200.501(a) in federal pass-through funds from State-issued Awards, Grantee must follow all of the audit requirements in Paragraphs 12.3(c)(i)-(v), above.

(d) Publicly-Traded Entities. If Grantee is a publicly-traded company, Grantee is not subject to the single audit or program-specific audit requirements, but must submit its annual audit conducted in accordance with its regulatory requirements.

12.5. Performance of Audits. For those organizations required to submit an independent audit report, the audit must be conducted by the Illinois Auditor General (as required for certain governmental entities only), or a Certified Public Accountant or Certified Public Accounting Firm licensed in the State of Illinois or in accordance with Section 5.2 of the Illinois Public Accounting Act (225 ILCS 450/5.2). For all audits required to be performed subject to GAGAS or Generally Accepted Auditing Standards, Grantee must request and maintain on file a copy of the auditor's most recent peer review report and acceptance letter. Grantee must follow procedures prescribed by Grantor for the preparation and submission of audit reports and any related documents.

12.6. Delinquent Reports. When audit reports or financial statements required under this ARTICLE are prepared by the Illinois Auditor General, if they are not available by the above-specified due date, they must be provided to Grantor within thirty (30) days of becoming available. Grantee should refer to the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for the policy and consequences for late reporting. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80.

ARTICLE XIII
TERMINATION; SUSPENSION; NON-COMPLIANCE

13.1. Termination.

(a) Either Party may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice to the other Party.

(b) If terminated by the Grantee, Grantee must include the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of a partial termination, the portion to be terminated. If Grantor determines in the case of a partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Award will not accomplish the purposes for which the Award was made, Grantor may terminate the Agreement in its entirety. 2 CFR 200.340(a)(4).

(c) This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by Grantor:

(i) Pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1;

(ii) If Grantee fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this or any Award, application or proposal, including any applicable rules or regulations, or has made a false representation in connection with the receipt of this or any Award; or

(iii) If the Award no longer effectuates the Program goals or agency priorities as set forth in **Exhibit A**, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

13.2. Suspension. Grantor may suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1 or if the Grantee fails to comply with terms and conditions of this or any Award. If suspension is due to Grantee's failure to comply, Grantor may withhold further payment and prohibit Grantee from incurring additional Obligations pending corrective action by Grantee or a decision to terminate this Agreement by Grantor. Grantor may allow necessary and proper costs that Grantee could not reasonably avoid during the period of suspension.

13.3. Non-compliance. If Grantee fails to comply with the U.S. Constitution, applicable statutes, regulations or the terms and conditions of this or any Award, Grantor may impose additional conditions on Grantee, as described in 2 CFR 200.208. If Grantor determines that non-compliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, Grantor may take one or more of the actions described in 2 CFR 200.339. The Parties must follow all Grantor policies and procedures regarding non-compliance, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80 and 7000.260.

13.4. Objection. If Grantor suspends or terminates this Agreement, in whole or in part, for cause, or takes any other action in response to Grantee's non-compliance, Grantee may avail itself of any opportunities to object and challenge such suspension, termination or other action by Grantor in accordance with any applicable processes and procedures, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 2 CFR 200.342; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80 and 7000.260.

13.5. Effects of Suspension and Termination.

(a) Grantor may credit Grantee for allowable expenditures incurred in the performance of authorized services under this Agreement prior to the effective date of a suspension or termination.

(b) Except as set forth in subparagraph (c), below, Grantee must not incur any costs or Obligations that require the use of Grant Funds after the effective date of a suspension or termination, and must cancel as many outstanding Obligations as possible.

(c) Costs to Grantee resulting from Obligations incurred by Grantee during a suspension or after termination of the Agreement are not allowable unless Grantor expressly authorizes them in the notice of suspension or termination or subsequently. However, Grantor may allow costs during a suspension or after termination if:

(i) The costs result from Obligations properly incurred before the effective date of suspension or termination, are not in anticipation of the suspension or termination, and the costs would be allowable if the Agreement was not suspended or terminated prematurely. 2 CFR 200.343.

13.6. Close-out of Terminated Agreements. If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties must comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.340(d).

ARTICLE XIV
SUBCONTRACTS/SUBAWARDS

14.1. Subcontracting/Subrecipients/Delegation. Grantee must not subcontract nor issue a subaward for any portion of this Agreement nor delegate any duties hereunder without Prior Approval of Grantor. The requirement for Prior Approval is satisfied if the subcontractor or subrecipient has been identified in the uniform grant application, such as, without limitation, a Project description, and Grantor has approved. Grantee must notify any potential subrecipient that the subrecipient must obtain and provide to the Grantee a Unique Entity Identifier prior to receiving a subaward. 2 CFR 25.300.

14.2. Application of Terms. If Grantee enters into a subaward agreement with a subrecipient, Grantee must notify the subrecipient of the applicable laws and regulations and terms and conditions of this Award by attaching this Agreement to the subaward agreement. The terms of this Agreement apply to all subawards authorized in accordance with Paragraph 14.1. 2 CFR 200.101(b)(2).

14.3. Liability as Guaranty. Grantee will be liable as guarantor for any Grant Funds it obligates to a subrecipient or subcontractor pursuant to this ARTICLE in the event Grantor determines the funds were either misspent or are being improperly held and the subrecipient or subcontractor is insolvent or otherwise fails to return the funds. 2 CFR 200.345; 30 ILCS 705/6; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450(a).

ARTICLE XV
NOTICE OF CHANGE

15.1. Notice of Change. Grantee must notify Grantor if there is a change in Grantee's legal status, FEIN, UEI, SAM registration status, Related Parties, senior management (for non-governmental grantees only) or address. If the change is anticipated, Grantee must give thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Grantor. If the change is unanticipated, Grantee must give notice as soon as practicable thereafter. Grantor reserves the right to take any and all appropriate action as a result of such change(s).

15.2. Failure to Provide Notification. To the extent permitted by Illinois law (*see* Paragraph 21.2), Grantee must hold harmless Grantor for any acts or omissions of Grantor resulting from Grantee's failure to notify Grantor as required by Paragraph 15.1.

15.3. Notice of Impact. Grantee must notify Grantor in writing of any event, including, by not limited to, becoming a party to litigation, an investigation, or transaction that may have a material impact on Grantee's ability to perform under this Agreement. Grantee must provide notice to Grantor as soon as possible, but no later than five (5) days after Grantee becomes aware that the event may have a material impact.

15.4. Effect of Failure to Provide Notice. Failure to provide the notice described in this ARTICLE is grounds for termination of this Agreement and any costs incurred after the date notice should have been given may be disallowed.

ARTICLE XVI
STRUCTURAL REORGANIZATION AND RECONSTITUTION OF BOARD MEMBERSHIP

16.1. Effect of Reorganization. This Agreement is made by and between Grantor and Grantee, as Grantee is currently organized and constituted. Grantor does not agree to continue this Agreement, or any license related thereto, should Grantee significantly reorganize or otherwise substantially change the character of its corporate structure, business structure or governance structure. Grantee must give Grantor prior notice of any such action or changes significantly affecting its overall structure or, for non-governmental grantees only, management makeup (for example, a merger or a corporate restructuring), and must provide all reasonable

documentation necessary for Grantor to review the proposed transaction including financial records and corporate and shareholder minutes of any corporation which may be involved. Grantor reserves the right to terminate the Agreement based on whether the newly organized entity is able to carry out the requirements of the Award. This ARTICLE does not require Grantee to report on minor changes in the makeup of its board membership or governance structure, as applicable. Nevertheless, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** may impose further restrictions. Failure to comply with this ARTICLE constitutes a material breach of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XVII
CONFLICT OF INTEREST

17.1. Required Disclosures. Grantee must immediately disclose in writing any potential or actual Conflict of Interest to Grantor. 2 CFR 200.113; 30 ILCS 708/35.

17.2. Prohibited Payments. Payments made by Grantor under this Agreement must not be used by Grantee to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person currently holding an elective office in this State including, but not limited to, a seat in the General Assembly. In addition, where Grantee is not an instrumentality of the State of Illinois, as described in this Paragraph, Grantee must request permission from Grantor to compensate, directly or indirectly, any officer or any person employed by an office or agency of the State of Illinois. An instrumentality of the State of Illinois includes, without limitation, State departments, agencies, boards, and State universities. An instrumentality of the State of Illinois does not include, without limitation, units of Local Government and related entities.

17.3. Request for Exemption. Grantee may request written approval from Grantor for an exemption from Paragraph 17.2. Grantee acknowledges that Grantor is under no obligation to provide such exemption and that Grantor may grant an such exemption subject to additional terms and conditions as Grantor may require.

ARTICLE XVIII
EQUIPMENT OR PROPERTY

18.1. Purchase of Equipment. For any equipment purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, if Grantor determines that Grantee has not met the conditions of 2 CFR 200.439, the costs for such equipment will be disallowed. Grantor must notify Grantee in writing that the purchase of equipment is disallowed.

18.2. Prohibition against Disposition/Encumbrance. Any equipment, material, or real property that Grantee purchases or improves with Grant Funds must not be sold, transferred, encumbered (other than original financing) or otherwise disposed of during the Award Term without Prior Approval of Grantor unless a longer period is required in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** and permitted by 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart D. Use or disposition of real property acquired or improved using Grant Funds must comply with the requirements of 2 CFR 200.311. Real property, equipment, and intangible property that are acquired or improved in whole or in part using Grant Funds are subject to the provisions of 2 CFR 200.316. Grantor may require the Grantee to record liens or other appropriate notices of record to indicate that personal or real property has been acquired or improved with this Award and that use and disposition conditions apply to the property.

18.3. Equipment and Procurement. Grantee must comply with the uniform standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.310–200.316 governing the management and disposition of property, the cost of which was supported by Grant Funds. Any waiver from such compliance must be granted by either the President's Office of Management and Budget, the Governor's Office of Management and Budget, or both, depending on the source of the Grant Funds used. Additionally, Grantee must comply with the standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.317-200.326 to

establish procedures to use Grant Funds for the procurement of supplies and other expendable property, equipment, real property and other services.

18.4. Equipment Instructions. Grantee must obtain disposition instructions from Grantor when equipment, purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, is no longer needed for their original purpose. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Grantor may require transfer of any equipment to Grantor or a third party for any reason, including, without limitation, if Grantor terminates the Award or Grantee no longer conducts Award activities. Grantee must properly maintain, track, use, store and insure the equipment according to applicable best practices, manufacturer's guidelines, federal and state laws or rules, and Grantor requirements stated herein.

18.5. Domestic Preferences for Procurements. In accordance with 2 CFR 200.322, as appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, Grantee must, to the greatest extent practicable under this Award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this Paragraph must be included in all subawards and in all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this Award.

ARTICLE XIX
PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS; PRIOR NOTIFICATION

19.1. Promotional and Written Materials. Use of Grant Funds for promotions is subject to the prohibitions for advertising or public relations costs in 2 CFR 200.421(e). In the event that Grant Funds are used in whole or in part to produce any written publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures or other written materials, Grantee must obtain Prior Approval for the use of those funds (2 CFR 200.467) and must include in these publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures and all other such material, the phrase "Funding provided in whole or in part by the [Grantor]." 2 CFR 200.467. Exceptions to this requirement must be requested, in writing, from Grantor and will be considered authorized only upon written notice thereof to Grantee.

19.2. Prior Notification/Release of Information. Grantee must notify Grantor ten (10) days prior to issuing public announcements or press releases concerning work performed pursuant to this Agreement, or funded in whole or in part by this Agreement, and must cooperate with Grantor in joint or coordinated releases of information.

ARTICLE XX
INSURANCE

20.1. Maintenance of Insurance. Grantee must maintain in full force and effect during the Term of this Agreement casualty and bodily injury insurance, as well as insurance sufficient to cover the replacement cost of any and all real or personal property, or both, purchased or, otherwise acquired, or improved in whole or in part, with funds disbursed pursuant to this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.310. Additional insurance requirements may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

20.2. Claims. If a claim is submitted for real or personal property, or both, purchased in whole with funds from this Agreement and such claim results in the recovery of money, such money recovered must be surrendered to Grantor.

ARTICLE XXI
LAWSUITS AND INDEMNIFICATION

21.1. Independent Contractor. Neither Grantee nor any employee or agent of Grantee acquires any employment rights with Grantor by virtue of this Agreement. Grantee must provide the agreed services and achieve the specified results free from the direction or control of Grantor as to the means and methods of performance. Grantee must provide its own equipment and supplies necessary to conduct its business; provided, however, that in the event, for its convenience or otherwise, Grantor makes any such equipment or supplies available to Grantee, Grantee's use of such equipment or supplies provided by Grantor pursuant to this Agreement is strictly limited to official Grantor or State of Illinois business and not for any other purpose, including any personal benefit or gain.

21.2. Indemnification and Liability.

(a) **Non-governmental entities.** This subparagraph applies only if Grantee is a non-governmental entity. Grantee must hold harmless Grantor against any and all liability, loss, damage, cost or expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising from the intentional torts, negligence or breach of contract of Grantee, with the exception of acts performed in conformance with an explicit, written directive of Grantor. Indemnification by Grantor is governed by the State Employee Indemnification Act (5 ILCS 350/.01 *et seq.*) as interpreted by the Illinois Attorney General. Grantor makes no representation that Grantee, an independent contractor, will qualify or be eligible for indemnification under said Act.

(b) **Governmental entities.** This subparagraph applies only if Grantee is a governmental unit as designated in Paragraph 3.2. Neither Party shall be liable for actions chargeable to the other Party under this Agreement including, but not limited to, the negligent acts and omissions of the other Party's agents, employees or subcontractors in the performance of their duties as described under this Agreement, unless such liability is imposed by law. This Agreement is not construed as seeking to enlarge or diminish any obligation or duty owed by one Party against the other or against a third party.

ARTICLE XXII
MISCELLANEOUS

22.1. Gift Ban. Grantee is prohibited from giving gifts to State employees pursuant to the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/10-10) and Illinois Executive Order 15-09.

22.2. Assignment Prohibited. This Agreement must not be sold, assigned, or transferred in any manner by Grantee, to include an assignment of Grantee's rights to receive payment hereunder, and any actual or attempted sale, assignment, or transfer by Grantee without the Prior Approval of Grantor in writing renders this Agreement null, void and of no further effect.

22.3. Copies of Agreements upon Request. Grantee must, upon request by Grantor, provide Grantor with copies of contracts or other agreements to which Grantee is a party with any other State agency.

22.4. Amendments. This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time during its Term by mutual consent of the Parties, expressed in writing and signed by the Parties.

22.5. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is declared invalid, its other provisions will remain in effect.

22.6. No Waiver. The failure of either Party to assert any right or remedy pursuant to this Agreement will not be construed as a waiver of either Party's right to assert such right or remedy at a later time or constitute a course of business upon which either Party may rely for the purpose of denial of such a right or remedy.

22.7. Applicable Law; Claims. This Agreement and all subsequent amendments thereto, if any, are governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any claim against Grantor arising out of this Agreement must be filed exclusively with the Illinois Court of Claims. 705 ILCS 505/1 *et seq.* Grantor does not waive sovereign immunity by entering into this Agreement.

22.8. Compliance with Law. Grantee is responsible for ensuring that Grantee's Obligations and services hereunder are performed in compliance with all applicable federal and State laws, including, without limitation, federal regulations, State administrative rules, including but not limited to 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000, laws and rules which govern disclosure of confidential records or other information obtained by Grantee concerning persons served under this Agreement, and any license requirements or professional certification provisions.

22.9. Compliance with Freedom of Information Act. Upon request, Grantee must make available to Grantor all documents in its possession that Grantor deems necessary to comply with requests made under the Freedom of Information Act. 5 ILCS 140/7(2).

22.10. Precedence.

(a) Except as set forth in subparagraph (b), below, the following rules of precedence are controlling for this Agreement: In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and any of the exhibits or attachments hereto, this Agreement controls. In the event there is a conflict between **PART ONE** and **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART ONE** controls. In the event there is a conflict between **PART TWO** and **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART TWO** controls. In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and relevant statute(s) or rule(s), the relevant statute(s) or rule(s) controls.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions in subparagraph (a), above, if a relevant federal or state statute(s) or rule(s) requires an exception to this Agreement's provisions, or an exception to a requirement in this Agreement is granted by GATU, such exceptions must be noted in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, and in such cases, those requirements control.

22.11. Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act. In the event of a conflict between the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act and the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, the provisions of the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act control. 30 ILCS 708/80.

22.12. Headings. Articles and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and are not intended to define or limit the scope, extent or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

22.13. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which are considered to be one and the same agreement, binding on all Parties hereto, notwithstanding that all Parties are not signatories to the same counterpart. Duplicated signatures, signatures transmitted via facsimile, or signatures contained in a Portable Document Format (PDF) document are deemed original for all purposes.

22.14. Attorney Fees and Costs. Unless prohibited by law, if Grantor prevails in any proceeding to enforce the terms of this Agreement, including any administrative hearing pursuant to the Grant Funds Recovery

Act or the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, Grantor has the right to recover reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses associated with such proceedings.

22.15. Continuing Responsibilities. The termination or expiration of this Agreement does not affect: (a) the right of Grantor to disallow costs and recover funds based on a later audit or other review; (b) the obligation of the Grantee to return any funds due as a result of later refunds, corrections or other transactions, including, without limitation, final Indirect Cost Rate adjustments and those funds obligated pursuant to ARTICLE XIV; (c) the CYEFR(s); (d) audit requirements established in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90 and ARTICLE XII ; (e) property management and disposition requirements established in 2 CFR 200.310 through 2 CFR 200.316 and ARTICLE XVIII; or (f) records related requirements pursuant to ARTICLE IX. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Scope of the services include 24-hour referral, initial treatment and up to two subsequent treatments covered by Brightside, the treatment provider. The Village of Arlington Heights intends to continue to implement all four models outlined in the NOFO. The intent of the program is to provide a comprehensive approach to the opioid epidemic by providing referrals for treatment in four ways. These include the activities of post-overdose response, self-referral response, active outreach response, and community engagement response. The geographic area to be served is Arlington Heights, Cook County and statewide as any referrals that come through the Arlington Heights program will be accepted as long as the individual is a resident of the State of Illinois. The program primarily targets individuals with a nexus to Arlington Heights and the surrounding areas. These referrals will all be eligible for treatment by the treatment provider.

The opioid epidemic has become a national crisis as the Center for Disease Control (CDC) published statistics indicating that 84,000 people in the United States died from an opioid related death in 2021, an increase of approximately 21,000 since 2016. To illustrate how the national epidemic is affecting our local communities, the Cook County Department of Public Health released statistics illustrating that there has been an increase in opioid related deaths in Illinois since 2015. Data for 2024 is still pending. There are 1,540 confirmed cases of opioid overdose deaths in 2023, with 400 cases suspected to be an opioid related death which are pending toxicology results. The Cook County Department of Public Health suspects the number of opioid related deaths in 2023 will be close to the 2,001 cases recorded for 2022.

Between January 1, 2018 and March 31, 2024 the Village of Arlington Heights had over 200 Narcan deployments. Of those deployments, 29.5% were to treat individuals that were 26-35 years of age; 16.5% were for 18-25; and 10% were for 46-55. These are disparaging statistics as it shows that opioid abuse has reached several demographics within the primary service area community. The Cook County Department of Public Health indicated that the lowest demographic for opioid-related overdoses in suburban Cook County are for the 15-24 age range, which happens to the second highest demographic for Arlington Heights.

Substance abuse within the Arlington Heights jurisdiction was the leading cause of injury-related death in the community. According to Fire and Police records, between January 1, 2018 and January 1, 2024 there have been more opioid-related deaths than traffic crash fatalities. This is an alarming statistic and if awarded the funding opportunity, hopefully the

community's multi-faceted approach will help curtail these numbers and serve as a model for the rest of the county, state and country.

The Following 5 protocols for deflection program have been adopted:

- **Contact Live4Lali or Omni Youth Services when an individual presents themselves at the police station or fire station and wishes to participate in CARE**
- **Refer individuals to the most appropriate service provider based on circumstance**
- **Provide emergency treatment to eligible and referred individuals**
- **Provide educational brochures to individuals that are suspected of substance use disorder**
- **Track all data in appropriate database**

Completed Training of 219 total first responders on the deflection program, Neuroscience of addiction for Law Enforcement; Medication assisted Treatment; Criminogenic Risk Need for Health & Safety; Why Drug Treatments Works; Eliminating Stigma for People with Substance - Use Disorders and Mental Health; Avoiding Racial Bias in Deflection Program; Promotion Racial and Gender Equity in Deflection; Working with Community Partnerships; and Deflection in Rural Communities. All officers and civilians within the Police Department received training on the CARE procedures and protocols through General Order review and in-service trainings.

The NWCDS dispatch center has been made aware of our CARE program and Crisis Co-Responder Program. At this moment, dispatchers do not serve as an integral role within the programs. First responders use their discretion and trainings on whether an individual would benefit from the resources of our program.

Several social media posts from our partners have been made about our program. Partner, Live4lali maintains information on the Live4lali website, including the hotline number. The Care program has a dedicated website to provide program information and request feedback, it is linked to the Village website and searchable from internet browsers.

3 MOUs were executed on August 15, 2023 and have been approved by the partner organizations to continue for following year. If awarded for FY24, similar MOUs would be executed by the approved partner organizations.

The program will be available to any Illinois resident identified within any of the models for treatment.

Brightside: Suboxone Treatment Clinic providing initial treatment and up to two follow up treatments, covered by the grant.

Live4Lali: Primary referral contact operates from 9am-5pm: collects anonymized data from referrals for reporting purposes.

Omni: Has a 24-hour hotline, they are identified as the after-business hours referral number, this ensures 24-hour operations of referral contact.

The opioid epidemic has become a national crisis as the Center for Disease Control (CDC) published statistics indicating that 84,000 people in the United States died from an opioid related death in 2021, an increase of approximately 21,000 since 2016. To illustrate how the national epidemic is affecting our local communities, the Cook County Department of Public Health released statistics illustrating that there has been an increase in opioid related deaths in Illinois since 2015. Data for 2024 is still pending. There are 1,540 confirmed cases of opioid overdose deaths in 2023, with 400 cases suspected to be an opioid related death which are pending toxicology results. The Cook County Department of Public Health suspects the number of opioid related deaths in 2023 will be close to the 2,001 cases recorded for 2022.

Between January 1, 2018 and March 31, 2024 the Village of Arlington Heights had over 200 Narcan deployments. Of those deployments, 29.5% were to treat individuals that were 26-35 years of age; 16.5% were for 18-25; and 10% were for 46-55. These are disparaging statistics as it shows that opioid abuse has reached several demographics within the primary service area community. The Cook County Department of Public Health indicated that the lowest demographic for opioid-related overdoses in suburban Cook County are for the 15-24 age range, which happens to the second highest demographic for Arlington Heights.

Substance abuse within the Arlington Heights jurisdiction was the leading cause of injury-related death in the community. According to Fire and Police records, between January 1, 2018 and January 1, 2024 there have been more opioid-related deaths than traffic crash fatalities. This is an alarming statistic and if awarded the funding opportunity, hopefully the community's multi-faceted approach will help curtail these numbers and serve as a model for the rest of the county, state and country.

The funding for this program will be overseen by the Arlington Heights Police Department. The administration team that will have oversight over the funding consists of a Deputy Chief, Sergeant, and Management Analyst. No staff is directly funded by ICJIA funding. The funding is all for services performed by subcontractors, the Arlington Heights Police Department provides its grant oversight for this grant at no cost to the grant to ensure that funding is maximized for outreach, support, and treatment.

The Village of Arlington Heights Fire and Police Department document Narcan/Naloxone cases. The Police Department compiles the number of cases that are connected to the CARE program based on referrals and CARE pamphlets tracked through our Records Department. The stakeholder, Live4Lali, collects data from calls to the CARE hotline or referrals from other stakeholders. The participant data is tracked via a uniquely assigned number on a spreadsheet to maintain patient confidentiality and reported to the Police Department for quarterly reporting as requested by the grant monitor. The Village of Arlington Heights Health and Human Services Coordinator reviews the spreadsheet and the IJICIA intake paperwork. The CARE program stakeholders remain in communication to discuss the status of the grant, recommendations for improvements, and determine participation in various community events.

Models:

Model 1, post-overdose response: An officer will arrive on the scene of an overdose incident in which they were dispatched. At the scene either the officer or firefighter, depending on which responder arrives first, will administer naloxone if the individual is in need. Afterwards the individual is then transported to Northwest Community Hospital (NCH) or other area hospital. The Village's Health & Human Services Coordinator will collect the individual's contact information from the first responder and conduct a follow-up phone call to conduct treatment navigation if the individual is willing to participate.

Model 2, self-referral response: An individual can present themselves at the Arlington Heights Police Department (AHPD) and request assistance for their substance use disorder. An individual can call the 24/7 CARE hotline which is staffed by trained CARE Coordinators that can perform treatment navigation based on the individual's circumstance, refer them to emergency treatment if applicable, enroll them in health insurance/Medicaid if applicable, and other peer support related services.

Model 3, active outreach response: This is achieved by all our officers and firefighters that respond to calls for service. When an officer or firefighter is dispatched to any type of incident, and they observe an individual that may be suffering from a substance use disorder, they provide them with a CARE brochure.

Model 4, community engagement response: If a community member reaches out to the police department and requests that someone reach out to an individual that may have a substance use disorder either an officer, the Health and Human Services Coordinator, or a CARE Coordinator will conduct a follow-up with the person in need

EXHIBIT B

DELIVERABLES OR MILESTONES

Task	Staff Position Responsible	Month Completed
Brightside continues induction and follow up appointments		First Month of Funding
Live4Lali conducts referrals and connects with additional support services for program participants. Omni, which operates 24 hours a day, covers the treatment hotline, outside of Live4Lali's hours.		As needed annually throughout the program
Conduct outreach in Arlington Heights and the surrounding communities	Live4Lali, Health & Human Services Social Services Coordinator, Police designated by the Deputy Chief	Various times annually throughout the program, including National Night Out in August
Implement the Naloxone / Fentanyl Testing Kit vending machine at the Arlington Heights Police Department to hand out free Naloxone Kits	Deputy Chief	Completed
Provide Monthly/Quarterly Fiscal Reporting and Documentation as required by ICJIA (required)	Management Analyst	As required
Provide Quarterly Periodic Performance Report (PPR) and Documentation as required by ICJIA (required)	Management Analyst	As required
Provide closeout fiscal reporting and property inventory as required by ICJIA (required)	Management Analyst	As required

EXHIBIT C

CONTACT INFORMATION

CONTACTS FOR NOTIFICATION AND GRANT ADMINISTRATION:

Unless specified elsewhere, all notices required or desired to be sent by either Party must be sent to the persons listed below. Grantee must notify Grantor of any changes in its contact information listed below within five (5) business days from the effective date of the change, and Grantor must notify Grantee of any changes to its contact information as soon as practicable. The Party making a change must send any changes in writing to the contact for the other Party. No amendment to this Agreement is required if information in this Exhibit is changed.

FOR OFFICIAL GRANT NOTIFICATIONS

GRANTOR CONTACT

Name: Lajuana Murphy

Title: Criminal Justice Specialist II

Address: 60 East Van Buren Suite 650

Chicago, IL 60605

GRANTEE CONTACT

Name: Joseph Wentzel

Title: Management Analyst I

Address: 200 E. Sigwalt St.

Arlington Heights, IL 60005

GRANTEE PAYMENT ADDRESS
(If different than the address above)

Address:

FOR GRANT ADMINISTRATION

Name: Lajuana Murphy

Title: Criminal Justice Specialist II

Address: 60 East Van Buren Street Suite 650

Phone: (312) 793-1303

TTY#: (312) 793-4170

Fax#: (312) 793-8422

E-mail Address: Lajuana.Murphy@illinois.gov

Name: Joseph Wentzel

Title: Management Analyst I

Address:200 E. Sigwalt St. Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Phone: (847) 368- 5315

TTY #: N/A

Fax #: (847) 368-5970

E-mail Address: jwentzel@vah.com

EXHIBIT D

PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND STANDARDS

Goals for ALL Community-Law Enforcement Partnership Models: Increase public safety and reduce the large social and economic cost of drugs use through treatment and service referrals.	
Process Objectives	**Performance Measures**
Develop and adopt 5 protocols for deflection program by second month of the program. List protocols: • Contact Live4Lali or Omni Youth Services when an individual presents themselves at the police station or fire station and wishes to participate in CARE • Refer individuals to the most appropriate service provider based on circumstance • Provide emergency treatment to eligible and referred individuals • Provide educational brochures to individuals that are suspected of substance use disorder • Track all data in appropriate database	➢ Number of protocols adopted by second month of the program.
Develop and execute 3 referral and treatment placement MOUs with substance use disorder treatment providers by second month of the program. List providers: Live4Lali, Omni Youth Services, Brightside Clinic	➢ Number of MOUs with substance use disorder treatment providers executed by second month of the program.
Train 219 total first responders on the deflection program, Neuroscience of addiction for Law Enforcement; Medication assisted Treatment; Criminogenic Risk Need for Health & Safety; Why Drug Treatments Works; Eliminating Stigma for People with Substance -Use Disorders and Mental Health; Avoiding Racial Bias in	➢ Number of total first responders trained ➢ List type of first responder(s) trained ➢ List type of training provided

Deflection Program; Promotion Racial and Gender Equity in Deflection; Working with Community Partnerships; and Deflection in Rural Communities	
Implement public information initiative(s) by the third month of the program.	➢ Types of public awareness initiatives by the third month of the program.
	➢

Additional Goals for Model 1: Post-Overdose: Reduce opioid overdoses and overdose deaths.	
Outcome Objectives	**Performance Measures**
30 individuals administered naloxone at response to an opioid overdose.	➢ Number of individuals who were administered naloxone as a response to overdose.
Disperse 30 naloxone kits to the individual, friends, and family of those at risk of overdose, if law enforcement agency is a DOPP or OEND.	➢ Number of naloxone kits distributed to individuals, friends, and family of individuals who have previously overdosed or who are at risk to overdose.
Offer assistance and treatment information to 30 individuals *immediately* following an overdose, for those who are at risk for an overdose, or for that individual's family and/or friends (i.e. immediate contact post-overdose).	➢ Number of handouts on treatment options provided to individual who had a recent overdose or who is at risk to overdose ➢ Number of handouts on treatment options provided to individual's (who had recent overdose or who is at risk to overdose) family and/or friends
Conduct follow-up outreach to 30 individuals after overdose (i.e. rapid engagement).	➢ Number of individuals contacted/visited following an overdose
Assist 10 individuals with substance use disorders to enroll in available insurance coverage for which they are eligible, if applicable.	➢ Number enrolled in available insurance coverage for which they are eligible.
Refer 30 individuals to substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Number of individuals referred to inpatient facility. ➢ Number of individuals referred to outpatient facility. ➢ Number of individuals referred to a community-based provider. ➢ Number of individuals referred to

	medical provider or Opiate Treatment Program (OTP).
30 individuals will successfully engage in substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Number of individuals engaged in treatment and/or services for a minimum of 30 days.
30 individuals referred to supportive services and/or additional treatment services (for issues other substance use).	➢ Number of individuals referred to supportive services and/or additional treatment services.

Additional Goals for Model 2: Self-Referral: Increasing individuals' access to treatment and services, helping to reduce drug overdose and death.	
Outcome Objectives	**Performance Measures**
Assist 300 individuals in need of help with entry into substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Number of individuals referred to treatment and/or services.
Assist 30 individuals with substance use disorders to enroll in available insurance coverage for which they are eligible, if applicable.	➢ Number enrolled in available insurance coverage for which they are eligible.
Refer 300 individuals to substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Number of individuals referred to inpatient facility. ➢ Number of individuals referred to outpatient facility. ➢ Number of individuals referred to a community-based provider. ➢ Number of individuals referred to medical provider or Opiate Treatment Program (OTP).
300 program participants will successfully engage in substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Number of individuals engaged in treatment and/or services for a minimum of 30 days.
300 program participants referred to supportive services and/or additional treatment services (for issues other substance use).	➢ Number of program participants referred to supportive services and/or additional treatment services.

Additional Goals for Model 3: Active Outreach. Engage citizens in need by conducting active outreach and referring to treatment.	
Outcome Objectives	**Performance Measures**
Refer 75 individuals to treatment and/or services by race and ethnicity that is representative of the service area.	➢ Number of referrals by race and ethnicity

If applicable, 2 multiple districts/agencies will make referrals.	➢ Number of districts/agencies making referrals
219 first responders will conduct outreach to make multiple referrals.	➢ Number of first responders making referrals ➢ Number of referrals per first responder
365 days will be spent on conducting outreach.	➢ Number of days each month spent on conducting outreach.
Assist 50 individuals in need of help with entry into substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Number of individuals referred to treatment and/or services.
Assist 7 individuals with substance use disorders to enroll in available insurance coverage for which they are eligible, if applicable.	➢ Number enrolled in available insurance coverage for which they are eligible.
Refer 50 individuals to substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Number of individuals referred to inpatient facility. ➢ Number of individuals referred to outpatient facility. ➢ Number of individuals referred to a community-based provider. ➢ Number of individuals referred to medical provider or Opiate Treatment Program (OTP).
50 individuals will successfully engage in substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Number of individuals engaged in treatment and/or services for a minimum of 30 days.
50 individuals referred to supportive services and/or additional treatment services (for issues other substance use).	➢ Number of individuals referred to supportive services and/or additional treatment services.

Additional Goals for Model 4: Community Engagement: Engage citizens in need, based on community calls for assistance (when criminal charges are not present).

Outcome Objectives	**Performance Measures**
Refer 35 individuals to treatment and/or services based on community call/contact.	➢ Number of community calls related to substance use ➢ Number of referrals made
If applicable, 1 multiple districts/agencies will make referrals.	➢ Number of districts/agencies making referrals
219 first responders will take community	➢ Number of first responders taking

calls and make multiple referrals.	community calls ➢ Number of first responders making referrals ➢ Number of referrals per first responder
Assist 35 individuals in need of help with entry into substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Number of individuals referred to treatment and/or services.
Assist 35 individuals with substance use disorders to enroll in available insurance coverage for which they are eligible, if applicable.	➢ Number enrolled in available insurance coverage for which they are eligible.
Refer 35 individuals to substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Number of individuals referred to inpatient facility. ➢ Number of individuals referred to outpatient facility. ➢ Number of individuals referred to a community-based provider. ➢ Number of individuals referred to medical provider or Opiate Treatment Program (OTP).
35 individuals will successfully engage in substance use disorder treatment and/or services.	➢ Number of individuals engaged in treatment and/or services for a minimum of 30 days.
35 individuals referred to supportive services and/or additional treatment services (for issues other substance use).	➢ Number of deflection clients referred to supportive services and/or additional treatment services.

EXHIBIT E

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

1. Grantor may remove (or reduce) a Specific Condition included in this Exhibit by providing written notice to the Grantee, in accordance with established procedures for removing a Specific Condition.

PART TWO –GRANTOR-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE**, Grantor has the following additional requirements for its Grantee:

23. Definitions

"Youth" means an individual under 18 years of age.

24. Mandatory Attendance. Grantee shall attend meetings as required by Grantor.

25. Commencement of Performance.

25.1. If performance has not commenced within 60 days of the execution date of this Agreement, Grantee agrees to report by letter to Grantor the steps taken to initiate the program, the reasons for the delay, and the expected starting date.

25.2. If the program is not operational within 90 days of the execution date of this Agreement, Grantee agrees to submit a second letter to Grantor explaining the implementation delay. Grantor may at its discretion either cancel this Agreement or extend the implementation date of the program past the 90-day period.

25.3. If the program is interrupted for more than 30 days after commencement, Grantee agrees to notify Grantor in writing explaining the reasons for the interruption and the steps being taken to resume operation of the program. Grantor may, at its discretion, reduce the amount of grant funds awarded and/or terminate this Agreement if the program is interrupted for more than 90 days.

26. Budget Changes. Grantee may transfer funds among direct cost categories, however line-item transfers are capped at $50,000 and limited to 10% of the total award. Line-item transfers larger than this amount require a budget revision approval from Grantor.

27. Reporting and Evaluation Requirements.

27.1. Grantee shall submit the following reports to the Grantor:

- Performance reports for the preceding quarter relevant to the performance indicators listed in the Agreement. The quarterly progress reports are due not more than 15 days after the end of the quarter, unless another reporting schedule has been required or approved by the Grantor. and
- Fiscal reports detailing financial expenditures for the previous month. Fiscal reports shall be submitted by the 15th of every month following the first complete month of the grant period.

27.2. Grantor may give the grantee permission, in writing, to report on a quarterly schedule. Such permission can be revoked by the grantor at any time. If such permission is given, the quarterly reports should be submitted based on the following schedule:

Quarter End Date	Due Date
September 30	October 15
December 31	January 15
March 31	April 15
June 30	July 15

28. Timekeeping.

28.1. Grantee shall maintain the following time keeping records on-site for all grant-funded and match personnel:

A. Personnel who spend less than 100% of their time on the funded program must maintain records that accurately reflect the time the employee spends performing the program and any other duties. These records must:
   1. reflect an after-the-fact distribution of the employee's actual activity (not budgeted time);
   2. account for attendance and the daily total activity for which the employee is compensated (by all funding sources);
   3. be prepared at least monthly and coincide with one or more pay periods;
   4. be signed by the employee and approved by a supervisor having firsthand knowledge of the work performed; and
   5. be supplemented with daily attendance timesheets.

B. Personnel who spend 100% of their time on the funded program must certify on a semi-annual basis. This time certification form must:
   1. include an-after-the fact certification that 100% of the employee's time was spent in support of activities associated with the program;
   2. be signed every six months by the employee and a supervisor having firsthand knowledge of the employee's work; and
   3. be supplemented with daily attendance timesheets.

28.2. Payroll records must reflect either the after-the-fact distribution of an employee's actual activities or the certification of an employee's actual work performed.

28.3. Volunteers whose time fulfills a match requirement must complete a daily attendance timesheet or log that includes dates and hours worked on the grant program.

28.4 Grantee shall submit a Quarterly Time Keeping Certification to Grantor with each quarterly report, or every third monthly report. The Quarterly Time Keeping Certification shall include a certification listing all employees who must maintain records as set forth in this Section, and match volunteers, including their 1) program working hours and 2) total working hours.

29. Closeout requirements. Within 30 days of the expiration date of this Agreement or any approved extension thereof the following documents must be submitted by Grantee to Grantor: (a) final financial status report; (b) final progress reports; (c) property inventory report; and (d) other documents required by Grantor.

30. Procurement Requirements and Requests for Proposals.

30.1. All procurement transactions shall be conducted by Grantee in a manner to provide, to the maximum extent practical, open and free competition. Procurement transactions include the purchasing of equipment, commodities, goods and services. Procurement transactions do not include the making of sub-grants. Grantee may use their own procurement regulations which reflect State and local law, rules, and regulations, provided that all procurements made with grant funds minimally adhere to standards established by the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 550) and 2 CFR 200.318 - 327.

30.2. If the Grantee's established procurement process is less competitive than the following requirements, the following more competitive requirements must be adhered to in lieu of the Grantor's procurement process per 30 ILCS 500/20-20.

- For procurements of $100,000 or less, the Grantee is encouraged to formally advertise the proposed procurement through an Invitation for Bids (IFB), or a Request for Proposals (RFP) process. If this is not possible, the Grantee must solicit quotes or bids from at least three sources.

- For procurements over $100,000, the Grantee must utilize a competitive source selection such as formally advertise the proposed procurement through an Invitation for Bids (IFB), or a Request for Proposals (RFP) process.

30.3. As required by Grantor, Grantee shall submit documentation regarding its procurement procedures and grant-funded purchases for Grantor review and approval to assure adherence to applicable guidelines.

30.4. Grantee may use a non-competitive procurement process under some circumstances in accordance with 2 CFR 200.320(c). Grantee must request and receive approval, in writing, from Grantor before entering into an agreement through a non-competitive procurement process.

31. Subcontracting.

31.1. Grantee shall make reasonable efforts to assure that all subcontractors adhere to the terms and conditions of this agreement. Grantor shall not be responsible for the performance, acts or omissions of any subcontractor.

31.2. Grantee is required to submit a copy of the subcontract, Addendum to the Agreement, Required Documentation for Contractor Payment with Compensation and Rate of Pay certifications form, Sole Source Justification form, if applicable, and disclose any Conflicts of Interest to Grantor for approval prior to hiring the contractor.

31.3. As required by Grantor, Grantee shall submit documentation regarding contracts to be funded with grant funds for Grantor review and approval, to assure adherence to applicable guidelines.

31.4. Approval of the use of subcontractors by Grantor does not relieve Grantee of its obligation to assure performance under this agreement. Grantee shall be responsible for the recovery of any unspent and/or misspent grant funds paid to the subcontractor by Grantee.

32. Subawards.

32.1 Grantee will monitor subawards to ensure compliance with State and/or Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward. Approval of a subaward does not relieve Grantee of its obligation to assure performance under this Agreement.

32.2 Subawards are subject to site visits by both Grantee and Grantor, and must make available all fiscal, personnel, and programmatic data to Grantee and Grantor at either's request. Grantor reserves the right to conduct site visits of all subawards.

32.3 Grantee will require all subawards to submit, at a minimum, periodic performance reports and

periodic financial reports to Grantee.

32.4 As Grantee awards each subaward, Grantee will forward a site visit schedule to Grantor along with any increased monitoring provisions. Any site reports created by Grantee that require a corrective action by a subaward shall be submitted to Grantor along with verification of the corrective action.

32.5 If the use of a subaward is approved by Grantor, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall apply to and bind the party to whom such work is subawarded as fully and completely as Grantee is bound and obligated. Grantee is obligated to ensure that the terms of this Agreement are contained in any written subaward agreement.

32.6 Grantee will ensure that all subawardees have an active Unique entity Identifier (UEI); have a Federal Employer ID (FEIN); are in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State; are not on the Illinois Stop Payment List; are not on the SAM.gov Exclusion list; and are not on the Illinois Medicaid Sanctions List.

32.7 Prior to the execution of its grant agreement, Grantee will submit their subaward monitoring protocol to Grantor for approval.

32.8 Grantee shall use a competitive bidding process for the selection of any subaward not specifically named in this Agreement.

32.9 Grantee shall conduct a programmatic risk assessment of every subaward that receives a subaward through this Agreement.

32.10 Grantee will evaluate each subaward's risk of noncompliance with federal and state statutes;
regulations; rules; laws; guidelines; and conditions of this award. Grantee will impose specific conditions upon a subaward, if appropriate.

32.11 Grantee will make fiscal and programmatic technical assistance available to all subawards.

32.12 All unspent subaward funds will be returned by Grantee to Grantor within 30 days after the end of each subaward's period of performance.

32.13 Grantee will be responsible for the recovery of any unspent and/or misspent grant funds paid to the subaward by Grantee.

32.14 Grantor is not responsible for the performance, acts, or omissions of any subaward. Grantor will not mediate disputes between Grantee and subawardees.

33. Food Costs. Grantee agrees to act in accordance with Grantor's food policy for any food costs paid in whole or in part by funds under this agreement. Grantees must maintain records of actual food costs and how the food supported its program. For events, grantees must maintain records of the event, including receipts for food and other costs and the number of program participants. For emergency food provisions, grantees must maintain records of both the cost of the food provided and the program participant who received it.

34. Transportation Costs. Grantee must utilize a tracking system for any transportation costs funded by this agreement. At minimum, the tracking system must track the purpose of each trip and the cost per trip.

Grantee shall submit a description of the tracking system to Grantor prior to incurring any transportation costs. This section applies to costs for both staff and participants.

35. Copyrights and Patents.

35.1. If this Agreement results in a copyright, the Grantor reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for government purposes, the work or the copyright to any work developed under this Agreement and any rights of copyright to which a grantee, subgrantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

35.2. If this agreement results in the production of patentable items, patent rights, processes, or inventions, Grantee shall immediately notify Grantor. Grantor will provide Grantee with further instruction on whether protection on the item will be sought and how the rights in the item will be allocated and administered to protect the public interest, in accordance with guidelines.

36. Management and Disposition of Equipment and Commodities.

36.1. Equipment and supplies acquired by Grantor with Grantor funds shall be used for purposes of the program described in the exhibits only. Grantee may retain the equipment and supplies acquired with grant funds as long as they serve to accomplish program purposes, whether or not the program continues to be supported by Grantor grant funds, but such determinations as to retention are within the sole discretion of Grantor. If the equipment or supplies originally purchased for the program are no longer capable of fulfilling the needs of the program and must be traded in or replaced, or there is no longer a need for the equipment or supplies, Grantee shall request instructions from Grantor.

36.2. Grantor may deny equipment and supply costs or require that Grantee relinquish already purchased equipment and supplies to Grantor if Grantee fails to employ an adequate property management system governing the use, protection, and management of such property. Grantee is responsible for replacing or repairing equipment and supplies that are willfully or negligently lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed. Grantee shall provide equivalent insurance coverage for grant funded equipment and supplies as provided for other equipment and supplies owned by Grantee. Any loss, damage or theft of equipment and supplies shall be investigated and fully documented, and immediately reported to Grantor.

36.3. Equipment purchased using Grantor funds shall be made available for inspection during site visits, and upon request of Grantor as part of its grant monitoring and oversight responsibilities.

36.4. If, for an item of equipment described in the Budget to be purchased with Grantor funds, Grantee does not have, at a minimum, a purchase order dated within 90 days after the start date of the agreement, Grantee shall submit a letter to Grantor explaining the delay in the purchase of equipment. Grantor may, in its discretion:

A. Reduce the amount of funding;
B. Cancel this agreement;
C. Allow Grantee to reallocate the funds that were allocated for such equipment to other allowable Grantor approved costs; or
D. Extend the period to purchase this equipment past the 90-day period.

37. Program Income. All income, including income resulting from asset seizures or forfeitures, generated as a

direct result of the program shall be deemed program income. Program income must be used for the purposes and under the conditions applicable to the use of grant funds. Program income may be used by Grantee for any purpose that furthers the objectives of the grant or deducted from the total allowable costs in accordance with Part I, 7.7. Grantee shall report and account for such program income as required by the Grantor.

38. Separate Revenue and Expenditure Accounts. Grantee must have an accounting system that meets the following requirements prior to receiving grant funds:

(a) Provides for the clear identification, in its accounts, of all Federal awards, State awards, and matching funds received or expended.
(b) Enables the preparation of reports required by general and program-specific terms and conditions of Grantee's awards.
(c) Allows the tracing of funds to a level of expenditures adequate to establish that such funds have been used according to the Federal statutes; regulations; and the terms and conditions of the Federal or State award.
(d) Requires each Federal award, State award, and matching fund revenues and expenditures to be accounted, recorded, and tracked separately by funding source.
(e) Includes classification of expenditures (e.g., personnel, commodities, equipment).
(f) Maintains a system coding or classification system that permits summarization and reporting of grant revenue and expenditures by specific accounts, programs, projects, etc.
(g) Ensures that Federal and State awarded funds and matching funds are not commingled with funds from other Federal, State, or private sources. 2 CFR 200.302.
(h) Maintain an accounting system that utilizes generally accepted standards of accounting.

Upon request, Grantor may allow Grantee to receive funds without meeting the above requirements. Such exception shall be granted in writing and Grantee shall be given no more than six (6) months after the exception to meet all requirements of this section.

39. Publications.

39.1. In addition to the requirements of Part I, Article XIX Grantee shall submit to Grantor for review, certain publications that will be issued by Grantee describing or resulting from programs or projects funded in whole or in part with grant funds, no later than 30 days prior to its printing.

39.2 The publications subject to this review are: journals and annual reports that describe how grantee has used the funding, any paid advertisement or public awareness campaign regardless of format, and any other publication that cumulatively costs more than $1000 to create or produce. These publication review requirements do not apply to press releases, flyers advertising approved program activities only, newsletters and issue analyses.

39.3. Grantor reserves the right to require the resubmission of any publication for additional review and comment, prior to its printing.

39.4. All publications shall supplement the language required by Part I, Article XIX with the following statement:

"Funding provided in whole or in part by the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority. *Points of view or opinions contained within this document are those of the author and do not necessarily*

represent the official position or policies of the State of Illinois, or the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority."

39.5. When issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal grant funds, Grantee shall clearly state (1) the percentage of the total cost of the program or project which will be funded under this agreement, and (2) the dollar amount of funding for the project or program in addition to the statement required in 42.4.

39.6 Exceptions to the above requirements shall only be allowed upon Grantor's written prior approval.

40. Reporting Grant Irregularities.

40.1. Grantee shall promptly notify Grantor through their Grant Monitor when an allegation is made, or Grantee otherwise receives information, reasonably tending to show the possible existence of any irregularities or illegal acts in the administration of Grant Funds. Grantor, per its agency policy, shall determine the reasonableness of the allegation of the irregularities or illegal action and determine the appropriate course of action. Possible actions would include conducting an internal audit or other investigation or contacting the proper authorities. Illegal acts and irregularities include such matters as conflicts of interest, falsification of records or reports both data, financial and programmatic, and the misappropriation of funds or other assets.

40.2. Grantee shall inform any sub-recipient of Grantor's Grant Funds that the sub-recipient is similarly obligated to report irregularities.

40.3. Failure to report known irregularities can result in suspension of the Agreement or other remedial action. In addition, if Grantee's auditor or other staff becomes aware of any possible illegal acts or other irregularities prompt notice shall be given to Grantee's director. Grantee, in turn, shall promptly notify Grantor as described above of the possible illegal acts or irregularities. If the possible misconduct involves Grantee's director, Grantee staff member shall provide prompt notice directly to Grantor.

40.4. In addition, Grantor, if in its judgment there is a reasonable allegation of irregularity or illegal act, shall inform the Office of Justice Program's Office of the Comptroller, the Department of Justice's Office of Professional Responsibility and the Office of Inspector General, and state and local law enforcement agencies or prosecuting authorities, as appropriate, of any known violations of the law within their respective area of jurisdiction.

40.5. Known or suspected violations of any law encountered during audits, including fraud, theft, embezzlement, forgery, or other serious irregularities, must be immediately communicated to Grantor and appropriate federal, State, and local law enforcement officials.

40.5. Grantee agrees to develop and maintain a record-keeping system to document all Agreement related activities and expenditures. These records will act as the original source material for compilation of the data and all other program activity.

40.6. The reporting of any irregularities, illegal acts and the proposed or actual corrective action shall be reported to Grantor at:

Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority
Attn: Office of General Counsel

60 E. Van Buren Street, Ste 650
Chicago, IL 60605
CJA.OGCreport@illinois.gov

41. Reporting Potential Fraud, Waste, or Similar Misconduct.

41.1. Grantee shall promptly refer to Grantor, via their assigned Grant Monitor, any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, contractor, subcontractor, or subaward has either submitted a false claim for grant funds in violation of the False Claims Act or committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity or similar misconduct involving grant funds.

41.2. Potential fraud, waste, abuse or misconduct shall be reported to Grantor at:

Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority
Attn: Office of General Counsel
60 E. Van Buren Street, Ste 650
Chicago, IL 60605
CJA.OGCreport@illinois.gov

43. Crimes of Dishonesty. Grantee shall notify Grantor as soon as practical if any of its own or any of its subawards' and/or its subcontractors' board members, executive officers, directors, administrators, supervisors, managers, or financial officers or anyone holding such a position of authority is criminally charged with or convicted of theft, fraud, or any other crime involving dishonesty at any point during the period of performance of this grant. Grantor may terminate this agreement, at Grantor's sole discretion, if Grantee's or any of its subawards' and/or its subcontractors' board members, executive officers, directors, administrators, supervisors, managers, or financial officers or anyone holding such a position of authority become convicted of theft, fraud, or any crime involving dishonesty.

44. Conflict of Interest in Hiring and Procurement. In addition to the requirements of Part I, Article XVII, no employee, officer, or agent of Grantee shall participate in the selection of a contractor, award of a contract, administration of a contract, or hiring of personnel supported by grant funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Grantee shall establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others.

45. Safeguarding Constitutional Protections Related to Religion

44.1 Grantee certifies that grant and match funded services must be offered without regard to religious affiliation. Grantee also certifies that the receipt of services through the grant funded program shall not be contingent upon participation in a religious event or activity. Grant or match funds may not be used for any explicitly religious activities such as worship, religious instruction, or proselytization. Grantee may engage in inherently religious activities, but such activities must be separate in time or place from the grant funded program, and beneficiaries cannot be compelled to participate in them.

44.2 Faith-based organizations may consider religion when hiring staff if consistent with the Religious Freedom Restoration Act and other applicable laws. If the grant is funded with federal funds, Grantee must receive prior approval from the Department of Justice, Office for Civil Rights.

46. Restrictions and Certifications Regarding Non-Disclosure Agreements and Related Matters. Grantee and any entity that receives a contract or subcontract with any funds under this award, may not require any

employee or contractor to sign an internal confidentiality agreement or statement that prohibits or otherwise restricts, or purports to prohibit or restrict, the reporting (in accordance with law) of waste, fraud, or abuse to an investigative or law enforcement representative of a federal department or agency authorized to receive such information.

a. In accepting this award, Grantee –

   i. represents that it neither requires nor has required internal confidentiality agreements or statements from employees or contractors that currently prohibit or otherwise currently restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict) employees or contractors from reporting waste, fraud, or abuse as described above; and
   ii. certifies that, if it learns or is notified that it is or has been requiring its employees or contractors to execute agreements or statements that prohibit or otherwise restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict), reporting of waste, fraud, or abuse as described above, it will immediately stop any further obligations of award funds, will provide prompt written notification to Grantor, and will resume (or permit resumption of) such obligations only if expressly authorized to do so by Grantor.

b. If Grantee makes subawards or contracts under this award –
   i. it represents that –

      1. it has determined that no other entity that Grantee's application proposes may or will receive award funds (whether through a subaward, contract, or subcontract) either requires or has required internal confidentiality agreements or statements from employees or contractors that currently prohibit or otherwise currently restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict) employees or contractors from reporting waste, fraud, or abuse as described above; and
      2. it has made appropriate inquiry, or otherwise has an adequate factual basis, to support this representation; and

   ii. it certifies that, if it learns or is notified that any subrecipient, contractor, or subcontractor entity that receives funds under this award is or has been requiring its employees or contractors to execute agreements or statements that prohibit or otherwise restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict), reporting of waste, fraud, or abuse as described above, it will immediately stop any further obligations of award funds to or by that entity, will provide prompt written notification to the agency making this award, and will resume (or permit resumption of) such obligations only if expressly authorized to do so by that agency.

47. Background Checks for youth programs. Background checks are required for all program staff, independent contractors, and volunteers, including program staff, independent contractors, and volunteers for subawards and subcontractors, who have direct contact with youth before hiring or before working on the program. Grantee must have a written protocol on file requiring fingerprint-based background checks through the Illinois State Police for all persons and maintain documentation of their completion and results. The written protocol must incorporate the factors and procedures mandated by 775 ILCS 5/2-103.1. Any exception must be granted in writing by Grantor. Exceptions may include but are not guaranteed or limited to if the program model or service provision relies on staff access or credibility with at-risk populations.

48. Project Monitoring and Evaluation.

47.1. Project Monitoring: Grantee understands that Grantor may impose additional reporting requirements during the grant period by providing notice in writing to Grantee. Grantee agrees to report any additional information required by Grantor.

47.2. Grantor Evaluation: As required by Grantor, Grantee agrees to cooperate with Grantor's evaluation of the grant project, conducted either by Grantor or external parties.

47.3. Grantee Evaluation: Project evaluation is limited to evaluation of Grantee's project, as described in this Agreement, to determine the project's effectiveness. Grantee understands and agrees that grant and match funds cannot be used for research purposes, as defined under 45 CFR 46.102(d). Grantee will provide Grantor with aggregate project data and summary reports related to project performance, including process and outcome, and any other information, as requested by Grantor.

49. Confidentiality of Records. Grantee agrees not to use or reveal any research or statistical information furnished under this program by any person and identifiable to any specific private person for any purpose other than the purpose for which such information was obtained in accordance with this program and all applicable federal guidelines and legislation without written consent from Grantor. Grantee shall notify Grantor within three (3) business days of any such request.

50. Tax Liabilities; State Agency Delinquencies. Grantee is required to file of any and all applicable tax returns. In the event that a Grantee is delinquent in filing and/or paying any federal, state and/or local taxes, the Grantor shall disburse Grant Funds only if the Grantee enters into an installment payment agreement with said tax authority and remains in good standing therewith. Grantee is required to tender a copy of any such installment payment agreement to the Grantor. In no event may Grantee utilize Grant Funds to discharge outstanding tax liabilities or other debts owed to any governmental unit. The execution of this Agreement by the Grantee is its certification that (i) it is current as to the filing and payment of any federal, state and/or local taxes applicable to Grantee; and (ii) it is not delinquent in its payment of moneys owed to any federal, state, or local unit of government.

51. Compliance. Grantee agrees to comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and guidelines of the State of Illinois, the Federal Government and Grantor in the performance of this Agreement.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PART THREE –PROJECT-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the Uniform Requirements in **PART ONE** and Grantor-Specific Terms in **PART TWO**, Grantor has the following additional requirements for this Project:

52. Pre-Award Costs. Pre-award costs are authorized in accordance with 2 CFR 200.209. Pre-award costs are those incurred from the beginning of the period of performance of the grant until the execution of this grant agreement and must be in accordance with the final approved program budget. ICJIA has the right to review supporting documentation for all pre-award costs that are submitted for reimbursement on a financial report from grantees. Costs that are not in accordance with the final approved budget (necessary, reasonable, allowable, and allocable) shall be disallowed.

53. Naloxone.

    a) Grant funds may only be used for Naloxone, if there is no other source of funding.

    b) If the program includes use of Naloxone, Grantee agrees to enroll as a Drug Overdose Prevention Program, or obtain training and Naloxone through the Enrolled Program in their county, if applicable.

54. Match. No match is required for this Agreement.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Ordinance - Code Amendment- Chapter 13 - Alcoholic Liquor Dealers (increase Class B and Class T)

Department: Village Manager's Office

Ordinance - Code Amendment - Chapter 13 - Alcohol Liquor Dealers (increase Class B and Class T)

At the July 1, 2024 Village Board meeting, if the issuance of a Class B and Class T liquor license is approved for Amazon Retail LLC dba Amazon Fresh at 325 E Palatine Road, the attached ordinance is required. The attached ordinance increases the number of liquor license authorized for Class B from 32 to 33 and for Class T from 27 to 28.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance Amending Chapter 13 - Alcohol Liquor Dealer	Ordinance

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 13 OF THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: That Section 13-502 of the Arlington Heights Municipal Code, pertaining to the number of liquor licenses, is amended to increase the number of Class "B" and "T" liquor licenses authorized, with the amended entry for Class "B" and "T" liquor licenses to read as follows:

CLASS OF LICENSE	ANNUAL LICENSE FEE	NUMBER OF LICENSES AUTHORIZED
B	$3,700.00	33
T	N/A	28

SECTION TWO: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED this 1st day of July, 2024.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: Ordinance - Budget Amendment ICJIA Grant (CARE)

Department: Police

The Village of Arlington Heights has been selected as a recipient of grant funding through the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority's (ICJIA) Community-Law Enforcement Partnership Deflection Program. The amount of the grant is $149,199.00.

Upon Village Board approval of the resolution accepting the grant award, a mid-year amendment to the current FY24 Budget is necessary as the grant term is based on the State's fiscal year (July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025). The proposed ordinance amends the FY24 Budget to expend roughly half of these funds in the current year. The remaining grant balance will be identified in the preparation of the Police Department's FY25 Budget submission.

RECOMMENDATION
It is recommended that the Village Board approve the attached Ordinance Amending the Annual Budget of the Village of Arlington Heights for the purposes of expending awarded funds from the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority Community - Law Enforcement Partnership Deflection Program Grant (CARE Grant) in the amount of $75,600.00.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance - Budget Amendment ICJIA Grant 2024	Ordinance

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ANNUAL BUDGET OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COUNTY OF COOK, STATE OF ILLINOIS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2024 AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2024

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 2023-81, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois adopted the Annual Budget of the Village of Arlington Heights for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2024, and ending December 31, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees has determined that it will serve and be in the best interest of the Village to adopt an Ordinance amending the Annual Budget;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS:

SECTION ONE: RECITALS. The foregoing recitals are incorporated into, and made a part of, this Ordinance as the findings of the President and Board of Trustees.

SECTION TWO: ADOPTION OF AMENDMENTS. The Annual Budget shall be, and it is hereby, amended as follows:

Account Being Amended	Original	Amendment Incr./(Decr.)	Revised
101-3001-521651	239,700	75,600	315,300

SECTION THREE: PUBLICATION. The Village Clerk is hereby directed to publish this Ordinance in pamphlet form pursuant to the Statutes of the State of Illinois.

SECTION FOUR: EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance will be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in the manner as provided by law.

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 1st day of July 2024.

_____
Village President

ATTEST:

_____
Village Clerk

Village Board
7/1/2024

Item: 419 S. Pine Ave. Subdivision - PC#24-003

Department: Planning & Community Development Department

Requested Action

1. Preliminary and Final Plat of Subdivision to subdivide the property into two lots.

Variations Required

A Variation from Chapter 29, Section 501(b) of the Municipal Code to waive the requirement to install a public sidewalk.

Background

The Plan Commission voted 8-0 to recommend approval, with the addition of a variation from the requirement to install public sidewalks.

Chapter 29 of the Municipal Code requires that the developer of any new subdivision is required to install all public improvements, including public sidewalks. However, the Village's Sidewalk Policy states that sidewalks shall not be permitted in areas without sidewalks, unless the new subdivision is located along streets leading to schools or parks.

Planning staff discussed the Plan Commission's recommendation with the Engineering Division, and have no objection to the variation to waive the sidewalk requirement. However, the Staff Development Committee feels that adding the following conditions of approval to would be appropriate for this subdivision:

1. For pedestrian safety, accessible sidewalk ramps shall be installed at the intersection of Grove Street and Pine Avenue, where existing sidewalks to the West and North end.

2. The petitioner shall enter into a Reimbursement Agreement with the Village, agreeing to pay for the cost of sidewalks if installed at a future date.

Recommendation: In order to move the petition forward, the Staff Development Committee recommends the following:

Underscored text has been added.

A public hearing was held on June 12, 2024 where Commissioner Green moved and Commissioner Ennes seconded:

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees, approval of the proposed 419 S. Pine Avenue Subdivision to create two lots, as well as a variation from Chapter 29 to waive the requirement for installation of sidewalks, subject to the following conditions:

1. Prior to issuance of a building permit for the new homes on each lot, impact fees shall be required in accordance with Chapter 29 of the Municipal Code.

2. A Design Commission application shall be required for each new home on the subject property.

3. Linkage fees, in accordance with Chapter 7 of the Municipal Code, shall be required prior to issuance of building permits for each new home on the subject property.

4. The petitioner shall continue to work with the Village on the final design and footprint of the homes.

5. Prior to issuance of a site development permit for the required improvements, the petitioner shall provide a fee-in-lieu of onsite detention.

6. The petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.

7. For pedestrian safety, accessible sidewalk ramps shall be installed at the intersection of Grove Street and Pine Avenue, where existing sidewalks to the West and North end (Exhibit A).

8. The petitioner shall enter into a Reimbursement Agreement with the Village, agreeing to pay for the cost of sidewalks if installed at a future date.

Roll Call Vote: Commissioners Dawson, Drost, Jensen, Lorenzini, Sigalos, Ennes, Green, and Chair Cherwin voted in favor. Motion carried.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Staff Memo - 6/26/24	Memorandum
PC Staff Report	Board or Commission Report

PC Minutes 6/12/24 - DRAFT	Minutes
Aerial	Exhibits
Project Narrative	Exhibits
Final Plat of Subdivision	Exhibits
Final Engineering Plans	Exhibits
Department Comments - Round 1	Correspondence
Department Comments - Round 1 Petitioner Response	Correspondence
Department Comments - Round 2	Correspondence
Department Comments - Round 2 Petitioner Response	Correspondence
Department Comments - Round 3	Correspondence
Department Comments - Round 3 Petitioner Response	Correspondence
Department Comments - Round 4	Correspondence
Public Comment	Correspondence

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
INC. 1887

Date: June 26, 2024

To: Charles Witherington-Perkins, Director of Planning & Community Development

From: Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner

RE: Village Board Meeting on July 1, 2024 – PC #24-003: 419 S. Pine Subdivision

---

Background:
On June 12th, 2024, the Plan Commission held a public hearing to consider application PC #24-003, a petition for Preliminary and Final Plat of Subdivision approval for a two-lot subdivision at 419 S. Pine Ave. The Staff Development Committee recommended approval of the application subject to six conditions of approval. The Plan Commission voted 8-0 to recommend approval, with the addition of a variation from the requirement to install public sidewalks.

Chapter 29 of the Municipal Code requires that the developer of any new subdivision is required to install all public improvements, including public sidewalks. However, the Village's Sidewalk Policy states that sidewalks shall not be permitted in areas without sidewalks, unless the new subdivision is located along streets leading to schools or parks.

Planning staff discussed the Plan Commission's recommendation with the Engineering Division, and have no objection to the variation to waive the sidewalk requirement. However, the Staff Development Committee feels that adding the following conditions of approval to would be appropriate for this subdivision:

1. For pedestrian safety, accessible sidewalk ramps shall be installed at the intersection of Grove Street and Pine Avenue, where existing sidewalks to the West and North end.
2. The petitioner shall enter into a Reimbursement Agreement with the Village, agreeing to pay for the cost of sidewalks if installed at a future date.

Recommendation: In order to move the petition forward, the Staff Development Committee recommends the following:

Green Bold text is to be added.

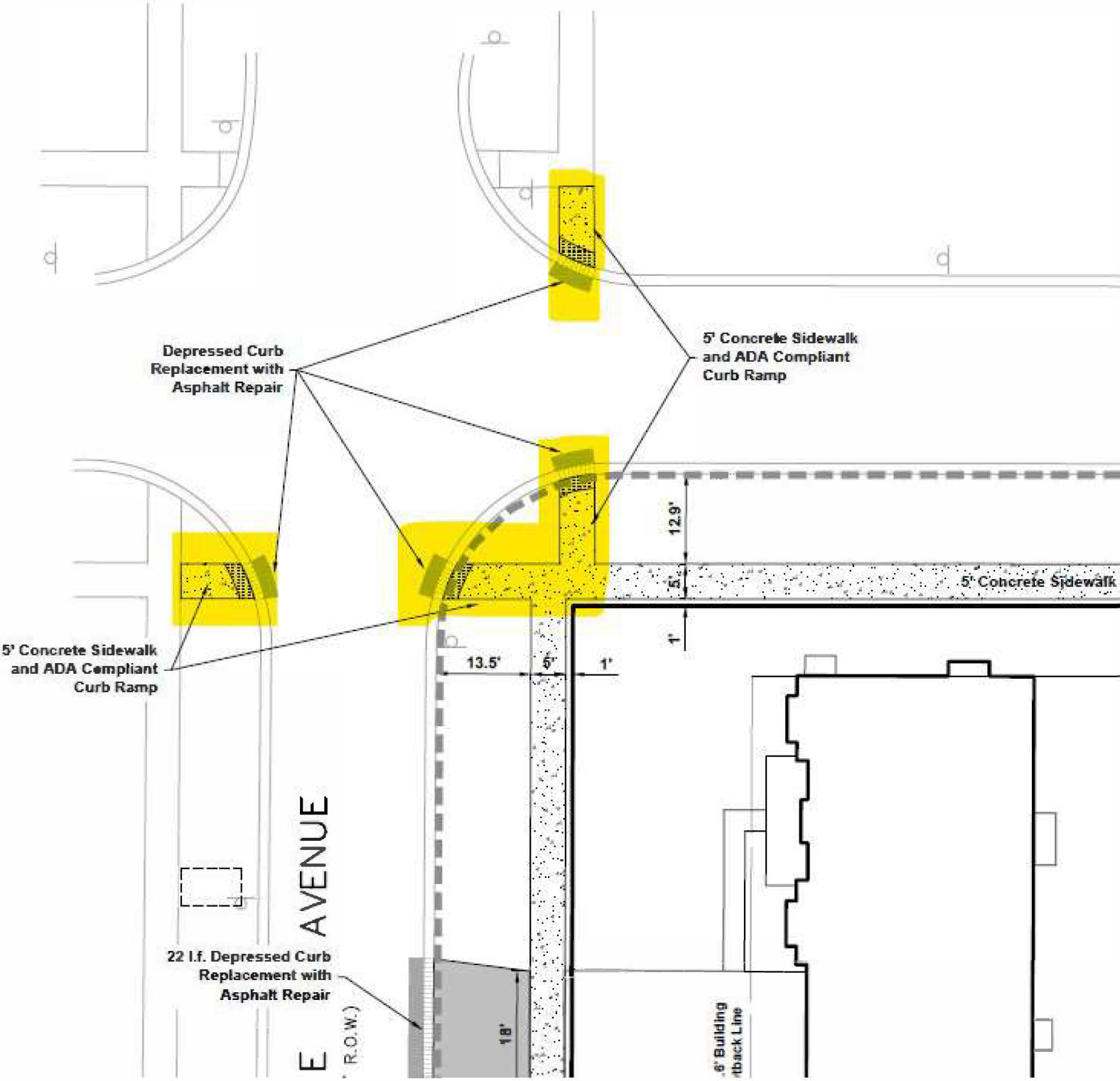
APPROVAL of the petition for Preliminary and Final Plat of Subdivision to subdivide the property into two lots, with a Variation from Chapter 29, Sec. 501(b) of the Municipal Code to waive the requirement to install a public sidewalk, subject to the following conditions:

1. Prior to issuance of a building permit for the new homes on each lot, impact fees shall be required in accordance with Chapter 29 of the Municipal Code.
2. A Design Commission application shall be required for each new home on the subject property.

3. Linkage fees, in accordance with Chapter 7 of the Municipal Code, shall be required prior to issuance of building permits for each new home on the subject property.
4. The petitioner shall continue to work with the Village on the final design and footprint of the homes.
5. Prior to issuance of a site development permit for the required improvements, the petitioner shall provide a fee-in-lieu of onsite detention.
6. The petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.
7. **For pedestrian safety, accessible sidewalk ramps shall be installed at the intersection of Grove Street and Pine Avenue, where existing sidewalks to the West and North end (Exhibit A).**
8. **The petitioner shall enter into a Reimbursement Agreement with the Village, agreeing to pay for the cost of sidewalks if installed at a future date.**

Cc: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager

Exhibit A


Depressed Curb Replacement with Asphalt Repair
5' Concrete Sidewalk and ADA Compliant Curb Ramp
5' Concrete Sidewalk and ADA Compliant Curb Ramp
12.9'
5'
5' Concrete Sidewalk
1'
13.5'
5'
1'
AVENUE
22 l.f. Depressed Curb Replacement with Asphalt Repair
18'
R.O.W.)
.6' Building
tback Line

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

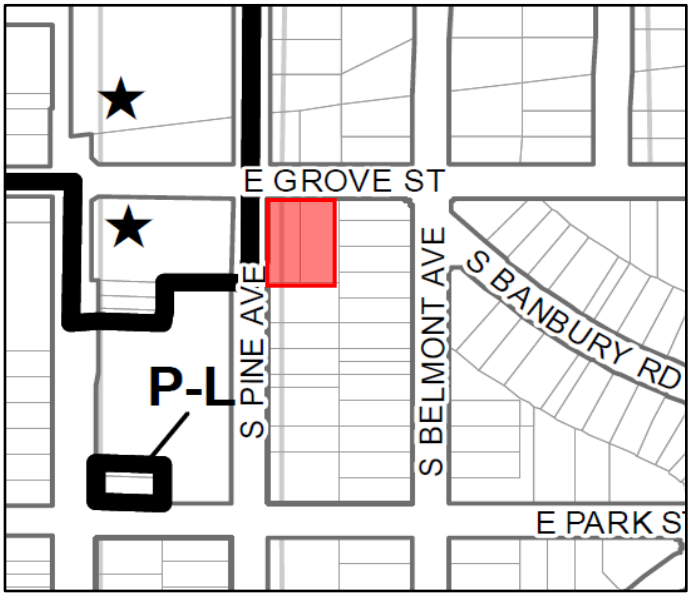
STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE REPORT

***File Number**: PC24-003*
***Project Title**: 419 S. Pine Subdivision*
***Address**: 419 S. Pine Ave & 403 E. Grove St*
***PIN**: 0332115011 & 0332123001*

***To**: Plan Commission*
***Prepared By**: Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner*
***Meeting Date**: June 12, 2024*
***Date Prepared**: June 4, 2024*

***Petitioner**: Brian Kelly*
***Address**: 35 E. Woodworth Pl.*
Roselle, IL 60172

***Existing Zoning**: R-3: One-Family Dwelling District*
***Comprehensive Plan**: Single-Family Detached*



SURROUNDING LAND USES

Direction	Existing Zoning	Existing Use	Comprehensive Plan
North	R-3, One-Family Dwelling District	Single-Family Detached	Single-Family Detached
South	R-3, One-Family Dwelling District	Single-Family Detached	Single-Family Detached
East	R-3, One-Family Dwelling District	Single-Family Detached	Single-Family Detached
West	B-2, General Business District	Multi-Tenant Shopping Center	Commercial

Requested Action

1. Preliminary and Final Plat of Subdivision to subdivide the property into two lots.

Variations Required

None identified at this time.

Project Background

The subject property is located at the southeast corner of the intersection of South Pine Avenue and East Grove Street. Both lots are currently vacant. The properties have a combined size of 21,822 square feet (0.5 acres). The lots have been under common ownership since at least 1959. The first lot, 419 S. Pine Avenue, is substandard in size for a corner lot in the R-3 District and does not meet code requirements for the minimum lot size and lot width. However, the second lot, 403 E. Grove Street, meets current code requirements for a standard interior lot in the R-3 District.

The petitioner is under contract to purchase the subject property and is proposing to re-subdivide the lots to create two code-compliant lots facing Pine Avenue. They plan to construct two single-family homes, one on each lot.

Zoning and Comprehensive Plan

The subject property is located in the R-3, One-Family Dwelling District. The Comprehensive Plan designates this property as suitable for "Single-Family Detached" uses, which corresponds to the R-3 District. The Staff Development Committee is supportive of the proposed subdivision, as it orients the lots in a manner that is code-compliant and consistent with the surrounding lots.

An analysis of the proposed lot sizes and widths relative to the standards within the R-3 District is shown below:

Zoning Requirements	Lot Size (SF)	Lot Width (feet)
Required		
R-3 Corner Lot	9,900 SF	90'
R-3 Standard Lot	8,750 SF	70', 75' for lots greater than 10,000 SF
Proposed		
Lot 1 (corner lot)	11,870 SF	90'
Lot 2 (standard lot)	10,043 SF	76'

The petitioner has not held a formal neighborhood meeting, but has spoken to the adjacent property owners to inform them of their proposal. The adjoining neighbors did not have any major objections, other than some opposition to the installation of the public sidewalk. Impact fees will be required for the new homes that will be constructed. In addition, Design Commission approval will be required for each new home on the subject property. Finally, linkage fees, in accordance with Chapter 7 of the Municipal Code, will be required for the new homes at the time of building permit issuance.

Building, Site, Landscaping

Design Commission approval will be required prior to issuance of a building permit for all new homes on the subject property. While a tree preservation plan is not a code requirement given the number of lots in this subdivision, the petitioner is encouraged to preserve any high-quality mature trees on the site that are in good condition. Based on a preliminary analysis of the proposed lots, compliance with all required setbacks and bulk restrictions appears to be viable for each lot.

Engineering and Infrastructure

As a two-lot subdivision, no onsite detention will be required. However, the petitioner shall be required to provide a fee-in-lieu of onsite detention prior to issuance of the site development permit for the necessary infrastructure improvements. The lots will be graded to direct stormwater on the northwestern side of the site, towards Pine Avenue.

Pine Avenue is substandard relative to current code requirements, as there is currently no public sidewalk at this section of Grove Street and Pine Avenue. As part of this subdivision, a public sidewalk will be installed, including sidewalk ramps at the intersection that meet the requirements of the Public Rights-of-Way Accessibility Guidelines. The petitioner has worked with the Engineering Division to propose the necessary improvements to the existing infrastructure in the area.

Individual water and sewer service connections to the mains will be provided for each lot in the proposed subdivision. There is currently no sanitary sewer along this property's frontage. The petitioner plans to connect to the existing combined sewer from the South on Pine Avenue, which will involve the removal and replacement of the neighbor's concrete driveway apron. An IEPA sanitary permit and a Metropolitan Water Reclamation District (MWRD) permit will be required for such work.

Public utility easements, drainage easements, and drainage swales have been proposed along the side yard and rear yard, as required by code. Detention is required for this subdivision, however, as allowed by Code, the Village Engineer will exempt the petitioner from this requirement and a fee-in-lieu of onsite detention will be collected as part of the building permit process.

Parking and Traffic

A traffic and parking study is only required in subdivisions within the R-3 District that include 100 lots or more. Because the proposed subdivision includes only two lots, no traffic or parking study is required. Each home will have, at a minimum, a two-car garage. Staff expects the proposed subdivision to have a negligible impact on traffic within the vicinity.

Recommendation

The Staff Development Committee (SDC) reviewed the proposed subdivision to create two lots, and recommends **APPROVAL** of the application subject to the following conditions:

1. Prior to issuance of a building permit for the new homes on each lot, impact fees shall be required in accordance with Chapter 29 of the Municipal Code.
2. A Design Commission application shall be required for each new home on the subject property.
3. Linkage fees, in accordance with Chapter 7 of the Municipal Code, shall be required prior to issuance of building permits for each new home on the subject property.
4. The petitioner shall continue to work with the Village on the final design and footprint of the homes.
5. Prior to issuance of a site development permit for the required improvements, the petitioner shall provide a fee-in-lieu of onsite detention.
6. The petitioner shall comply with all Federal, State, and Village Codes, Regulations, and Policies.

_____ June 4, 2024
Michael Lysicatos, Assistant Director of Planning and Community Development

Cc: Randy Recklaus, Village Manager
All Department Heads

PLAN
_____
_____
_____

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF A PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
PLAN COMMISSION

COMMISSION

RE: 419 SOUTH PINE AVENUE SUBDIVISION - PC #24-003
PRELIMINARY & FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION FOR A TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS had before the Village of Arlington Heights Plan Commission Meeting taken at the Arlington Heights Village Hall, 33 South Arlington Heights Road, 3rd Floor Board Room, Arlington Heights, Illinois on the 12th day of June, 2024 at the hour of 7:30 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

JAY CHERWIN, Chairperson
LYNN JENSEN
JOE LORENZINI
BRUCE GREEN
GEORGE DROST
TERRY ENNES
JOHN SIGALOS
SUSAN DAWSON

ALSO PRESENT:

SAM HUBBARD, Development Planner
HAILEY NICHOLAS, Assistant Planner

DRAFT

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: I call it to order I guess here --
(Gavel pounded.)
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: -- and do the Pledge of Allegiance.
(Pledge of Allegiance recited.)
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you.
You want to do roll call, Hailey?
MS. NICHOLAS: Of course.
Commissioner Dawson.
COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Here.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Drost.
COMMISSIONER DROST: Here.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Ennes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Here.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Green.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: Here.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Jensen.
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Here.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Lorenzini.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Here.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Sigalos.
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Here.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Warskow.
(No response.)
MS. NICHOLAS: And Chair Cherwin.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Here.
All right, I guess we will start with an approval of minutes from the last meeting.
COMMISSIONER DROST: I'll make a motion to approve the minutes.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'll second that.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All in favor?
(Chorus of ayes.)
COMMISSIONER ENNES: I abstain.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Terry Ennes abstains.
All right, I think we can move to the first and only petition on the agenda. Petitioner can step up to the front. We'll start with the Staff.
Have public notices been given on Mr. Kelly's petition?
MS. NICHOLAS: Yes, they have.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, Mr. Kelly, if you could just raise your hand?
(Witness sworn.)
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, could you spell your name for our reporter, please?
MR. KELLY: Sure. K-e-l-l-y, B-r-i-a-n.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, Mr. Kelly, there are a few conditions on the back of the Staff report. Have you read and reviewed those, and do you agree with those conditions?

DRAFT

MR. KELLY: Yes.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, well, why don't we start with your presentation? Then we'll move over to Staff presentation.

MR. KELLY: Sure. So, I'm under contract to purchase the two parcels at the address of 419 South Pine. Currently, the way that the parcels are, they go north and south, and the corner lot is, what's the better way to put it, it's basically too narrow to build a house on it because of variances. I basically just want to take the two lots, reposition them, have them face Pine, and by doing that I fit all the zoning requirements, all the setback requirements, you know, the lot width and all those things.

So, I like to say it's kind of a simple thing but that's basically the long and the short of it all. I have a couple of pictures I could, that's basically the subdivision plat. That's a little easier to see.

You can see the underlying lots, and then you can see the new lots that we're proposing. One lot will be 76 feet wide, one will be 90-foot wide, that will be the corner. I think it makes it a better, it's a better layout, too, for the house and this has a better layout for the people's backyards. I just think it's a better idea.

If you have any questions, please feel free.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Yes, will do. Thank you.

Staff, you can go ahead with your presentation.

MS. NICHOLAS: Of course.

Okay, so this is Petition #24-003, for the 419 South Pine Subdivision. The subject property is located on the southeast corner of Pine Avenue and Grove Street with the current addresses of 419 South Pine Avenue and 403 East Grove Street. The property is zoned R-3, One Family Dwelling District, and the Comprehensive Plan designates the property as appropriate for single-family detached land uses. The Petitioner is requesting preliminary and final plat of subdivision approval to subdivide the property into two lots, and there are no variations requested.

This aerial shows the subject property. Both of the existing lots are currently vacant. They have a combined size of about half an acre. The lots have been under common ownership since at least 1959, and the existing corner lot, 419 South Pine, is substandard in size for a corner lot in the R-3 District and it doesn't meet code requirements for the minimum lot size and lot width. However, the existing interior lot, 403 East Grove Street, meets current code requirements for a standard interior lot in the R-3 District. The Petitioner is requesting that the two lots be subdivided and reconfigured to create two code-compliant lots, and they plan to construct a single-family home on each lot.

These are the proposed lot configurations in comparison to the code requirements for the R-3 Zoning District. As shown here, the proposed lots are equal to or greater than the minimum lot size and lot width required for the R-3 District.

This is a snapshot of the plat of subdivision to show the proposed lot configuration more clearly. The light-dotted vertical line shows the existing lot configuration as we saw in the first aerial image whereas the darker line shows the exterior lot and the horizontal line shows the proposed configuration with the lot dimensions from the previous slide.

This is a picture of the engineering site plan that shows the proposed site improvements and conceptual footprints of the new single-family homes. As a two-lot subdivision, no on-site detention is required; however, the Petitioner shall be required to provide a fee in lieu of on-site detention prior to issuance of the site development building permit for the

necessary infrastructure improvements. The lots will be graded to direct stormwater on the northwestern side of the site towards Pine Avenue. Pine Avenue is substandard relative to current code requirements as there is currently no public sidewalk at this section of Grove Street and Pine Avenue, and as part of this subdivision, a public sidewalk is required including sidewalk ramps at the intersection to meet the requirements of the public rights-of-way accessibility guidelines. The Petitioner has worked with the Engineering Division to propose the necessary improvements to the existing infrastructure in the area.

Individual water and sewer service connections to the mains will be provided for each of those lots. There is currently no sanitary sewer along this property's frontage, so the Petitioner plans to connect to the existing combined sewer from the south on Pine Avenue which will involve the removal and replacement of the neighbor's concrete driveway apron as shown on the bottom of the engineering site plan.

Public utility easements, drainage easements, and drainage swales have been proposed along the side yard and rear yard as required by code. Detention is required for the subdivision; however, as allowed by code, the Village Engineer will exempt the Petitioner from this requirement and a fee in lieu of on-site detention will be collected as part of the building permit process.

In regards to parking and traffic, Staff expects that the proposed subdivision will have a negligible impact on traffic within the vicinity. A formal study is not required for a two-lot subdivision, so no further analysis was conducted.

The Staff Development Committee recommends approval of the proposal subject to the following conditions as mentioned during the presentation and outlined in the Staff report. This concludes the Staff presentation, thank you.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, thank you, Hailey.

Do we have a motion to submit that?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: So moved.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Second.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, voice vote?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All in favor?

MR. HUBBARD: Not roll call.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All in favor?

(Chorus of ayes.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Any opposed?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, the motion carries.

Why don't we start with the Plan Commissioners, Lynn down here? What do you think? Any questions?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Right. Yes, just essentially one thing. When this came before the Conceptual Plan Review Committee, I thought it was a great proposal, I think a great idea to actually get two lots out of that that you can build something on. The only area that I have some concern is, I think it's what the Village is asking you to do in terms of putting the sidewalks around this property after you build it. I think it's highly inappropriate. I think it violates one of the provisions that we actually ask all petitioners, is it going to change the character of the neighborhood.

Scarsdale doesn't have any sidewalks. They're very proud of the fact

that they don't have sidewalks. I don't know why, because I think sidewalks are a good idea, but the character of that neighborhood is one that there aren't sidewalks. I think it's not only aesthetically a problem, I think it's an expense that doesn't need to be incurred, and I think it's a safety hazard. You'll have people walking on the sidewalk, when they get to the end of the sidewalk, it goes from nowhere to nowhere, they'll go into the street until they hit the next segment where you would have a sidewalk.

So, I can't see why we would be making them put sidewalks in unless the Petitioner wants them. I don't know if that's a feature you want to add to the property or not.

MR. KELLY: I just kind of left it up to your discretion. I know that's something that the Staff asked for, that's why my engineer put it on the plan, but if you don't want them, we'd be happy to take them off.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Well, it's really a matter of yours. I know that a lot of people have come before us and they think that it may adversely impact how their petition is going to be treated, and I would like to hope that that isn't the case, but if you want them, you should have them.

MR. KELLY: Sure. In my opinion, I think it would fit more in character with the neighborhood without the sidewalks, just like you said. I think it would look nicer without the sidewalks. It's more green space.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Sure. So, other than that, I think it's a great project. I just think that we should not be requiring them to distort the neighborhood, the character of that neighborhood, incur that kind of expense, and quite frankly, create something that is not only not attractive but not functional and not safe.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thanks, Lynn.

Joe, any questions?

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes. No, I kind of agree with Lynn. Even before I was on the Plan Commission, I was on the Board of Local Improvements and there was a big push-back then to sort of put sidewalks in in Scarsdale and it got dropped. So, I kind of want to agree with whatever Lynn said. I mean, I just thought it just wouldn't fit in but, you know, it's ultimately not my decision but that's my opinion.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Bruce, any questions before we ask for public comments?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes, I'll jump on the bandwagon. I think the sidewalks are a little goofy just on your property, two lots. So, I agree with my fellow Commissioners here on that one. I also agree that it's a nice thing just to turn these lots around and make them useful. Good job.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, Sue, down at the end, any questions?

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: I agree on the sidewalk issue. My question was going to be there's no sidewalks anywhere in the vicinity, right?

MR. HUBBARD: There are sidewalks to the north and to the east across both Pine and Grove Streets, but -- I'm sorry, to the north and to the west.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: West?

MR. HUBBARD: Yes, but to the east and to the south, there are no sidewalks.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Where are there sidewalks?

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: To the west across Pine, Sam?

MR. HUBBARD: Yes.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: And then to the north on both sides of the street.

MR. HUBBARD: To the north. To the north across Grove, yes.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: And then going east into the subdivision.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Well, there's no sidewalks -- oh, you mean to the northwest of the project, that sidewalk? Not directly across, not the residential area directly north?

MR. HUBBARD: Well, on the corner, on the northeast corner, there is a sidewalk coming down and that would just, you know, go across Grove on a, you know, with a crosswalk to make that connection into the subject property sidewalks.

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Well, I'm not seeing that.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Where is it?

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Yes, I don't see it, but --

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Where it says 327, that's a sidewalk?

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: That's a sidewalk?

MR. HUBBARD: Yes.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Oh, that's a sidewalk. Interesting.

MR. HUBBARD: And then there's a sidewalk here as well.

MS. NICHOLAS: That goes down Pine as well, yes.

MR. HUBBARD: That, and then it comes up like that.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Okay.

MR. DAVIS: So, I find that -- sorry to interject. The plan itself is goofy --

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: We're going to, we'll ask time for public comment later. This is right now, we have to keep the conversation up here.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: So, okay, so my understanding is that the reasoning for the sidewalk issue is to, as the property gets developed, to create basically sidewalks everywhere, right? So, to fill in gaps in the neighborhoods where there is not sidewalks. So, it's not simply a rule or a zoning code for Scarsdale. It applies wherever we're building, right? So, that's why the recommendation?

MR. HUBBARD: Yes, any subdivision triggers the requirement to provide a sidewalk, yes.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: So, I would presume, you know, if Staff makes a recommendation, that makes sense to me, but as opposed to what you said it's not our call, I think it is very within our right to say this is a clear area of exception, right, where it makes sense in a number of situations, but in this sense, I mean, we're not setting a precedent. We're not, I think it's a very clear exception to that rule. I mean, these are homes that aren't getting flipped any time soon to make more sidewalks, right?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: So, I was in agreement with you. I mean, that's the point I want to make, unless the Petitioner wants to make it. That was the point that was made by Staff in the Conceptual Review Committee, that they thought over time they would put sidewalks throughout all of Scarsdale, but that would require houses being torn down, as the new ones are built we'd get in a little segment of sidewalk.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Right.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: No one will live long enough to see that happen in Scarsdale.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Yes, it would be my thought. I mean, the only

other thing would be if there are going to be some reservation of right for the Village to come back in later and require the homeowners to install a sidewalk at a later time if the whole thing is being developed. But I would agree that I don't feel that sidewalks would be appropriate here. I think it would be well within our right to add that to the motion if we get to the point of a motion.

The other question I had is, are you going to live in one of these homes or are you purely developing?

MR. KELLY: I'm building them to sell.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Okay, so we don't even know. The potential buyers may want it, may not want it, but we have no idea because you are looking to sell.

MR. KELLY: Correct.

COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Right. I mean, okay. Okay, that was really my only questions.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thanks, Sue.

John?

COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes, I really don't have any other questions. I was part of the Conceptual Plan Review, but I agree on the sidewalks, I mean, there's no purpose of putting sidewalks in there if they're going nowhere. In looking at this and one of the adjacent properties south of Grove and east of Pine, I mean, nobody has sidewalks there. So, I would agree that they're not necessary.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, Terry?

COMMISSIONER ENNES: I wasn't at Conceptual Plan. I have a couple of questions. Granted, for the Scarsdale neighborhood, they have very few sidewalks, but sidewalks, which I haven't heard mentioned, are a health and safety issue. I've grown up in town. I've had kids in town. Sidewalks are good for kids to walk on and ride their bikes. They have to ride in the street in Scarsdale. That's all I have to say. If the neighborhood doesn't want them and the owner doesn't want to build them; I don't have a problem with excluding them.

I have other questions though. So, basically, you're rotating the two lots here east and west from north and south --

MR. KELLY: Correct.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: -- to make them buildable lots. Great idea. Who was the seller on this, or is the seller?

MR. KELLY: I will be.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: You're the seller and the buyer? You bought them to build?

MR. KELLY: I'm buying them; I'm going to build homes; then I'm going to sell them.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Who did you buy them from? I'm just wondering.

MR. KELLY: I'm on a contract with the family that owns that big commercial --

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Commercial lot, okay. I thought they owned those, okay. Some of my questions aren't in regard to the sidewalk at all but rather in regard to stormwater. I noticed that in the Staff report under Engineering and Infrastructure, in paragraph three we talk about combined sewer. Can you tell me what's a combined sewer? Is that storm and sanitary?

MR. HUBBARD: Yes.

MR. KELLY: Yes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: So, we have both in the same sewer.
MR. HUBBARD: Yes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Isn't this one of the neighborhoods in Arlington Heights that just had some stormwater issues in the past? Am I wrong about that?
MR. HUBBARD: Scarsdale may have, but not this particular location that I'm aware of. Yes, I mean, if there was a particular stormwater concern, then the Engineering Division would have asked for, you know, some type of mitigation as part of this development rather than just accept a straight-up fee in lieu of the stormwater.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: And they note in there that the Village Engineer is exempting the Petitioner for a fee in-lieu-of being assessed. What would that fee in-lieu-of be covering to exempt him from having detention/retention on the property?
MR. HUBBARD: You know, it depends. It's based, it's $1 per cubic square foot of required stormwater detention. What that amount is here, I don't know. Do you, are you aware, Mr. Kelly? I believe it was in the fee letter.
MR. KELLY: I want to say something like $6,600, something like that. That's just recollection.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Off the top?
MR. KELLY: Yes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay. Okay, what is that fee going to be, is that fee going to be used to improve the sewers in the area or just a fee we're collecting?
MR. HUBBARD: I mean, generally, yes, it goes to the Village. I don't know if it goes to a specific fund that's used for --
COMMISSIONER ENNES: I would like to see that. If we're going to take a fee from him for stormwater, I'd like to see that used for stormwater in the area.
MR. HUBBARD: Yes, I mean, generally, I'm sure it will be.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Eventually?
MR. HUBBARD: Eventually, yes. You know, it's not, again, I don't think it goes to a specific account that's dedicated for that purpose, but that's the general intent of collecting it, yes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes. Under recommendations number three, there's something called a linkage fee. What's that? I've never heard of a linkage fee before.
MR. HUBBARD: That's an affordable housing fee for all new market rate homes constructed. It's a requirement that the Village Board has enacted.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Okay, that's all I have.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you, Terry.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Linkage fee.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Linkage fees.
COMMISSIONER DROST: Right, yes.
Hailey, could you put us back on the footprint for the site? I've got a few questions on some of the metrics.
MS. NICHOLAS: This one?
COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, that's good enough. You're going to build two homes. Can you describe the home square footage? Are they going to be one-story, two-story? And sort of what you're kind of contemplating from a market price, you know, what range?
MR. KELLY: So, let me give you a little background. I've been building

homes for 30 years.

COMMISSIONER DROST: That's the other question.

MR. KELLY: I've probably built about 300 homes between single-family, multi-family, condominiums. I built some homes off of North Beverly a few years back, like I think three homes there. These will be 3,200-3,500 square-foot homes, two-story, four-bedrooms, three-baths, three-car garage, brick stone siding. I have a good idea of what I'd like to do, but high quality homes.

COMMISSIONER DROST: And what kind of price range are you looking at?

MR. KELLY: With that linkage fee, it's going to be a little higher now.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, but without the sidewalk, it will be a little lower.

MR. KELLY: Actually, yes, this all kind of balances out.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes.

MR. KELLY: I'd say it will probably be, I don't think it will be under, I originally said a million dollars, so it probably won't be under a million one, they could be over at that point. I mean, you know, the cost of construction right now seems to be changing like every week, so you know, but they'll be nice quality homes.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, so they're going to be in the upper --

MR. KELLY: They'll be in the upper price range bracket of single-family homes in the area. What I personally like about these in comparison to some of the other lots and properties that I've bought is even though we're turning the lots, right, but they have nice frontages. 75 and 90 feet, that's a nice size front yard, that's a nice size width. So, from like the street, they have a nice curb appeal.

You'll be able to build a house that will be a little wider than deeper where in Arlington Heights, a lot of the homes that I build are the opposite of that. It's always nice to build wider, it looks nice, and I think it's better for sunlight through the house. I think it just makes a better house in general.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, and none of the neighbors are going to complain to the west with any of the aesthetics.

MR. KELLY: I don't believe so, and you know, I've also shown the driveways on the south side of each lot, too.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes.

MR. KELLY: To get it away from the intersection.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Great.

MR. KELLY: I think it just, I think it lays out better that way. I think they'll be really nice.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Okay, that's great.

MR. KELLY: Obviously, every builder probably says that when they're up here. I think it fits really nice.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, they're great.

MR. KELLY: I think it fits really nice.

COMMISSIONER DROST: You build it and they will come. On the sidewalk issue, I'm a former resident of Scarsdale, I would not want sidewalks, and that's in deference to Commissioner Ennes. It would just break up the rhythm there. And kids, you know, that is a very salient point, the children and the safety issue, but the parents are pretty, you know,

on top of the issue, too, but that doesn't suggest that that won't happen.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes, that raises another question. If the sidewalks aren't there, are you able to build the houses, you have a lower setback and you're able to build farther forward?

MR. KELLY: It will be exactly the same, you know, so the sidewalks are typically put within the right-of-way and not actually within on the lots and everything else. So, and I actually just drove through the neighborhood right before I got here, too, it does actually look like they're doing some stormwater work in the neighborhood as we speak right now, too. I don't know if that's exactly, if it's, is it sanitary?

COMMISSIONER DROST: Well, there's a lot of construction going on. It's complicated at this point.

MR. KELLY: It's an interesting neighborhood, and it has like a nice, quaint appeal to it. It's an older neighborhood. The houses have very nice architectural, you know --

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, it's got a diverse mix there, but then go to lighting, you know, for streetlights, that's another issue.

MR. KELLY: Yes. Nice neighborhood.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes. That's it.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Any other questions from anyone before we let Mr. Kelly take a break?

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes, I've got one more question. What company do you work on there with?

MR. KELLY: Landmark Custom Homes, and then I also have J&B Properties and Kenilworth Investments.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Thank you.

MR. KELLY: I have three different.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, anything else?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, Mr. Kelly, we'll give you a break. We're going to open up the meeting to public comments.

Is there anybody in the audience?

I'm sorry, I didn't mean to cut you off before, but we had to limit it to the discussion here. Now is the time where you guys in the second row, if you could come up if you want to speak. Just say your name, and if you choose, you can go ahead and say your address, and if you could spell your name for Andy, that would be great.

MR. DAVIS: Yes, thank you. Sorry for speaking out of turn.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: No, don't worry about it.

MR. DAVIS: Paul Davis. I live across the street at 304 East Grove with my wife Kristen. D-a-v-i-s, P-a-u-l.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thanks, Paul.

MR. DAVIS: Sure. So, I'm all for the development, and turning around makes sense. I like where the driveways are. I have two questions, and one is sort of for the Village, and it's exactly about what you were talking about with the stormwater.

Living there, I can tell you what it's like. If you go to the aerial shot, I'll tell you what happens when we get a big storm. So, if you look at 327, huge storms, it's a swamp. It gets backed up, all of 327 can carry water, and then it starts to encroach on my property on 304 just a little bit. I'm usually out there like with boots on unclogging the sewers.

There are sewers on each corner, they all get clogged up. The whole thing just fills with water. I've never gotten water in my basement.

The concern I have is, you know, it's this big green space across the street and that sucks up a lot of that water. Now, when we build there, that water is going to go somewhere. So, when we were talking about sidewalks, I was like no sidewalks, more green space that's going to suck up a little bit more.

But it's exactly what you were saying. If the Village is going to do something, I'd like them to do it, not just see the money go somewhere and nothing happen. It is a problem and the problem will get worse.

I'm totally supportive of building it. I don't think it's your responsibility to fix that. I eventually called the Village about this, and I haven't seen anything done. I've been there 17 years. So, that was item one. I don't know what the process is though to make sure that actually happens.

MR. HUBBARD: Once you finish the public commentary, we're taking notes and then, you know, they can, you know, the Commissioner can ask Staff questions and how to address those comments and we can certainly, you know, let you know. So, if you want to finish your commentary, then we'll address it.

MR. DAVIS: Thank you. Then the other was just a question.

MR. KELLY: Sure.

MR. DAVIS: We're just curious, you know, sitting there at 304, we'll face the properties. So, we're just wondering what it's going to look like to look at. You know, we look at a lot of, like on the side, but how to make that look nice, is it going to, you know, it might look a little nicer if it was turned the other way. I get, you don't want to do that, it makes sense to me. So, I was just curious.

MR. KELLY: Sure. Do you want me to stand here?

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Yes, could you stand and speak into the microphone?

MR. KELLY: Well, from your house like in southbound, you're actually going to see the backyards of the property. So, that's going to be open and green. Then with that being a corner lot, we will put some extra details on the corner to make sure it looks really nice for you guys.

If you're saying that the stormwater manholes seem to clog up or whatnot, that might be a seasonal thing with rain and leaves and things like that, so we'll do everything in our power to make sure we really do a nice job with the grading, a nice job with everything. It's going to go to the Engineering Department also with all of our foundation plans and everything with the actual two houses and whatnot. So, that's basically it.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Mr. Davis, anything else? Are we good?

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: I have a question for him.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Oh, for Mr. Davis?

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes. So, when it rains, you said 327 gets swampy. Have you noticed, would it happen at 419, you know --

MR. DAVIS: Yes, the whole, that whole intersection is just filled with water at least like this high. So, all four corners of it just fill up. It backs up onto 419 usually like 10-20 feet back, not the part by the house, unfortunately 5 doesn't go that far back, because it all slopes to where the sewers are.

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Okay. All right, thank you.

MR. DAVIS: Sure.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you.

Anybody else back here have a comment?

(No response.)

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, we'll close public comments and come back to the Plan Commissioners.

Any further comments or questions?

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Well, at least put it up for consideration, what would we need to do? Would we need to put a provision in here as one of the conditions if we wanted to get a variance, or would they need to have a variance requested and it would be part of the overall approval of the petition?

MR. HUBBARD: Yes, it would have to be a variation to Chapter 29 to exempt this development from installing sidewalks.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Well, if that's what it takes, I would propose that and see where the Commission itself goes, but I'd like to see him get a variance because I don't think we want to destroy the character of the neighborhood. Hopefully to see my fellow Commissioner Ennes' mind at ease, I think it would be very dangerous to have people riding on the sidewalk for the 50 feet, then they get off of the sidewalk and ride in the street, and then get back on the sidewalk should they ever find another segment. I think that would be more dangerous than riding in the street.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Like I said, for the character of the neighborhood, I wouldn't propose sidewalks here. I'm saying sidewalks, which the Village is trying to encourage that we have throughout, are a health and safety issue.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Well, I think the overall ordinance is a good ordinance --

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: -- and I think it ought to be a point, but I think in a situation like this, I'm hoping common sense would prevail and we would actually give them a variance. So, whatever we've got to do to do that, I think, I don't know, Mr. Chair, if you need to get a sense of the Commission to put a variance in or how you want to handle it.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Well, I will ask anybody else if they have any other further comments, questions or if somebody would like to make a motion.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Well, on the sidewalks, I don't have any question. Okay, I mean, that's, yes, I'm good.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: You want to talk about anything else?

COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, right, but --

COMMISSIONER ENNES: So, the comment to --

COMMISSIONER DROST: -- addressing the linkage or the detention issue or the water issue, how does the Davis family get some relief? That would be my bigger concern.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, so I'll ask Hailey or Sam, as far as the stormwater approvals, Engineering has or will review this and it's not going to, can you explain kind of that process for Mr. Davis?

MR. HUBBARD: Yes. So, it seems to me the problem that Mr. Davis is having is that the inlets in the neighborhood are getting clogged, and so it's not draining down into the storm sewers, the combined sewers in this case. So, you know, it sounds like he's having to go out and clean it himself. Also, let me follow-up with our Public Works Division after this

meeting and let them know that, you know, this is a problem that's been occurring and hopefully that will cause a more proactive maintenance. Additionally, if they do get clogged and you notice them, you can certainly reach out to the Public Works Department yourself, make them aware, and they should be able to go out and clean them so that you don't have to.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: And I think, you know, it would make sense, it sounds like Mr. Davis has brought this to the Village's attention before and it hasn't been addressed, so I think it's warranted that we at least make note of that to them. Can I, I mean, I'll confirm, or if you could confirm, I mean, this is, it's going to have to be compliant with the Engineering's review and with our stormwater ordinance and there is no variation being requested from that. So, as far as the Petitioner goes, he is doing what he needs to do in order to have this project go forward with the city but, or with the Village, I'm sorry.

But, yes, I mean, I think as a practical matter, this may be a marginal issue, but it sounds like whether or not this goes forward there's issues in that intersection that are not currently being resolved by the Village. So, I think independent of this whole approval, it's something that deserves being looked at.

COMMISSIONER DROST: Agreed.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: May I just comment that you might want to attend the Village Board meeting when this hearing is addressed and raise your concerns. The Petitioner is paying a fee for stormwater treatment, you might want to encourage them to use that to deal with the issue that's there.

COMMISSIONER DROST: And that will be in the minutes, too, so that will support your position.

MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, Joe?

COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Chairman, yes, one other comment. So, I think it's more than just a maintenance issue of cleaning up the drains. If it's a combined sewer, you're dumping everything into one system. Maybe in the long run, the Village might want to think putting a storm system in there also.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you, Joe.

Anybody else? Any comments, questions or --

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Motions.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: -- motions?

COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'd like to make a motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees approval of a preliminary and final plat of subdivision to subdivide the property into two lots subject to the following conditions, number one through six, and we should address the sidewalk.

COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I guess we've got to have a request for a variance to waive the requirement for sidewalks.

COMMISSIONER DROST: You can make it number six and then move six to seven.

COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Bruce, real quick. So, Bruce, you're making the motion.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Right.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: You're adding a request.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: And I would like to agree with the Commission

here that he shouldn't have to put the sidewalks in.

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Okay, so your motion includes an additional variance.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: It would be another item in there that would say that it waives the requirement for --

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Waive the requirement for public sidewalks. It sounds like that would be --

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Is that the correct word for that? With all the lawyers we have here, come on, help me out, guys.

MR. HUBBARD: One through six are conditions of approval, so what I'm hearing you say is the motion is for approval of the preliminary and final plat of subdivision, as well as a variation from Chapter 29 to waive the requirement for installation of sidewalks subject to conditions one through six.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Correct.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Perfect.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: Perfect, Sam.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: And you need no --
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Is that, that's Mr. Green's motion.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: I agree with that 100 percent.

A motion to recommend to the Village Board of Trustees <u>approval</u> of a preliminary and final plat of subdivision to subdivide the property into two lots, as well as a variation from Chapter 29 to waive the requirement for installation of sidewalks, subject to the following conditions:

1. **Prior to issuance of a building permit for the new homes on each lot, impact fees shall be required in accordance with Chapter 29 of the Municipal Code.**
2. **A Design Commission application shall be required for each new home on the subject property.**
3. **Linkage fees, in accordance with Chapter 7 of the Municipal Code, shall be required prior to issuance of building permits for each new home on the subject property.**
4. **The Petitioner shall continue to work with the Village on the final design and footprint of the homes.**
5. **Prior to issuance of a site development permit for the required improvements, the Petitioner shall provide a fee in lieu of on-site detention.**
6. **The Petitioner shall comply with all federal, state, and Village codes, regulations and policies.**

CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Is there a second?
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Second.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, why don't we do a roll call vote?
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Dawson.
COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Yes.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Drost.
COMMISSIONER DROST: Aye.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Jensen.
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Yes.

MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Lorenzini.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Yes.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Sigalos.
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Yes.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Ennes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes.
MS. NICHOLAS: Commissioner Green.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: Yes.
MS. NICHOLAS: And Chair Cherwin.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Yes.
All right, the motion has passed. We will be in touch, I think the Staff, Hailey will be in touch with the Petitioner going forward then?
MS. NICHOLAS: Yes.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, well, congratulations, Mr. Kelly.
MR. KELLY: Thank you very much.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Good luck.
COMMISSIONER DROST: Good luck, yes.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, are there any other meeting items on the agenda?
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Yes, I congratulate our Chair in his first officially run hearing.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Oh, yes.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Congratulations.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Thank you, Terry, I appreciate it. It's an honor.
MR. HUBBARD: We do have to elect a new Vice Chair and a new Secretary. So, I guess we'll start by does anyone want to volunteer themselves and step up?
COMMISSIONER DROST: So, the person that's missing should be appointed to Vice Chair.
MR. HUBBARD: But she's already the Vice Chair.
COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Does she want to continue as Vice Chair?
COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes.
MR. HUBBARD: I mean, I don't know if there's any rule that you can't have another term as Vice Chair unless I'm mistaken.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Is anybody really pressing, don't we have, we have some people that really want to do this, right?
COMMISSIONER ENNES: And some that really don't.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Joe, you got this written all over you.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: I've done this before.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: Lynn, you haven't done this.
COMMISSIONER DAWSON: There's John.
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I'm perfectly happy being a Commissioner.
COMMISSIONER DROST: We need term limits.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Well, so was I and look where I ended up.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Let's talk about term limits.
COMMISSIONER LORENZINI: Or John.

COMMISSIONER GREEN: Come on, John, how about you?
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: So, I hate to do that to Mary Jo, she's not here.
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: John, you haven't.
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Lynn, I defer to you. I think you would be the excellent Vice Chair.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: I think you guys should share.
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I'm happy being the Secretary.
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: Oh, okay.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: There you go.
COMMISSIONER DAWSON: Do we have to do it right this minute? Do we want to wait and check with Mary Jo and see if she wants to continue since no one here is dying to do it?
MR. HUBBARD: Yes, we could postpone it.
COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes, we have to build a succession plan for Mary Jo.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: If something happened to me on the way home, there's going to be mass chaos.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Has anyone on the Board not been Chair?
COMMISSIONER DAWSON: I think pretty much everyone here can run a meeting at this point.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: Has anyone not been Chair?
COMMISSIONER DAWSON: No, he has not been Chair.
COMMISSIONER ENNES: He has been Vice Chair.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, so why don't we, I think John has said he'll be Secretary?
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: I'm currently Secretary; I'd be happy to continue that.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Happy to continue, okay. Should we do, do we have to do a motion and a voice vote for that?
MR. HUBBARD: Yes.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: And then we can bifurcate and put it off until the following meeting, the Vice Chair?
MR. HUBBARD: Yes, let's confirm via motion and vote for Mr. Sigalos, Secretary Sigalos.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: We've got a motion to make.
COMMISSIONER JENSEN: I move that Mr. Sigalos continue as the Secretary.
COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: I'll second that.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Second, all right. Do we do a voice vote for that?
MR. HUBBARD: You can do a voice vote, yes.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Let's do a voice vote. All in favor?
(Chorus of ayes.)
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Any opposed?

(No response.)
MR. HUBBARD: Congratulations.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: It passes. John, you're back.
COMMISSIONER SIGALOS: Thank you.
COMMISSIONER DROST: We could make a motion to appoint Mary Jo as the Vice Chair assuming she agrees.
MR. HUBBARD: You could or you can wait.
COMMISSIONER DROST: Or we can wait.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Let's put this other business off to the next meeting and we'll --
MR. HUBBARD: Yes.
COMMISSIONER DROST: Yes. So, the burning question is who's Treasurer?
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: That's a good question, of absolutely zero. It's a very big responsibility.
All right, so we've got that. No other business I see on the schedule here. I guess we can turn this over to general public comments.
Anything?
(No response.)
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Nothing. All right, no public comments. I think at this point, we can adjourn.
COMMISSIONER DROST: I make a motion to adjourn.
COMMISSIONER GREEN: Second.
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Second. All in favor?
(Chorus of ayes.)
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: Any opposed?
(No response.)
CHAIRPERSON CHERWIN: All right, adjourned.
(Gavel pounded.)
(Whereupon, at 8:17 p.m., the public hearing on the above-mentioned petition was adjourned.)

DRAFT

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

I, ANDY KRECZKO, depose and say that I am a digital court reporter doing business in the State of Illinois; that I reported verbatim the foregoing proceedings and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript to the best of my knowledge and ability.

_____
ANDY KRECZKO

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO
BEFORE ME THIS _____ DAY OF
_____, A.D. 2024.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

DRAFT


440
436
432
428
416
402
320
314
310
S Arlington Heights Rd
431
417
401-407
333
311
206-222
424
S Pine Ave
437
433
431
427
425
419
327
304
436
428
420
416
412
410
406
402
E Grove St
354
350
S Belmont Ave
437
433
425
415
357
353
401
409
408
415
S Banbury Rd
412
417
418
423
424
415
356
350

Project Summary

419 S Pine Subdivision

Existing Parcels:

Parcel 1 – 03-32-123-001 – Current lot size 74 x 166 – proposed size 90 x 131

Parcel 2 – 03-32-123-011 – Current lot size 57 x 166 – proposed size 76 x 131

Parcel 1 does not currently meet the required minimum width of R3 zoning. I propose to subdivide the two existing parcels to (2) new parcels facing Pine Ave.

I intend to build (2) new single-family homes on the new parcels. I intend to apply for new construction permits upon subdivision approval with construction starting upon receipt of permits. Once receiving permits, the construction time frame would be approximately 6-8 months. The size of the houses to be constructed will be approximately 3,300 sq ft. The anticipated list prices of the homes will be approximately $1,000,000. The homes will have high efficiency mechanicals, insulation and windows.

FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

FOR

419 S PINE SUBDIVISION

BEING PART OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

DEED OF DEDICATION

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, DMDS, LLC, OWNERS OF THE REAL ESTATE SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREIN, DO HEREBY LAY OFF, PLAT AND SUBDIVIDE SAID REAL ESTATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WITHIN PLAT. THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE KNOWN AND DESIGNATED AS 419 S PINE SUBDIVISION, AN ADDITION TO THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY. ALL STREETS AND ALLEYS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES SHOWN AND NOT HERETOFORE DEDICATED ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC. FRONT AND SIDE YARD BUILDING SETBACK LINES ARE ESTABLISHED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, BETWEEN WHICH LINES AND THE PROPERTY LINES OF THE STREETS, THERE SHALL BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED NO BUILDING OR STRUCTURE. THERE ARE STRIPS OF GROUND, 5 FEET IN WIDTH, AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND MARKED "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT" RESERVED FOR THE USE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER AND SEWER MAINS, POLES, DUCTS, LINES AND WIRES, SUBJECT AT ALL TIMES TO THE PROPER AUTHORITIES AND TO THE EASEMENT HEREIN RESERVED. NO PERMANENT OR OTHER STRUCTURES ARE TO BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED UPON THESE STRIPS OF LAND, BUT OWNERS OF LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL TAKE THEIR TITLES SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS OF THE PUBLIC UTILITIES, AND TO THE RIGHTS OF THE OWNERS OF OTHER LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION.

THE RIGHT TO ENFORCE THESE PROVISIONS BY INJUNCTION, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE REMOVAL, BY DUE PROCESS OF LAW, OF ANY STRUCTURE OR PART THEREOF ERECTED OR MAINTAINED IN VIOLATION, IS HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC, AND RESERVED TO THE SEVERAL OWNERS OF THE SEVERAL LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION AND TO THEIR HEIRS AND ASSIGNS.

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND SEALS THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: DANIEL MAYER, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: DAWN SELLECK, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, PERSONALLY APPEARED DANIEL MAYER, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC AND DAWN SELLECK, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC, AND EACH SEPARATELY AND SEVERALLY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS HIS OR HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF 20 _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

DANIEL MAYER, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC AND DAWN SELLECK, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THEY ARE THE OWNERS OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND HAVE CAUSED THE SAME TO BE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN.

TO THE BEST OF THE OWNER'S KNOWLEDGE, THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION LIES IN THE BOUNDARIES OF HARPER COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT #512, HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT #214 AND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT #25 IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D., 20___.

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: DANIEL MAYER, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: DAWN SELLECK, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC

NOTARY'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC, IN THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT DANIEL MAYER, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC AND DAWN SELLECK, MANAGER OF DMDS, LLC WHO ARE PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSONS WHO ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS HIS OR HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF DuPAGE)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, JEFFREY R. PANKOW, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR #3483 HAVE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:

PARCEL 1: THAT PART OF LOT 15 DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE EAST LINE OF PINE AVENUE AND THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 15; THENCE EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 15, 57.38 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, 166.39 FEET; THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF GROVE STREET 55.62 FEET; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF PINE AVENUE 166.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN ASSESSOR'S DIVISION OF PART OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2: LOT ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT (128) IN SCARSDALE, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE EAST HALF AND PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE WEST HALF OF SECTION THIRTY-TWO (32), TOWNSHIP FORTY-TWO (42) NORTH, RANGE ELEVEN (11), EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN IS A CORRECT AND ACCURATE REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY AND SUBDIVISION. ALL DISTANCES ARE SHOWN IN U.S. FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT BASED ON REVIEW OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (F.E.M.A.) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL NO. 17031C0203J WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF AUGUST 19, 2008, IT IS OUR OPINION THAT THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON FALLS WITHIN ZONE X AS DESIGNATED AND DEFINED BY F.E.M.A..

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN IS SITUATED WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS, WHICH IS EXERCISING THE SPECIAL POWERS AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION 12 OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE AS AMENDED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20___.

_____
JEFFREY R. PANKOW
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3483
MY REGISTRATION EXPIRES ON NOVEMBER 30, 2024
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NUMBER 184-002937
EXPIRES APRIL 30, 2025

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY.

JEFFREY R. PANKOW 3483 STATE OF ILLINOIS LAND SURVEYOR ELSIE, ILLINOIS

EASEMENT PROVISIONS

AN EASEMENT FOR SERVING THE SUBDIVISION AND OTHER PROPERTY WITH ELECTRIC AND COMMUNICATION SERVICE IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO

COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY
AND
SBC TELEPHONE COMPANY, GRANTEES,

THEIR RESPECTIVE LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY, TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, REPAIR, MAINTAIN, MODIFY, RECONSTRUCT, REPLACE, SUPPLEMENT, RELOCATE AND REMOVE, FROM TIME TO TIME, POLES, GUYS, ANCHORS, WIRES, CABLES, CONDUITS, MANHOLES, TRANSFORMERS, PEDESTALS, EQUIPMENT CABINETS OR OTHER FACILITIES USED IN CONNECTION WITH OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, COMMUNICATIONS, SOUNDS AND SIGNALS IN, OVER, UNDER, ACROSS, ALONG AND UPON THE SURFACE OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN WITHIN THE DASHED OR DOTTED LINES (OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) ON THE PLAT AND MARKED "EASEMENT", "UTILITY EASEMENT", "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT", "P.U.E."(OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION), THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED IN THE DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM AND/OR ON THIS PLAT AS "COMMON ELEMENTS", AND THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT AS "COMMON AREA OR AREAS", AND THE PROPERTY DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT FOR STREETS AND ALLEYS, WHETHER PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHTS TO INSTALL REQUIRED SERVICE CONNECTIONS OVER OR UNDER THE SURFACE OF EACH LOT AND COMMON AREA OR AREAS TO SERVE IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, OR ON ADJACENT LOTS, AND COMMON AREA OR AREAS, THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM OR REMOVE TREES, BUSHES, ROOTS AND SAPLINGS AND TO CLEAR OBSTRUCTIONS FROM THE SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE AS MAY BE REASONABLY REQUIRED INCIDENT TO THE RIGHTS HEREIN GIVEN, AND THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY FOR ALL SUCH PURPOSES. OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL NOT BE PLACED OVER GRANTEES' FACILITIES OR IN, UPON OR OVER THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE DASHED OR DOTTED LINES (OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) MARKED "EASEMENT", "UTILITY EASEMENT", "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT", "P.U.E."(OR SIMILAR DESIGNATION) WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF GRANTEES. AFTER INSTALLATION OF ANY SUCH FACILITIES, THE GRADE OF THE SUBDIVIDED PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE ALTERED IN A MANNER SO AS TO INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE THEREOF.

THE TERM "COMMON ELEMENTS" SHALL HAVE THE MEANING SET FORTH FOR SUCH TERM IN THE "CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY ACT", CHAPTER 765 ILCS 605/2(C), AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME.

THE TERM "COMMON AREA OR AREAS" IS DEFINED AS A LOT, PARCEL OR AREA OF REAL PROPERTY, THE BENEFICIAL USE AND ENJOYMENT OF WHICH IS RESERVED IN WHOLE OR AS AN APPORTIONMENT TO THE SEPARATELY OWNED LOTS, PARCELS OR AREAS WITHIN THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT, EVEN THOUGH SUCH BE OTHERWISE DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT BY TERMS SUCH AS "OUTLOTS", "COMMON ELEMENTS", "OPEN SPACE", "OPEN AREA", "COMMON GROUND", "PARKING" AND "COMMON AREA". THE TERM "COMMON AREA OR AREAS" AND "COMMON ELEMENTS" INCLUDE REAL PROPERTY SURFACED WITH INTERIOR DRIVEWAYS AND WALKWAYS, BUT EXCLUDES REAL PROPERTY PHYSICALLY OCCUPIED BY A BUILDING, SERVICE BUSINESS DISTRICT OR STRUCTURES SUCH AS A POOL, RETENTION POND OR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.

RELOCATION OF FACILITIES WILL BE DONE BY GRANTEES AT COST OF THE GRANTOR/LOT OWNER, UPON WRITTEN REQUEST.

PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT PROVISIONS

A PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ("VILLAGE") AND ITS FRANCHISEES, PERMITEES OR LICENSEES FOR ALL AREAS HEREON PLATTED AND DESIGNATED "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT", TO CONSTRUCT, INSTALL, RECONSTRUCT, REPAIR, REMOVE, REPLACE, INSPECT, MAINTAIN AND OPERATE UTILITY TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND LINES IN, UNDER, OVER, ACROSS, ALONG AND UPON THE SURFACE OF SAID EASEMENT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING WITHOUT LIMITATION, WATER MAINS, STORMWATER RUNOFF, STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS, GAS MAINS, TELEPHONE CABLES, ELECTRICAL LINES, AND CABLE TELEVISION AND WHERE ADJACENT TO PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR STORMWATER CONTROL EASEMENTS FOR PUBLIC PEDESTRIAN EGRESS AND INGRESS TO SIDEWALKS OR PATHWAY SYSTEMS. NO ENCROACHMENT OF ANY KIND SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN SAID EASEMENT UNLESS THE VILLAGE DETERMINES THAT SAID ENCROACHMENT SHALL NOT INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER FUNCTIONING OF ALL SUCH PERMITTED USES, SUCH AS ENCROACHMENT BY NON-INTERFERING GARDENS, SHRUBS AND OTHER LANDSCAPING MATERIAL. THE VILLAGE AND ITS FRANCHISEES, PERMITEES OR LICENSEES WITH PERMITS FROM THE VILLAGE MAY ENTER UPON SAID EASEMENT FOR THE USES HEREIN SET FORTH AND HAVE THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM OR REMOVE ANY TREES, SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTS WITHIN THE AREAS DESIGNATED "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT" WHICH ENCROACH ON AND INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, RECONSTRUCTION, REPAIR, REMOVAL, REPLACEMENT, MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND SUCH FACILITIES APPURTENANT THERETO.

FOLLOWING ANY WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY VILLAGE FRANCHISEES, PERMITEES OR LICENSEES WITH PERMITS FROM THE VILLAGE, IN THE EXERCISE OF THE EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HEREIN, SAID ENTITIES SHALL MAKE SURFACE RESTORATIONS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING: BACKFILL ANY TRENCH, RESTORE CONCRETE AND ASPHALT SURFACES, TOPSOIL AND SEED, REMOVE EXCESS DEBRIS, MAINTAIN AREA IN A GENERALLY CLEAN AND WORKMANLIKE CONDITION. ALL SAID RESTORATION SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH VILLAGE STANDARDS AND SUBJECT TO VILLAGE APPROVAL.

FOLLOWING ANY WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE VILLAGE IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HEREIN, THE VILLAGE SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO SURFACE RESTORATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE LAWN OR SHRUBBERY.

VILLAGE COLLECTOR CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DEFERRED SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS OR UNPAID CURRENT ASSESSMENTS DUE AGAINST ANY OF THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

_____
VILLAGE COLLECTOR

VILLAGE CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

UNDER THE AUTHORITY PROVIDED BY 65 ILCS 5/11-12 AS AMENDED BY THE STATE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND ORDINANCE ADOPTED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS, THIS PLAT WAS GIVEN APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AND MUST BE RECORDED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE BOARD, OTHERWISE IT IS NULL AND VOID.

APPROVED BY THE PLAN COMMISSION AT A MEETING HELD

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20_____.

_____ CHAIRMAN _____ SECRETARY

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT A MEETING HELD

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20_____.

_____ PRESIDENT _____ VILLAGE CLERK

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE COLLECTOR

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20_____.

_____
VILLAGE COLLECTOR

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE ENGINEER

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20_____.

_____
VILLAGE ENGINEER

SEND TAX BILL TO:

J & B HOMES
(PRINT NAME)

P.O. BOX 886
(ADDRESS)

ITASCA, IL 60143
(CITY/TOWN) (STATE) (ZIP CODE)

THIS PLAT WAS SUBMITTED TO THE COUNTY RECORDER FOR THE PURPOSES OF RECORDING BY:

(PRINT NAME)

(ADDRESS)

(CITY/TOWN) (STATE) (ZIP CODE)

TOTAL AREA OF SUBDIVISION

0.503 ACRES
21,913 S.F.
(MORE OR LESS)

PARCEL INDEX NUMBER

03-32-115-011
03-32-123-001
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

LOT AREA SUMMARY TABLE

LOT NO.	SQ. FT.
1	11,870
2	10,043

N

20 10 0 20

SCALE: 1 INCH = 20 FEET

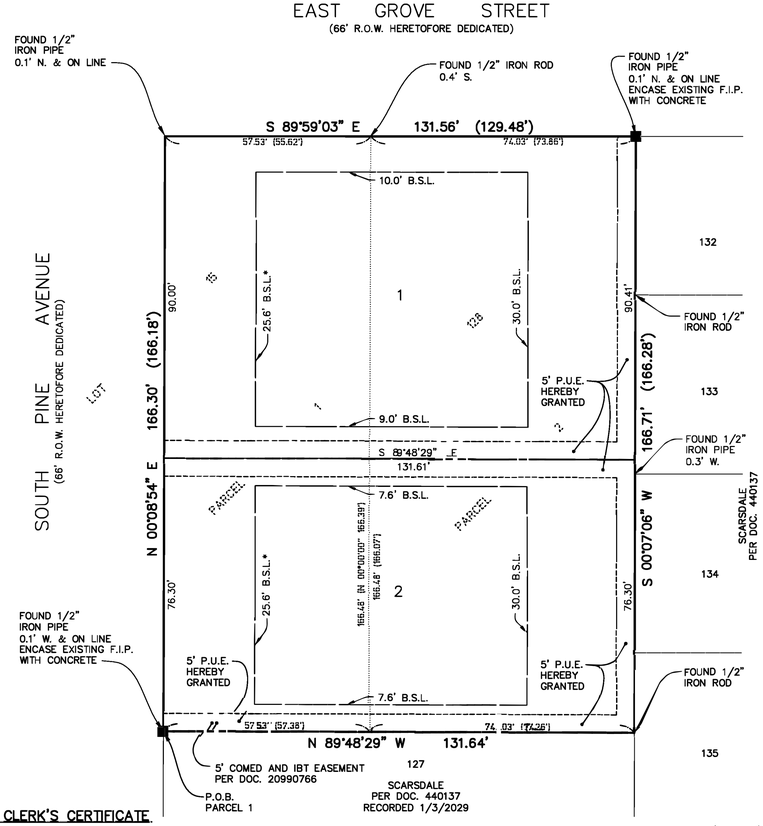
PROPOSED PROPERTY INFORMATION

PROPOSED LOT	PROPOSED ADDRESS	OWNER NAME	OWNER ADDRESS
LOT 1 LOT 2	_____	DMDS, LLC	413 S. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RD, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

NOTE: SUBDIVIDER NAME: J & B HOMES, LLC
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 886, ITASCA, IL 60143

LEGEND

- SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE (Heavy Solid Line)
- LOT LINE/PROPERTY LINE (Solid Line)
- ADJACENT LOT LINE/PROPERTY LINE (Light Solid Line)
- UNDERLYING LINE/PROPERTY LINE (Light Dotted Line)
- EASEMENT LINE/LIMITS OF EASEMENT (Short Dashed Line)
- BUILDING LINE (Long Dashed Lines)
- SET CONCRETE MONUMENT



NOTES

3/4 INCH IRON PIPE SET AT ALL LOT CORNERS AND POINTS OF CURVATURE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE SHOWN IN U.S. FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

DIMENSIONS ENCLOSED IN ( ) INDICATE RECORD OR DEED DATA.

ALL EASEMENTS ARE HEREBY GRANTED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

THE MEASURED BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAVD 88) EAST ZONE.

POSSIBLE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG EAST PROPERTY LINE OF UNDERLYING LOT 128 (PARCEL 2), EXACT SIZE & LOCATION CAN NOT BE ASCERTAINED FROM RECORD DOCUMENTS.

* THE ACTUAL REQUIRED FRONT YARD BUILDING SETBACK LINE MAY BE LESS THAN OR GREATER THAN 26.5' AS PRESCRIBED IN THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE. SPECIFICALLY, SECTION 5.1-3.6(a) OF CHAPTER 28 ALLOWS THE FRONT YARD SETBACK TO BE CALCULATED BASED ON THE AVERAGE OF THE EXISTING FRONT YARD SETBACKS OF THE FRONTAGE WHEN 40% OR MORE OF THE FRONTAGE IS DEVELOPED WITH FRONT YARDS MORE THAN 15 FEET IN DEPTH. IF THIS CODE SECTION IS NO LONGER APPLICABLE, THE REQUIRED SETBACK SHALL BE BASED ON CURRENT CODE REQUIREMENTS.

FIP	- FOUND IRON PIPE
FIR	- FOUND IRON ROD
R.O.W.	- RIGHT-OF-WAY
B.S.L.	- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
P.U.E.	- PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20___.

TITLE: _____

AT & T ILLINOIS

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20___.

TITLE: _____

NICOR GAS

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20___.

TITLE: _____

COMCAST CABLE

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20___.

TITLE: _____

ASTOUND

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20___.

TITLE: _____

PREPARED FOR:
J & B HOMES

COOK COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, COUNTY CLERK OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DELINQUENT GENERAL TAXES, NO UNPAID FORFEITED TAXES, AND NO REDEEMABLE TAX SALES AGAINST ANY OF THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED ALL STATUTORY FEES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ANNEXED PLAT.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL AT COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

_____
COUNTY CLERK

COOK COUNTY RECORDER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

THIS INSTRUMENT _____ WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. _____, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____M.

_____
RECORDER OF DEEDS

PREPARED BY:
CEMCON, Ltd.
Consulting Engineers, Land Surveyors & Planners
2280 White Oak Circle, Suite 100 Aurora, Illinois
60502-9675 PH: 630.862.2100 FAX: 630.862.2199
E-Mail: cadd@cemcon.com Website: www.cemcon.com

DISC NO.: 8008012 FILE NAME: RESUB
DRAWN BY: SMR FLD. BK. / PG. NO.:
COMPLETION DATE: 3-19-2024 JOB NO.: 8008.0012
PROJECT REFERENCE:
CHECKED BY: 3-26-2024 / GLK
REVISIONS: 4-29-24/SMR PER VILLAGE REVIEW DATED 4-10-24
5-15-24/SMR PER CLIENT REVIEW
5-28-24/SMR PER CLIENT REVIEW

Copyright © 2024 Cemcon, Ltd. All rights reserved.

PLOT FILE CREATED: 5/29/2024 BY: SARA PETERSEN
DRAWING PATH: P:\8008012\DWG\SURVEY\DRAWINGS\PLATS\FINAL RESUBDIVIDE

419 S. PINE AVENUE
TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION
SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENT PLANS

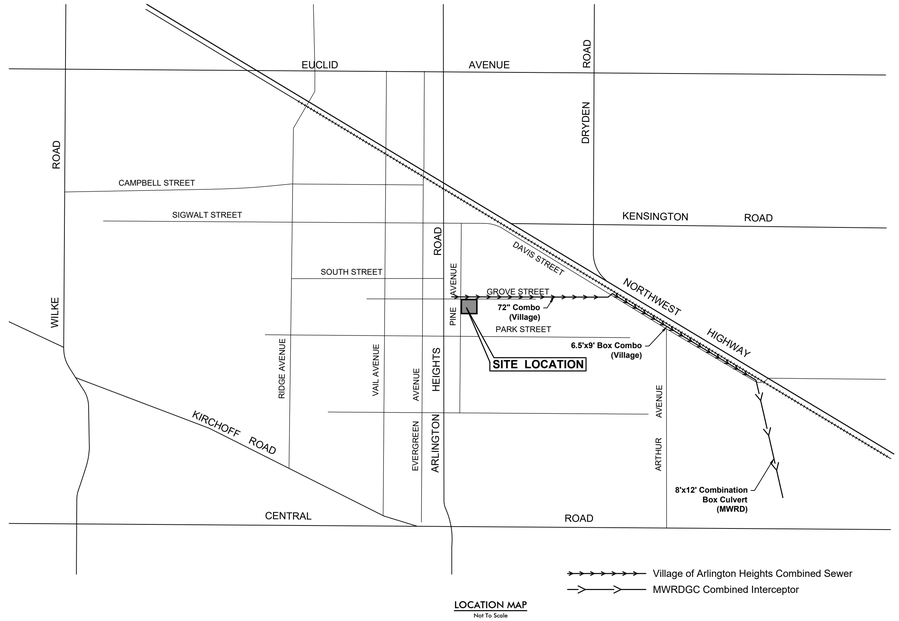
SECTION 32 TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH RANGE 11 EAST
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
COOK COUNTY

OWNER / SUBDIVIDER:
Landmark Custom Homes
401 W. Pierce Road
Itasca, IL 60143

CIVIL ENGINEERS / LAND SURVEYORS:
Haeger Engineering LLC
Illinois Prof. Design Firm #184-003152
100 East State Parkway
Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel: 847-394-6600
Fax: 847-394-6608
www.haegerengineering.com

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS - ENGINEERING DEPT.
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Tel: 847-368-5250

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS - BUILDING DEPT.
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Tel: 847-368-5560



LOCATION MAP
Not To Scale

BENCHMARKS:

ELEVATION REFERENCE MARKS

COOK COUNTY BM DM3899 - FLANGE ENCASED ROD LOCATED ALONG THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF WILKE ROAD, NORTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF WILKE ROAD AND CENTRAL ROAD, NEAR THE WESTERN PARKING LOT FOR SUNSET MEADOWS PARK.

ELEVATION = 690.96 (NAVD 88)

SITE BENCHMARK:

SET CROSS IN TOP OF CURB ALONG WESTERN RIGHT OF WAY OF PINE AVENUE, NEAR SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SUBJECT PROPERTY, AS SHOWN HEREON.

ELEVATION = 751.39 (NAVD 88)

Know what's **below.**
Call before you dig.

Note:
Call 811 at least 48 hours, excluding weekends and holidays, before you dig.

INDEX TO SHEETS

NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1	TITLE SHEET
C2.0	GENERAL NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS
C2.1	GENERAL NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS
C3	EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN
C4	GEOMETRY & PAVING PLAN
C5	GRADING & EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C6	UTILITY PLAN
C7	TYPICAL DETAILS

LEGEND

Existing Symbol	Description	Proposed Symbol
	Storm Sewer Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Sanitary Sewer Manhole	
C.O.	Clean Out	C.O.
	Storm Sewer	
	Sanitary Sewer	
	Combined Sewer	
W	Water Main	W
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
	Valve Box	
	B-Box	
	Light Pole	
	Hand Hole	
	Fence	
	Pipe Bollard	
	Sign	
OHW	Overhead Utility Line	
	Electric Meter	
	Guy Wire	
	Utility Pole	
T	Telephone Pedestal	
	Cable TV Pedestal	
	Handicapped Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Reverse Pitch Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
	Retaining Wall	
C XXX.XX	Curb Elevation and	C XXX.XX
G/P XXX.XX	Gutter Elevation	G XXX.XX
XXX.XX	Pavement Elevation	P XXX.XX
XXX.XX	Sidewalk Elevation	W XXX.XX
XXX.X +	Ground Elevation	XXX.X
XXX	Contour Line	XXX
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	
	Bush	
	Brushline	

SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE CERTIFICATE

TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THE DRAINAGE OF THE SURFACE WATERS WILL NOT BE CHANGED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT OR ANY PART THEREOF, OR, THAT IF DRAINAGE WILL BE CHANGED, REASONABLE PROVISION HAS BEEN MADE FOR COLLECTION AND DIVERSION OF SUCH SURFACE WATERS INTO PUBLIC AREAS, OR DRAINS APPROVED FOR USE BY THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING, AND THAT SUCH SURFACE WATERS ARE PLANNED FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PRACTICES SO AS TO REDUCE THE LIKELIHOOD OF DAMAGE TO ADJOINING PROPERTIES BECAUSE OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.

MICHAEL L. ANDERSON 062-053214 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OF STATE OF ILLINOIS

BY: _____ DATED: 05.16.2024

MICHAEL ANDERSON, P.E.
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO.062-053214

EXPIRES 11-30-25

No.	Revision	Date
1	Revised per Village Review	05.16.2024

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • • • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184-003152
www.haegerengineering.com

TITLE SHEET

419 S. PINE AVENUE
TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION
LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C1 / C7

© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: May 16, 2024 - 2:44pm Plotted By: mike-a
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg

GENERAL NOTES

1. Definition of Terms:
   a. "Owner" shall mean the person or entity with which Haeger Engineering, LLC has been contracted with to prepare the Plans and Specifications.
   b. "Engineer" shall mean Haeger Engineering, LLC.
   c. "Contractor" shall mean the persons or entities responsible for performing and constructing the work described in the Plans, Specifications and other Construction Documents including but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipments, and other incidentals necessary.
   d. "Plans and Specifications" shall mean the Engineering Drawings and any Specifications prepared by Haeger Engineering, LLC, the Engineer.
   e. "Jurisdictional Agency" shall mean any local, municipal, county, township, state or federal entity of government or other entity having jurisdiction of some aspect of the project from whom approval, permit and/or review and approval was required.
2. The Specifications governing this project are as follows:
   a. All applicable Village/City and other applicable Jurisdictional Agency Ordinances, Codes, Regulations, Requirements, Policies, Specifications, Standards, etc.
   b. Roadway and Earthwork construction shall conform to the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", latest edition and any subsequent "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" as well as any applicable IDOT Highway Standards. Hereafter these items shall be collectively be referred to as the IDOT Standard Specifications.
   c. Water Main, Storm Sewer, and Sanitary Sewer construction shall conform to the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois", latest edition.
   d. Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control shall conform to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) "Illinois Urban Manual" (IUM), latest edition and "Illinois Procedures and Standards for Urban Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control", latest edition.
   e. Traffic Control shall conform to the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (MUTCD), latest edition, as well as the latest edition of the "Illinois Supplement to the MUTCD", and IDOT "Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices", latest edition.
   f. All handicap accessibility items shall conform to the Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC), latest edition.
   g. General Notes and Specifications contained herein or elsewhere as a separate document.

   If a conflict, contradiction, or discrepancy occurs between any of the above Specifications the more stringent requirement shall apply, unless directed otherwise by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency.
3. Contract Documents:
   a. The Engineer's Plans and Specifications shall be included as part of the Contract Documents.
   b. All Contractors shall carefully examine the Plans and Specifications, and other Contract Documents prepared for the work. They shall visit the site of the work and acquaint themselves with all local conditions, codes, and requirements affecting the contract. If awarded the contract, they shall not be allowed extra compensation by reason of any unforeseen difficulties or obstacles which the Contractor could have discovered or reasonably anticipated or inferred prior to bidding or start of construction.
   c. Should it appear that the work covered by the Plans and Specifications or other Contract Documents is not sufficiently detailed or explained, a Request For Information (RFI) Form shall be submitted to the Engineer for further explanations and drawings as may be necessary to clarify the point in question prior to the contract award. It is the intention of the Contract Documents to provide a job complete in every respect. Incidental items or accessories necessary to complete the work may not be specifically noted or shown but that are necessary to complete the project shall be considered incidental to the Contract. The Contractor is responsible for this result and to turn over the project in complete operating condition, irrespective of whether the contract documents cover every individual item in minute detail.
   d. The Contractor shall review the subsurface exploration and geotechnical report (a.k.a. soil boring report) prepared by _____ dated _____, to become familiar with the subsurface soil conditions for the site. Copies of all such soil boring reports for the property can be obtained from the Owner. If any additional soils data is needed to confirm the Contractor's opinions of the subsurface conditions, this shall be done at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall obtain the Owner's written authorization to access the site to conduct a supplemental soils investigation. The Owner and Engineer make no representation or warranty regarding the number, location, spacing or depth of borings taken, nor of the accuracy or reliability of the information given in the results thereof. Furthermore, the Owner and Engineer assume no responsibility for the possibility that during construction, the soil and groundwater conditions may vary between borings or are different than previously indicated. Any bracing, sheeting, dewatering or special construction methods deemed necessary by the Contractor in order to install the proposed improvements shall be considered incidental to the Contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.
4. Should any apparent errors, omissions, discrepancies or conflicts be discovered on the Plans, Specifications, Quantities or other Contract Documents by the Contractor, whether prior to or after the award of the contract, the engineer's attention shall was called to the same before work is begun thereon, so that proper clarification can be provided or revision made. If any work is done without contacting the Engineer, it shall be considered that the Contractor has proceeded at their own risk and expense.
5. Whenever the performance of work is indicated on the Plans, and no specific item is included in the Contract for payment, the work shall be considered incidental to the Contract and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor shall provide all necessary labor, material, equipment, etc. necessary to perform all the work required for construction of the proposed improvements.
6. The base plan/drawing for the Engineering Plans (existing conditions, site topography, utilities, rights-of-way, etc.) was obtained from the topographic survey prepared by Cemcon Ltd.
7. The Owner shall obtain the necessary approvals from the following Jurisdictional Agencies:
   a. Village of Arlington Heights
   b. Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago (MWRD)
   c. Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) - Water and Sewer Division
8. The Contractor, unless otherwise agreed upon in writing with the Owner prior to the start of Construction, shall at his own expense, obtain all other approvals including permits, licenses, etc., as may be required for the execution of this work as well as provide all necessary notices, pay all fees required, post bonds, obtain all necessary insurance, and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations relating to the work and to the preservation of public health and safety. The Contractor shall also provide all required insurance and/or bonds as may be required by the Jurisdictional Agencies. In addition, the Contractor shall meet all of the requirements of any permits as might be issued for this work by other Agencies, and shall pay for at their sole expense any surety, insurance or bonds as may be required by the Jurisdictional Agencies.
9. No work shall proceed until the appropriate permit or permits have been obtained for the item or items to be constructed. If any work does proceed without the appropriate permits or approvals, it is being done without the permission or consent of the Engineer. The Contractor and Party authorizing the work to proceed shall be assumed to be proceeding at their own risk and the Engineer shall not be held liable or responsible for any work being performed without a permit.
10. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Engineer, Village/City, and other Jurisdictional Agencies as well as all of their respective officers, employees, agents, and Engineers from and against all losses, claims, demands, payments, suits, actions, recoveries, and judgment of every nature and description brought or recovered against them, by reason of any act, error or omission of said Contractor, their agents or employees in the execution of the work or in the guarding of it.
11. The construction shall be under the general inspection and observation of the designated individual authorized by the Village/City or other applicable Jurisdictional Agencies. The Village/City, Jurisdictional Agencies, Owner, and Engineer shall be notified at least two working days prior to the commencement of work.
12. The location of existing underground utilities such as water mains, sewers, gas lines, electric lines, cable TV lines, fiber optic lines, etc., as shown on the Plans, has been determined from the best available information and has been provided for the convenience of the Contractor. However, the Owner and Engineer do not assume responsibility in the event that during construction, utilities other than those shown may be encountered and that the actual location of those which are shown may be different from the location as shown on the Plans. The Contractor is to verify the location of all utilities prior to the start of work and is responsible for damage to the same. The Contractor shall contact J.U.L.I.E. or Digger by dialing 811 (Outside the City of Chicago - J.U.L.I.E.: 1-800-892-0123 or within the City of Chicago - Digger: 312-744-7000) and the Village/City Public Works Department for utility locates at least 48 hours, excluding weekends and holidays, before digging. For any utility companies which are not members of JULIE or DIGGER, the Contractor shall contact the Owners of each respective utility directly for utility locates at least 48 hours, excluding weekends and holidays, before digging.
13. In some instances, the existing utilities are shown on the Plans according to information obtained from the utility companies (atlas information) and/or surveys performed By Others. The Owner and Engineer do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information. The Contractor shall be aware of potential conflicts with existing or other proposed utilities as indicated on the Plans or that become apparent as the result of field locates By Others. The Contractor shall make their own investigations as necessary to determine the existence, nature, and location of all utility lines and related appurtenances within the limits or adjacent to the proposed improvements. The Contractor shall locate all utilities far enough in advance to avoid all conflicts between existing utilities and proposed improvements and make the Engineer aware of any such conflicts. If the Contractor encounters a conflict between the proposed improvements and existing utility that was not located in advance by the Contractor, then the Contractor shall at no cost to Owner, relocate the proposed improvements and/or utility to avoid the conflict.
14. The Contractor will be required to cooperate with all utility companies involved in connection with the removal, temporary relocation, construction, reconstruction or abandonment by these companies of any and all services or facilities owned or operated by them within the limits or general vicinity of the proposed improvements. Further, at the direction of the Owner and Utility Companies the Contractor shall coordinate the location and install PVC sleeves as necessary under the proposed pavement, curbs, walks, etc. for utility companies to run their proposed utility lines.
15. Before doing any work which will damage, disturb or leave unsupported, or unprotected any utility lines or related appurtenances encountered, the Contractor shall notify the respective Owner thereof, who will make all arrangements for relocating, adjusting, bracing, or otherwise maintaining or abandoning service on lines that fall within the limits of the proposed construction without cost to the Contractor, including the removal of all cables, manhole covers and other related appurtenances which the Owner desires to salvage. After such arrangements have been made, the Contractor will proceed with the work as directed by the Engineer. All utility lines and related appurtenances which are abandoned shall be removed if necessary and legally disposed of legally off-site by the Contractor.
16. No extra compensation will be allowed by the Contractor for any expense incurred for complying with all of these aforementioned utility coordination and cooperation requirements, or because of delays, inconvenience or interruptions in their work resulting from the failure of any utility company to remove, relocate, construct, reconstruct or abandon their services. The responsibility for prompt and timely removal, relocation, reconstruction or abandonment of their facilities by all utility companies involved, and the coordination of their own work with that of these companies to the end that work on this improvement is not delayed because of the necessary changes in the existing utilities, public or private, shall rest upon the Contractor.
17. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor is to field check and verify all critical locations, elevations, materials, sizes, dimensions, and conditions affecting the work, and notify the Engineer immediately if there are any suspected discrepancies. No work shall be performed until the suspected discrepancy has been resolved. The Contractor shall also call to the attention of the Engineer any errors or discrepancies which may be suspected in the lines and grades which are established by the Surveyor, and shall not proceed with the work until any lines and grades which are to believed to be in error have been verified or corrected by the Engineer.
18. The Contactor shall maintain positive drainage at all times during construction. Construction shall not block off-site drainage and the flow from any drainage ways, field tiles, storm sewers or similar draining off-site properties. All on-site existing field tiles, storm sewers, drainage ways or similar encountered or damaged during construction shall be maintained, restored to their original pre-construction condition or better, properly re-routed, and/or connected to the proposed stormwater drainage system. If this can't be accomplished then the field tile should be repaired or re-routed with new pipe of similar diameter to the original line and put back in service. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer if any such field tiles are encountered. Whenever during any construction activities any loose material is deposited in the flow line of gutters, ditches, drainage structures, etc. such that the natural flow of water is obstructed, this material shall be removed by the responsible party.
19. Prior to commencement of construction, on sites that will ultimately result in the disturbance of one (1) acre or more, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining a copy of the notice of coverage letter and the IEPA National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit ILR10 from the Owner. The Owner together along with the Contractor and/or other entities if so designated by the Owner, shall be responsible for ensuring that all the requirements of the General Permit and the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) including but not limited to the installation, maintenance as well as the installation of any additional measures necessary shall be required, and inspections of the soil erosion and sediment control measures as well as completing all of the necessary applicable certifications, reports, logs, etc. Inspections are required to be performed at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches of rain (or equivalent snowfall) or greater. The SWPPP and all the required paperwork shall be kept on-site and be organized and ready for viewing.
20. No construction activities, disturbance or fill shall occur within the limits of natural resources such as wetlands, floodplains, creeks, streams, ponds, lakes, basins, reservoirs, etc. or their respective buffers unless specifically specified on the Plans and further that the work has been permitted. The Contactor shall take sufficient precautions to protect these natural resources that are adjacent to the work site or on adjacent property, to protect them from sediment, fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, or other harmful materials that may be a detriment. The Contractor shall conduct and schedule their Construction so as to avoid siltation, or other disturbance or impact to these natural resource areas. The Contractor shall not disturb or otherwise impact these designated natural resource areas or areas that have been designated to be protected or as essential habitat for State or Federal listed endangered or threatened species, or Prairie or Savannah areas where the Owner has made commitments for protection of these areas. Also, if previously unidentified natural resource areas, prairies, savannahs, or areas or locations suspected of containing protected species are identified during construction, the Contractor shall not disturb them unless written permission to do so is granted by the Owner or applicable Jurisdictional Agency. If the Owner, Engineer, or applicable Jurisdictional Agency determines that additional measures are necessary to prevent or mitigate project effects on natural resource areas, prairies, savannahs, protected species, or essential habitat the Contractor shall cooperate in accomplishing these measures.
21. The Contractor shall confine their activities to within the project boundaries, work areas, or easements specified. No work shall be performed on adjacent private property or outside the project work areas without the written permission of each respective Owner. The Contractor shall be liable for damage caused to existing or newly installed improvements as well as any damage on adjacent property or areas outside designated work areas, provided damage us a result of Contractor action, or lack thereof.
22. The Contractor is responsible for returning all areas affected by equipment, materials and/or laborers to pre-construction condition or better. All existing utilities or improvements, including but not limited to pavements, curbs, drives, trees, and parkways damaged or removed during construction shall be promptly restored to their respective original pre-construction condition or better. The Contractor is also responsible for protecting all newly constructed work from damage until the project has been completed and has been approved and accepted by the Owner.
23. Clean-up and final restoration shall be performed immediately upon completion of each phase of the work or when directed to do so by the Owner, so that these areas will be restored as nearly as possible to their original pre-construction condition or better, and shall include but not be limited to, restoration of maintained lawns and rights-of-way, roadways, driveways, sidewalks, ditches, landscaping, fences, mailboxes, storm sewers, drain tiles, sanitary sewers, water mains, etc. It shall also be the responsibility of the Contractor to remove from the site any and all materials and debris which results from their construction operations at no additional expense to the Owner.
24. All proposed grades shown on the Plans shall be considered to be finished grade surface elevations unless noted otherwise.
25. Construction staking/layout shall be provided by the Contractor and shall be included in the Contract Price unless otherwise agreed upon in writing with the Owner prior to the start of Construction.
26. All Construction means and methods, techniques, procedures, scheduling, sequencing, and job site safety is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.
27. The Contractor shall observe and comply with all the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, rules and regulations, as well as any other applicable local, state and federal safety requirements.
28. All trenching, shoring, bracing and construction work performed shall be in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards.
29. The Contractor shall take whatever steps necessary to protect the public from open trenches, excavations, and other site obstructions or hazards. No trenches, excavations or holes in the pavement or parkway are to be left open over a holiday, weekend, or after 3 p.m. on the day preceding a holiday or weekend.
30. During construction the Contractor and their Sub-Contractors shall keep the premises clean by removing all rubbish, debris, waste material and other accumulations as necessary. The Contractor shall clean the site prior to the satisfaction of the Village/City and Owner.
31. The Contractor shall have appropriate equipment and material including street sweepers and end loaders available on-site at all times when equipment or vehicles are using existing public or private roads and/or pavement. The Contractor shall immediately remove any sediment or debris including but not limited to dirt, mud, clay, sediment, concrete, gravel, sand, stones, plant material, refuse, garbage, oil, grease, etc. deposited on any roadway, street, walk, alley or other pavement by any equipment, vehicles or personnel associated with this project. This work shall be considered incidental to the Contract.
32. The Contractor shall at all times maintain proper dust control at the site and shall have a watering truck readily available during all working hours. The Contractor shall water the entire site whenever the site conditions become unhealthy due to blowing soil or dust. The site shall be watered as many times per day as necessary to maintain a healthy work site as determined by the Owner or Engineer. Water for non-emergency use shall not be obtained from any fire hydrant, unless the fire hydrant is metered with a proper backflow preventer in accordance with Village/City or Jurisdictional Agency requirements. The cost to furnish dust control shall be incidental to the cost of Construction.
33. Trees not marked for removal shall be protected as necessary by the Contractor. In the event that a tree is damaged by the Contractor during construction, the Contractor shall replace such tree with a tree or trees in accordance with Village/City requirements. If the Village/City does not have specific tree replacement requirements, the damaged existing or newly planted tree shall be replaced in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 201 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall ensure that they are familiar with the applicable tree preservation requirements and shall be held responsible for the replacement of all damaged trees not designed for removal, and any penalties associated with the unapproved removal of trees.
34. Where overhanging branches, limbs, or roots interfere with the required construction activities, said branches, limbs, or roots shall be trimmed or pruned as necessary in accordance with Section 201 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. This work shall be performed under the supervision of an approved arborist or landscape architect.
35. The Contractor is responsible for the installation and maintenance of adequate signs, traffic control devices, and warning devices, in accordance with the Plans, applicable IDOT Standard Specifications and the MUTCD Standards to inform and protect the public during all phases of construction. The Contractor shall provide all signage, barricades, devices, equipment, personnel, etc. necessary to provide for safe and efficient traffic flow in all areas where the work will interrupt, interfere or cause to change in any form, the conditions of traffic flow that existed prior to the commencement of any portions of the work. Roadways shall remain open to a degree satisfactory to the Owner or applicable Jurisdictional Agency which at their discretion may require the Contractor to furnish traffic control under these or other circumstances where in their opinion it is necessary for the protection of life and property. Emergency vehicle access along with access to fire hydrants shall be maintained at all times. Further, unless authorized by the Owner, all existing access points shall be maintained at all times by the Contractor.
36. Where noted in the Plans, the Contractor shall have Shop Drawings and any other required supporting documentation or calculations prepared and submitted for review and approval prior to any fabrication, placement, or construction. If structural elements such as retaining walls are required, the drawings and any required supporting design calculations must be prepared, and signed and sealed by an Illinois licensed Structural Engineer.
37. The Contractor is responsible for having a set of approved Plans and Specifications with the latest revision date on the job site at all times during the construction period.
38. The Contractor shall maintain a clean, legible, undamaged set of Field Marked Construction Plans. These Field Marked Construction Plans shall show the location of the actual installed location of all underground utilities including related appurtenances (sanitary, storm, water, service stubs, gas, telephone, electric, cable TV, etc.) giving particular attention to concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date. Any approved modifications, deviations, or alterations from the approved Plans should also be noted and shown on these Field Marked Construction Plans. These Field Marked Construction Plans shall be provided to the Owner/Engineer at the completion of construction.
39. All work that is performed that is not in conformity with the Plans, Specifications or other Contract Documents or that is defective shall be removed and replaced, or otherwise corrected or remedied by and at the sole expense of the Contractor. Any unauthorized work or work performed beyond the limits or in excess of that shown on the Plans will not be measured or paid for.
40. All work performed under the Plans, Specifications or other Contract Documents shall be guaranteed against all defects in materials and workmanship of whatever nature by the Contractor and his surety for a minimum period of 12 months from the date of final acceptance of the work by the Village/City, other applicable Jurisdictional Agencies, and the Owner, unless otherwise agreed upon in writing with the Owner prior to the start of construction.
41. Before acceptance by the Owner and prior to final payment all work shall be inspected and approved by the Owner or designated representative. Final payment will be made after the Contractor's work has been approved and accepted or as required by the Contract Documents.
42. If required, the Owner shall have As-built or Record Drawings prepared and submitted to the Village/City and all other applicable Jurisdictional Agencies for approval after the completion of construction. These drawings shall be prepared in accordance with the Village/City and other applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements. The As-built or Record Drawings must be prepared, and signed and sealed by a registered professional Engineer in Illinois.

DEMOLITION AND CLEARING

1. The Contractor shall perform all demolition, clearing, grubbing, and tree removal and protection work in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, County and Local requirements or as noted in the Plans.
2. Prior to the commencement of any demolition or clearing activities, the Owner or Contractor shall obtain all applicable permits to disconnect the existing utility services to each building proposed for demolition.
3. The Contractor shall coordinate all demolition work with the Village/City, utility companies, and other Jurisdictional Agencies, so as to ensure the protection of all existing sewer, water main, and other utilities, and further to ensure that proper stormwater conveyance is attained until the proposed improvements can be installed and placed into operation.
4. Clearing shall consist of the removal and legal disposal of all obstructions such as trees, hedges, fences, walls, accumulations of rubbish of whatever nature, and all logs, shrubs, brush, grass, weeds, and other vegetation and stumps. These items shall be removed whenever they are found within the street right-of-ways or within the limits of construction. Trees to be saved or protected shall be identified by the Owner or the Plans or in the field. All trees except those designated to be saved or protected, as well as all stumps and hedges within the limits of construction, shall be removed completely and legally disposed of off-site or as otherwise designated on the Plans or authorized by the Owner. Trees designated to be saved or protected as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer, shall be protected from damage in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 201 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
5. All items shown to be removed on the Plans including items not specifically noted but necessary to be removed to construct the proposed improvements shall be demolished or removed as necessary and disposed of legally off-site or as approved by the Owner.
6. Existing utilities to be disconnected shall be done so at the main or as directed by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency or as noted on the Plans.
7. Utilities marked to be abandoned shall be abandoned as required by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency or as noted on the Plans.
8. All existing pavement or concrete to be removed shall be saw-cut along the limits of the proposed removal to provide a clean vertical edge. The cost of saw-cutting shall be considered incidental to the removal of each item.
9. All voids left by any item removed under any proposed building, pavement walk or other structural areas or within zones of influence thereof shall be properly backfilled with suitable backfill material and/or compacted as necessary by the contractor.
10. The Contractor shall implement a daily program for dust control as it relates to the demolition and clearing activities. This program is to be approved by the Village/City prior to the start of any demolition or clearing work.
11. All existing building services serving buildings that are to be removed shall be disconnected and removed as required by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency.
12. All existing wells shown on the Plans to be abandoned or that are discovered during the course of construction shall be exposed and cut-off three (3) feet below the proposed finished grade and sealed by the Contractor in accordance with Section 920 of the "Illinois Water Well Construction Code", latest edition, or as required by the Health Department or by any other Local, County, State or Federal rules and regulations.
13. All existing septic tanks, grease traps or similar shown on the Plans to be abandoned or that are discovered during the course of construction shall have all liquids and solids removed and disposed of legally off-site by a licensed commercial waste hauler in accordance with the requirements of the Health Department or as required by any Local, County, State or Federal rules and regulations. The structures shall then be removed and disposed legally off-site or broken in-place, so as not to hold liquid, and back-filled with suitable materials by the Contractor or as required by the Health Department or by any other Local, County, State or Federal rules and regulations.
14. Any material containing asbestos or other hazardous materials found within existing structures or other items shown to be removed in order to construct the proposed improvements shall be removed from the site and legally disposed of off-site by the Contractor in accordance with applicable County, State or Federal rules or regulations.
15. All fire access lanes or routes located within the existing project area shall remain in service, clean of debris, and accessible for use by emergency vehicles at all times while demolition and clearing work is being performed.
16. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to legally remove from the site any and all materials and debris which results from their demolition or clearing operations at no additional expense to the Owner. Burning or incineration on the site is not permitted.

EARTHWORK AND GRADING

1. All earthwork and grading activities shall be performed in accordance with the IDOT Standard Specifications or as noted in the Plans. Included in this work, but not necessarily limited to the following are: stripping and stockpiling of topsoil, mass grading and fine grading of the site and roadways, excavation of unsuitable materials and adequate disposal of unsuitable materials and their replacement with suitable materials where required, construction of detention ponds, berm construction, and miscellaneous topsoil respread and seeding.
2. Any earthwork quantities, calculations, summaries that have been furnished by the Engineer are for information purposes only and are provided without any guarantee by the Owner or Engineer whatsoever as to their sufficiency or accuracy. They are intended to be used solely as a guide for the Contractor in determining the scope of the completed project. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine all material quantities and apprise themselves of all site conditions. The Contractor warrants that he has performed his own investigations as necessary and his own calculations to determine site soil conditions and earthwork quantities. The Engineer makes no representation or guarantee regarding earthwork quantities or that the earthwork for this project will balance due to the varying field conditions, changing soil types, allowable construction tolerances and construction methods that are beyond the control of the Engineer. In the event that the Earthwork is indicated to be Lump Sum then the Contract Price submitted by the Contractor shall be considered as Lump Sum and shall include all items necessary for the complete project and no claims for extra work will be recognized unless authorized in writing by the Owner.
3. The soil boring reports for the subject property can be obtained from the Owner. The information presented in these reports is solely for the guidance of the Contractor. The Owner and the Engineer make no representation or warranty regarding the information contained in the boring logs or soils report. The Contractor shall make their own investigations and shall plan their work accordingly. Arrangements to enter the property during the bidding phase may be made upon request of the Owner. There will be no additional payment for expenses incurred by the Contractor resulting from adverse soil or ground water conditions.
4. The initial establishment of soil erosion and sediment control measures such as the placement of erosion control silt fence, stabilized construction entrance, inlet protection, etc. shall be installed by the Contractor prior to the start of demolition, clearing and mass grading.
5. All earthwork and grading operations are to be supervised and inspected by a qualified Geotechnical/Soils Engineer or their designated representative. All testing, inspection, observation, and supervision of soil quality, unsuitable soil removal and its replacement, compaction testing, ensuring ponds and retention areas hold/retain water and other soils related operations shall be entirely the responsibility of the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer. Furthermore, no undercut or other recommended remediation work shall be performed without authorization by the Owner and documentation of extent by the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer.
6. A qualified Geotechnical/Soils Engineer or their designated representative shall observe the construction of the retention and detention areas including berming to ensure the areas will be capable of holding the designated normal and high water levels. Gravel or sand seams, or other conditions which may be encountered and which might tend to dewater the area shall be remedied as directed by the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer.
7. Topsoil stripping or excavation shall initially consist of the removal of the uppermost layers of organic soil and stockpiling at a location shown on the Plans, in another area deemed appropriate by the Contractor and approved by the Owner, or at a location specified by the Owner or Engineer. No stockpile location shall be finalized without the explicit approval from the Owner. Further, stockpiles shall not be located within flood prone areas or within designated buffer areas.
8. Stripping of vegetation or ground cover, grading, or other soil disturbance activities shall be done in a manner which will minimize soil erosion. Further, the disturbance shall be kept to a minimum and all disturbed areas shall be stabilized with temporary or permanent measures within fourteen (14) days of active hydrologic disturbance or re-disturbance.
9. The Contractor shall take precautionary measures to minimize earthwork and other activities in the areas where trees are to be saved or protected as to not cause injury to roots or trunks.
10. Embankment placement including preparation of existing ground surface prior to embankment placement and compaction shall be in accordance with Section 205 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. All embankments located within structural fill areas or zones of influence thereof shall be constructed to a minimum 95% of the modified proctor density in accordance with ASTM D1557. Embankments located in non-structural fill areas shall be constructed to a minimum of 90% of the modified proctor density in accordance with ASTM D1557.
11. Topsoil respread shall consist of placing a minimum of a four (4) inch layer of topsoil or depth indicated on the Plans over the disturbed unpaved areas within the construction limits. These areas shall then be seeded, sodded, landscaped, stabilized, etc. as indicated on the Plans.
12. Sod shall be placed on all disturbed areas within the right-of-way and at other locations indicated on the Plans.
13. Refer to the Landscape Plans prepared By Others for additional information on the landscaping and ground cover requirements.
14. Completed subgrade grading and final finished grading for all proposed improvements shall be within a tolerance of plus or minus one-tenth (0.1) foot of the design elevation.
15. Contractor shall provide uniform slopes between proposed grades and smooth vertical curves/transitions through all high and low points. Smooth transitions shall be provided where any proposed improvements match into or abut existing improvements.
16. The subgrade for the proposed streets and other pavement areas shall be proof-rolled by the Contractor in the presence of the Village/City Engineer or applicable Jurisdictional Agency and the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer. Any unstable areas or failures encountered shall be removed and replaced or remediated as directed by the Village/City Engineer or applicable Jurisdictional Agency and Geotechnical/Soils Engineer. Any unstable areas or failures encountered and remediation method including approximate size, quantity, etc. shall be documented by the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer.
17. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to legally remove from the site any and all materials and debris which results from their construction operations at no additional expense to the Owner. Burning or incineration on the site is not permitted.

SEWER AND WATER MAIN GENERAL NOTES

1. All sanitary sewers, storm sewers and water mains as well as their services and other related appurtenances shall be constructed and tested in accordance with the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois", latest edition, the requirements of the applicable Jurisdictional Agency, and the applicable Typical Details.
2. Rough grading shall be within one (1) foot of finished subgrade elevation shall be completed prior to the commencement of the underground utility construction.
3. Trench excavation, bedding and backfill, and compaction for sanitary sewers, storm sewers, water mains as well as their services and other related appurtenances shall be in accordance with applicable Trench Section Details.
4. When in the opinion of the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer, unsuitable soil conditions are encountered within utility trenches which require the removal of unsuitable materials below the depth of the bedding specified, the Contractor shall remove the unsuitable soils and replace the material with granular compacted bedding material as directed by the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer, Village/City or other applicable Jurisdictional Agency. The depth of the required removal and replacement shall be documented by the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer and witnessed by the Contractor. This work, when approved by the Owner and Geotechnical/Soils Engineer, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard in place for unsuitable soil which price shall include the removal and off-site disposal of unsuitable soil, the additional bedding material, and all labor, materials and equipment required to perform the work as specified.
5. All utility trenches for the proposed sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water main and services lying under or where the inner edge of the trench is within two (2) feet of any pavement area, curb, curb and gutter, stabilized shoulder, sidewalk, building, utility crossing or other structural area shall be backfilled with select granular backfill material and compacted as noted on the Plans.
6. The Contractor shall be responsible for dewatering any excavation for the installation of sanitary sewers, storm sewers, water mains as well as their services and other related appurtenances. Any dewatering required to construct the proposed underground improvements shall be considered incidental to the respective underground improvement.
7. Connections to an existing sewer main shall be to an existing service stub, wye, tee, or manhole where possible. Sewer connections to existing sanitary manholes shall be machine cored. All pipe connections to sanitary structures shall be made with flexible waterstop gasket/boot (resilient connector) conforming to ASTM C923.
8. When connecting to an existing sewer main by means other than an existing service stub, wye, tee, or manhole, one of the following methods shall be used:
   a. Circular saw-cut of sewer main by proper tools ("shewer-tap" machine or similar) and proper installation of a suitable hub-wye saddle or hub-tee saddle.
   b. Remove the entire Section of pipe breaking only the top of one bell and replace with a wye or tee branch Section.
   c. With pipe cutter, neatly and accurately cut out the desired length of pipe for insertion of proper fittings, using "Band-Seal" or similar flexible type couplings to hold it firmly in place.
   d. Other method approved by Jurisdictional Agency.
9. "Band-Seal" or similar flexible type couplings shall be used in the connection of sewer pipe of dissimilar materials.
10. The Contractor shall mark the locations of the ends of the service stubs with 4"x4" wood posts extending a minimum of three (3) feet above the ground. The top twelve (12) inches of post shall be painted green for sanitary, white for storm, and blue for water. The Contractor shall keep accurate records of all service connection locations.
11. All structures including but not limited to frames and lids or grates, cleanouts, b-boxes, etc. shall be adjusted as necessary by the Contractor to final finished grade elevation.
12. All sanitary sewers, storm sewers, water mains as well as their services and other related appurtenances shall be thoroughly cleaned to the satisfaction of the Village/City, Owner, and Engineer as necessary during construction, prior to inspection and testing, and at the end of the project.
13. The Contractor shall coordinate the testing and televising so that it can be witnessed by the applicable Jurisdiction Agency.
14. The cost of the cleaning, televising, and testing shall be considered incidental to the Contract.
15. All deficiencies and defects observed as well as any necessary corrective work required as the result of testing or television inspection shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner and without delay. All dips, cracks, leaks, improperly sealed joints and departures from the approved grades and alignment shall be repaired by removing and replacing the involved sections of pipe. Upon completion thereof, the sewer shall be retested and/or re-televised and such further inspection made as may appear warranted by the Owner or as required by the Jurisdictional Agency.
16. Refer to Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer, Water Main and Water Main Protection Requirements for additional requirements.

SANITARY SEWER

1. Refer to Sewer and Water Main General Notes for additional requirements.
2. Gravity Sanitary Sewer Pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the Plans:
   a. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe conforming to ASTM D3034 with a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 26 unless noted otherwise on the Plans with elastomeric gasket joints conforming to ASTM D3212 and F477.
   b. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP), Class 52, conforming to ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 with rubber gasket joints conforming to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111. The interior of the pipe and fittings shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C104. The exterior of all pipes and fittings shall be coated with an asphaltic coating per ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 for ductile iron pipe, and ANSI A21.10/A21.53 and AWWA C110/C153 for fittings.
3. Where water main quality pipe and joints are required to meet the water main protection requirements the sanitary sewer pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the Plans:
   a. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe conforming to ASTM D2241 with a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 26 unless noted otherwise on the Plans with elastomeric gasket joints conforming to ASTM D3139 and F477.
   b. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP), Class 52, conforming to ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 with rubber gasket joints conforming to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111. The interior of the pipe and fittings shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C104. The exterior of all pipes and fittings shall be coated with an asphaltic coating per ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 for ductile iron pipe, and ANSI A21.10/A21.53 and AWWA C110/C153 for fittings.
4. All sanitary manholes shall be constructed of precast reinforced concrete sections with tongue and groove joints conforming to ASTM C478 and shall have a minimum inside diameter of 48-inches. If manhole diameter is not specified in the Plans the required manhole diameter shall be determined by size of pipes and their orientation. The precast reinforced concrete base and bottom section shall be monolithically cast. All pipe openings in the structure shall be precast into the structure walls at the proper invert elevation and orientation. Benches and defined channel invert flow lines shall be provided at bottom of structures to provide smooth defined flow path between all inlet and outlet pipe inverts. Sanitary manholes shall have eccentric offset cones, except where necessary due to height and opening restrictions, where a precast reinforced concrete flat top slab section shall be provided in-lieu of an eccentric cone section. Flat top slabs shall conform to IDOT Standard Detail 602601 as well as meet the H-20/HS-20 loading requirement. Concrete adjusting rings will be permitted where necessary and shall be limited to two (2) adjusting rings totaling not more than eight (8) inches in height or as permitted by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency. All joints between structure sections, adjusting rings and frames shall be securely sealed to one another using a resilient, flexible, non-hardening bituminous mastic or butyl sealing compound in accordance with ASTM C990, or flexible rubber gasket in accordance with ASTM C443 in order to provide a watertight joint. The Contractor shall remove all excess mastic on inside of structure and butter joints with mortar.
5. External chimney seals shall be provided on all sanitary manholes and all sanitary manholes shall be watertight.
6. Sanitary manhole frames and lids shall be Neenah R-1713 with Type B, self-sealing, watertight lids with concealed pick holes or approved equal, unless noted otherwise in the Plans. Sanitary manhole lids shall be imprinted with the word "SANITARY" cast into the lid.
7. Manhole steps shall be furnished and installed in all Sanitary and Storm structures in accordance with the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction", latest edition and as shown on the Plans. Steps shall be polypropylene coated steel core reinforced steps with slip, load, and pullout ratings in accordance with ASTM C478 and OSHA requirements. The steps shall be placed uniformly at twelve (12) to sixteen (16) inches on-center and shall be located directly below the manhole frame opening and shall not be located directly over a pipe opening with the alignment of the steps generally perpendicular to the pipe flow direction wherever possible.
8. An external drop manhole structure in accordance with Plans or other Jurisdictional Agency requirements shall be provided where the difference between inverts is greater than or equal to two (2) feet.
9. The minimum cover over sanitary sewer lines and services shall be three (3) feet.
10. The minimum sanitary service line size shall be 6-inch diameter pipe at a 1.0% minimum slope. All services stubs shall be capped with a watertight plug until connection is ready to be made. The plug shall be properly secured to withstand the required test pressures.
11. Sanitary sewer service risers shall be installed where the mainline sewer depth is greater than twelve (12) feet or in locations indicated on the Plans.
12. Cleanouts shall be provided in locations shown on the Plans or as required by the Jurisdictional Agency.
13. All floor drains shall discharge into the san

STORM SEWER

1. Refer to Sewer and Water Main General Notes for additional requirements.
2. Storm Sewer Pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the Plans:
   a. Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) conforming to ASTM C76 with O-Ring gasket joints conforming to ASTM C443. Pipe class shall be per Section 550 of IDOT Standard Specifications, except that pipe shall be a minimum Class III in non-structural areas (i.e., grass, parkway, etc.) and a minimum of Class IV in or within zone of influence of all structural areas (i.e., roadways, parking lots, curbs, walks, etc.).
   b. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe conforming to ASTM D3034 with a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 26 unless noted otherwise on the Plans with elastomeric gasket joints conforming to ASTM D3212.
   c. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Pipe with smooth wall interior conforming to ASTM D3350 with joints conforming to ASTM D3212 and ASTM D3350.
   d. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP), Class 52, conforming to ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 with rubber gasket joints conforming to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111. The interior of the pipe and fittings shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C104. The exterior of all pipes and fittings shall be coated with an asphaltic coating per ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 for ductile iron pipe, and ANSI A21.10/A21.53 and AWWA C110/C153 for fittings.
3. Where water main quality pipe and joints are required to meet the water main protection requirements the storm sewer pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the:
   a. Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) conforming to ASTM C361 with O-Ring gasket joints conforming to ASTM C443 and C361. Pipe class shall be per Section 550 of IDOT Standard Specifications, except that pipe shall be a minimum Class III in non-structural areas (i.e., grass, parkway, etc.) and a minimum of Class IV in or within zone of influence of all structural areas (i.e., roadways, parking lots, curbs, walks, etc.).
   b. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe conforming to ASTM D2241 with a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 26 unless noted otherwise on the Plans with elastomeric gasket joints conforming to ASTM D3139 and F477.
   c. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) pressure pipe with smooth wall interior and joints conforming to AWWA C-906.
   d. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP), Class 52, conforming to ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 with rubber gasket joints conforming to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111. The interior of the pipe and fittings shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C104. The exterior of all pipes and fittings shall be coated with an asphaltic coating per ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 for ductile iron pipe, and ANSI A21.10/A21.53 and AWWA C110/C153 for fittings.
4. Non-circular reinforced concrete pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the Plans:
   a. Reinforced Concrete Arch Pipe in accordance with ASTM C506 and AASHTO M206.
   b. Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Pipe in accordance with ASTM C507 and AASHTO M207.
   c. Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert Sections in accordance with ASTM C1433.
5. All storm structures shall be constructed of precast reinforced concrete sections with tongue and groove joints conforming to ASTM C478. If the structure diameter is not specified in the Plans the required manhole diameter shall be determined by size of pipes and their orientation. The precast reinforced concrete base and bottom section shall be monolithically cast. All pipe openings in the structure shall be precast into the structure walls at the proper invert elevation and orientation. Benches and defined channel invert flow lines shall be provided at bottom of structures to provide smooth defined flow path between all inlet and outlet pipe inverts. Storm manholes and catch basins shall have eccentric offset cones, except where necessary due to height and opening restrictions, where a precast reinforced concrete flat top slab section shall be provided in-lieu of an eccentric cone section. Flat top slabs shall conform to IDOT Standard Detail 602601 as well as meet the H-20/HS-20 loading requirement. Catch Basins shall have the sump depth as specified in the Plans. Concrete adjusting rings will be permitted where necessary and shall be limited to two (2) adjusting rings totaling not more than eight (8) inches in height. All joints between structure sections, adjusting rings and frames shall be securely sealed to one another using a resilient, flexible, non-hardening bituminous mastic or butyl sealing compound in accordance with ASTM C990, or flexible rubber gasket in accordance with ASTM C443 in order to provide a watertight joint. The Contractor shall remove all excess mastic on inside of structure and butter joints with mortar.
6. Manhole steps shall be furnished and installed in all Sanitary and Storm structures in accordance with the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction", latest edition and as shown on the Plans. Steps shall be polypropylene coated steel core reinforced steps with slip, load, and pullout ratings in accordance with ASTM C478 and OSHA requirements. The steps shall be placed uniformly at twelve (12) to sixteen (16) inches on-center and shall be located directly below the manhole frame opening and shall not be located directly over a pipe opening with the alignment of the steps generally perpendicular to the pipe flow direction wherever possible.
7. Open lid storm structures are designated with "Gr" on the Plans and closed lid storm structures are designated with "Rim" on the Plans.
8. Closed lid storm structures frames and lids shall be Neenah R-1713 with Type B lid, or approved equal, unless noted otherwise in the Plans. Closed lid storm lids shall be imprinted with the word "STORM" cast into the lid.
9. Open lid storm structures frames and lids shall be Neenah R-2504-D, or approved equal, unless noted otherwise in the Plans.
10. Yard area drain structures shall be Nyloplast inline drains or drain basin structures, or approved equal, unless noted otherwise in the Plans.
11. Concrete flared end sections shall be precast reinforced concrete with an end block cast separate to anchor flared end section in place in accordance with IDOT Standard 542301 for circular concrete pipe and IDOT Standard 542306 for elliptical concrete pipe. Grating for flared end sections shall be in accordance with IDOT Standard 542311 and shall be provided at all flared end sections twelve (12) inches or greater.
12. Rip-Rap with filter fabric in accordance with Section 281 of the IDOT Standard Specifications shall be provided at locations shown on the Plans.
13. Cleanouts shall be provided in locations shown on the Plans or as required by the Jurisdictional Agency.
14. All downspouts, footing drains, and outside storm drains shall discharge to the storm sewer or discharge at grade. No stormwater shall be discharged into the sanitary sewer system.
15. Perforated pipe underdrains shall be corrugated flexible HDPE pipe conforming to AASHTO M252 or M294, perforated polyethylene pipe of diameter specified on the Plans with a smooth interior and wrapped in a soil filter fabric sock supplied and installed by the Contractor.
16. Elevations of structures located in curb and gutter are flow line elevations.
17. Elevations of flared end sections are provided at the extreme outer end of the flared end section.

WATER MAIN

1. Refer to Sewer and Water Main General Notes for additional requirements.
2. Water Main Pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the Plans:
   a. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP), Class 52 conforming to ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 with a 150 psi working pressure, with push-on double sealing rubber gasket joints conforming to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111. The interior of the pipe and fittings shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C104. The exterior of all pipes and fittings shall be coated with an asphaltic coating per ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 for ductile iron pipe, and ANSI A21.10/A21.53 and AWWA C110/C153 for fittings. If specified, the ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be encased by a polyethylene encasement with an 8 mil thickness, Class C (Black) conforming to ANSI A21.5 and AWWA C105. Installation of DIP and fittings shall be in accordance with AWWA C600.
   b. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe, SDR 18 conforming to AWWA C900 (4"-12" diameters) and AWWA C905 (14"-48" diameters) with a pressure rating of 235 conforming to ASTM D2241 and joints in accordance with ASTM D3139 with elastomeric seals in accordance with ASTM F477. Installation of PVC pipe and fittings shall be in accordance with AWWA C605.
   c. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) pressure pipe and fittings for water main in accordance with AWWA C906, DR 11, 160 psi, with ductile iron pipe outside dimension.
3. Ductile iron fittings or cast iron fittings shall conform to ANSI A21.10 and AWWA C111; and compact ductile iron fittings shall conform to ANSI A21.53 and AWWA C153.
4. All water structures shall be constructed of precast reinforced concrete sections with tongue and groove joints conforming to ASTM C478 and shall have a minimum inside diameter of 48-inches. If structure diameter is not specified in the Plans the required structure diameter shall be determined by size of pipes and appurtenances that need to be located within said structure. The precast reinforced concrete base and bottom section shall be monolithically cast. All pipe openings in the structure shall be precast into the structure walls at the proper invert elevation and orientation. Water structures shall have concentric cones, except where necessary due to height and opening restrictions, where a precast reinforced concrete flat top slab section shall be provided in-lieu of an eccentric cone section. Flat top slabs shall conform to IDOT Standard Detail 602601 as well as meet the H-20/HS-20 loading requirement. Concrete adjusting rings will be permitted where necessary and shall be limited to two (2) adjusting rings totaling not more than eight (8) inches in height. All joints between structure sections, adjusting rings and frames shall be securely sealed to one another using a resilient, flexible, non-hardening bituminous mastic or butyl sealing compound in accordance with ASTM C990, or flexible rubber gasket in accordance with ASTM C443 in order to provide a watertight joint. The Contractor shall remove all excess mastic on inside of structure and butter joints with mortar. All water structures shall be watertight.
5. Valve vaults shall have minimum inside diameter of forty-eight (48) inches for eight (8) inch diameter and smaller valves, and have a minimum inside diameter of sixty (60) inches for ten (10) inch and larger valves.
6. Water services 2 ½ inches in diameter and smaller shall be Type K Copper for underground services conforming to ASTM B88 and ASTM B251. Larger diameter water services shall be of same pipe and joint materials as the mainline water main or as noted on the Plans.
7. The minimum cover from finished grade to the top of the water main and water services shall be 5.5 feet.
8. Water main fittings (i.e., bends, elbows, tees, reducers, etc.) may not be specifically referenced on the Plans and are to be considered incidental and included in the linear footage cost of the watermain.
9. The standards for maximum deflection at pipe joints and laying radius for the various pipe types and lengths shall be per the following:
   a. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) - AWWA C600.
   b. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe - AWWA C900.
   c. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) - Per Manufacturer's requirements.
10. Thrust blocking shall be installed on water mains at all tees, elbows, plugs, and bends 11 ¼ degrees or greater etc. per the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction", latest edition. Thrust blocking shall be poured in place Portland Cement Concrete.
11. All bends greater than 10 degrees, hydrants, tees, and fittings shall be mechanical joint with Mega-Lug retaining glands or Field Lok gasket in casings, between fittings and at grade changes.
12. All bolts and nuts shall be stainless steel.
13. A tracer wire shall be installed on all non-metallic water mains. The wire shall be continuous from valve vault to valve vault.
14. Frame and lids for water structures shall be Neenah R-1713 or approved equal and lids shall be imprinted with the word "WATER" cast into the lid.
15. All water valves, fire hydrants, b-boxes, corporation stops, curb stops, ground key stops, service boxes, tapping sleeves, and other water main related appurtenances shall conform to Village/City or applicable Jurisdictional Agency Requirements and shall furnish and install the same. Contractor shall verify exact model, style, type, and manufacturer required prior to ordering. All fire hydrants shall be painted in accordance with the applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements.
16. Valves shall be non-rising stem type and shall close by turning clockwise. All valves shall be resilient wedge gate or ball valves, except that butterfly valves shall be installed on all water mains 16" diameter and larger, conforming to AWWA C500 with a minimum rated working pressure of 200 psi and in accordance with applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements. Specialty valves and fittings such as cut-in-valves, tapping sleeves and valves, pressure reducing valves, insertion valves, and air release valves shall conform to the requirements of the applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements and shall be installed at locations indicated on the Plans.
17. When making connections to existing water mains requires a shutdown that requires an interruption in service, the Contractor shall contact the Owner of the water main and they shall mutually agree upon a date and a time for connections which will allow ample time to perform the work required in order to make the required connection. Notifications of all users to be affected by the interruption shall be provided a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours prior to the service interruption. All water mains opened to atmosphere must be disinfected prior to returning the water main to service.
18. Water Main and related appurtenances shall be tested in accordance with the following:
   a. All water mains shall be tested by means of a pressure test and leakage test, in accordance with the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction", latest edition, AWWA C600, and in accordance with applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements.
   b. All water structures (i.e., valve vaults) shall be subject to a leakage test in accordance with IEPA guidelines and Jurisdictional Agency requirements.
19. After completion of the water main testing, the water mains and related appurtenances shall be flushed clean and disinfected (chlorinated) in accordance with the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction", latest edition and in accordance with applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements.

WATER MAIN PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

Water mains, water services and related appurtenances shall be protected from any existing or proposed drains, sanitary sewers, storm sewers, combined sewers, force mains, and sewer services. All these previously mentioned items shall collectively be referred to as "sewer(s)" for the remainder of this section. Horizontal and vertical separation requirements between water mains and sewers as well as other water main protection requirements shall be in accordance with "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois", latest edition and per the following:

1. Horizontal Separation:
   a. Whenever water mains cross sewers, the water main shall be laid at such an elevation that the invert of the water main is at least eighteen (18) inches above the crown of the sewer. This vertical separation shall be maintained for that portion of the water main located within ten (10) feet horizontally of any sewer crossed. This must be measured as the perpendicular distance from the water main to the sewer. A length of water main pipe shall be centered over the sewer to be crossed with joints placed equidistant from the sewer.
   b. Where conditions exist that the minimum vertical separation set forth in Item 2a above cannot be maintained, or it is necessary for the water main to pass under a sewer, one of the following two measures must be taken:
      i. The water main shall be installed within a PVC casing pipe that conforms to water main quality pipe and joint standards and the casing pipe shall extend on each side of the crossing until the normal distance from the water main to the sewer is at least ten (10) feet.
      ii. The involved sewer shall be constructed of pipe and joint material which would conform to water main quality pipe and joint standards until the normal distance on either side of the crossing from the water main to the sewer is at least ten (10) feet.
   c. In making such crossings, a length of water main pipe shall be centered over the sewer to be crossed with joints equidistant from the sewer. Where a water main must cross under a sewer, a vertical separation of eighteen (18) inches between the invert of the sewer and the crown of the water main shall be maintained, along with means to support the sewer to prevent their settling and breaking the water main.
2. Vertical Separation:
   a. Whenever water mains cross sewers, the water main shall be laid at such an elevation that the invert of the water main is at least eighteen (18) inches above the crown of the sewer. This vertical separation shall be maintained for that portion of the water main located within ten (10) feet horizontally of any sewer crossed. This must be measured as the perpendicular distance from the water main to the sewer. A length of water main pipe shall be centered over the sewer to be crossed with joints placed equidistant from the sewer.
   b. Where conditions exist that the minimum vertical separation set forth in Item 2a above cannot be maintained, or it is necessary for the water main to pass under a sewer, one of the following two measures must be taken:
      i. The water main shall be installed within a PVC casing pipe that conforms to water main quality pipe and joint standards and the casing pipe shall extend on each side of the crossing until the normal distance from the water main to the sewer is at least ten (10) feet.
      ii. The involved sewer shall be constructed of pipe and joint material which would conform to water main quality pipe and joint standards until the normal distance on either side of the crossing from the water main to the sewer is at least ten (10) feet.
   c. In making such crossings, a length of water main pipe shall be centered over the sewer to be crossed with joints equidistant from the sewer. Where a water main must cross under a sewer, a vertical separation of eighteen (18) inches between the invert of the sewer and the crown of the water main shall be maintained, along with means to support the sewer to prevent their settling and breaking the water main.
3. The horizontal and vertical separation between water service lines and sewers or related service lines should be the same as for water mains, as detailed above, except that when minimum horizontal and vertical separation cannot be maintained, water main quality pipe and joints as described under Vertical Separation above, may be used for sewer or related service lines.
4. Water mains or services shall not be allowed to pass through or come into contact with sewer structures.
5. Water mains shall be separated from septic tanks, disposal fields, seepage beds, and sewage lift stations by a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet.
6. Water mains shall be separated from sanitary sewer force mains by a minimum of at least ten (10) feet horizontally and there shall be an eighteen (18) inch vertical separation at crossings.
7. The Contractor shall protect water mains and service lines from the entrance of hydrocarbons through diffusion through any material used in the construction of the line.
8. Water mains shall be installed in locations and of material specified on the Plans or where necessary to meet the water main protection requirements. The carrier pipe shall be securely blocked and banded with appropriately spaced spacers, and sanitary and storm sewers shall maintain the specified gradient. Upon installing the carrier pipe the voids between the casing and carrier pipe shall be filled with sand, pea gravel or flowable fill and the ends shall be sealed.

PAVEMENT, CURB & GUTTER, AND WALKS

1. All work under this Section shall be performed in accordance the IDOT Standard Specifications or as specified in the Plans.
2. Concrete curb or curb and gutter shall be constructed in accordance with the Plans and Section 606 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. A ¾" pre-molded fiber joint filler along with two (2) 18" long x ½" (#4) epoxy coated smooth round dowel bars with greased end caps, centered on joint, shall be provided at expansion joints. Expansion joints shall be provided at a maximum of sixty (60) foot intervals and at all points of curvature and tangency, curb returns, five (5) feet either side of edge of structures, and at the end of each pour. Construction joints shall be provided at maximum twenty (20) foot intervals.
3. Where proposed curb or curb and gutter connects to an existing curb or curb and gutter, the existing curb or curb and gutter shall be saw-cut and then two 18" long x ½" (#4) epoxy coated smooth round dowel bars with greased end caps shall be drilled and installed nine (9) inches into the existing and proposed curb. Bars shall be installed in a location similar to that of the expansion joint in the curb or curb and gutter as applicable.
4. All curb and curb and gutter constructed over a utility trench shall be reinforced with two (2) #4 epoxy coated reinforcing bars for a length of ten (10) feet centered over the trench or as shown on the plans.
5. Reversed pitched curb and gutter shall be installed in areas where pavement slopes away from the curb.
6. Sidewalks and walks shall be constructed in accordance with the Plans and Section 424 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. Concrete sidewalks and walks shall be thickened to a minimum of 6" at all driveways. All sidewalks and walks shall be IDOT Portland Cement Concrete, Class SI, on compacted aggregate base course as shown on the Plans. Scored contraction joints shall be provided at five (5) foot intervals or as specified in the Plans. Expansion joints consisting of a ½" pre-molded fiber joint filler shall be provided at maximum fifty (50) foot intervals, and adjacent to concrete curbs, drives, foundations, ramps, etc. as well as when meeting existing concrete walks.
7. Sidewalks and walks constructed over a utility trench shall be reinforced with three (3) #4 round epoxy coated reinforcing bars for a length of ten (10) feet centered over the utility trench or as shown on the plans.
8. Curb ramps accessible to the disabled with raised truncated dome detectable warning surface of standard brick red color or other contrasting color shall be provided at all locations where sidewalk meets curb and at other locations shown on the Plans in accordance with the Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC), latest edition and IDOT Standard 424001, latest revision.
9. Curing and protection of all exposed concrete surfaces shall be in accordance with the IDOT Standard Specifications. No "honey-combing" or other similar failures of the concrete surfaces will be accepted.
10. Aggregate base course shall be in accordance with the Plans and Section 351 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. Aggregate base course material shall be CA-6, Type B, 100% crushed gravel conforming to Section 1004 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
11. Bituminous binder and surface courses shall be Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) of type and compacted thickness as specified in the Plans and shall be constructed in accordance with Section 406 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. The surface course shall be made with virgin materials; no recycled materials shall be allowed unless specified otherwise on the Plans. The Contractor shall provide and pay for the services of a competent paving laboratory to design and supervise the control of the paving mixture. All paving materials and mixes shall be IDOT certified.
12. Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavement shall be Class PV with reinforcement as specified on Plans and be constructed in accordance with Section 420 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
13. All concrete work shall be finished with a broom finish unless specified otherwise in the Plans.
14. The Contractor shall saw-cut the exposed edges of all existing pavement adjacent to any proposed pavement, apron, sidewalk, curb and gutter or similar to provide a smooth, clean edge that is free of loose material. A proper transition butt joint and/or taper shall also be provided as necessary. Refer to butt joint detail for additional information.
15. The testing of the subgrade, aggregate base course, bituminous aggregate material, binder course, surface course, and concrete work shall be required and be performed in accordance with the IDOT Standard Specifications and requirements of the applicable Jurisdictional Agency. A qualified testing firm shall be employed to perform the required tests, ensure quality and conformance, and provide the results to the Engineer, Owner, and Jurisdictional Agency. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with a construction schedule and shall coordinate all required testing with the testing firm.
16. Prior to the commencement of any paving activities, a proof-roll must be performed by the Contractor and approved by the Village/City or applicable Jurisdictional Agency, and the Owner. All areas not passing the proof-roll shall be remediated as recommended by the Soils/Geotechnical Engineer and approved by the Owner. Any remediate areas shall be re-tested.
17. Prior to installation of the aggregate base course:
   a. The subgrade shall be prepared in accordance with Section 301 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
   b. The Contractor shall be responsible for all subgrade compaction and preparation to within 0.1-ft of the proposed subgrade elevation. Subgrade shall be compacted to a minimum 95% of the modified proctor density in accordance with ASTM D1557.
   c. Sub-grade shall pass a proof-roll and any unsuitable areas in the subgrade shall be remediated as recommended by the Soils/Geotechnical Engineer and approved by the Owner.
18. Prior to the installation of the binder course:
   a. The aggregate base course shall be prepared in accordance with Section 351 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
   b. The aggregate base course shall be clean and dry.
   c. The bituminous priming material shall be prepared and applied according to Section 403 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
   d. The Contractor shall prime the aggregate base course at a rate of 0.25 gallons per square yard prior to the placement of the binder course.
   e. The binder course shall be placed only when the temperature in the shade is at least 40º F and the forecast is for rising temperatures.
19. Prior to the installation of the surface course:
   a. The Contractor shall clean and repair all damaged and failed areas in the binder course to the satisfaction of the Village/City or applicable Jurisdictional Agency, and the Owner.
   b. The Contractor shall repair all damaged curb and gutter or other concrete pavement to the satisfaction of the Village/City or applicable Jurisdictional Agency, and the Owner.
   c. Structures within pavement shall be adjusted to final surface grade.
   d. The Contractor shall clean and prime the binder course at a rate of 0.05 gallons per square yard prior to the placement of the surface course.
   e. The surface course shall be placed only when the air temperature in the shade is at least 45º F and the forecast is for rising temperatures.
20. Pavement marking/striping:
   a. All Pavement markings shall be in accordance with Section 780 of the IDOT Standard Specifications and the MUTCD, and be of the material type, size and color specified on the Plans.
   b. Pavement marking on freeways shall be placed with truck-mounted equipment. Markings on roads other than freeways may be placed with either truck-mounted or hand-operated equipment.
   c. Before applying the pavement marking material, the pavement shall be clean, dry, and free of debris or any other material that would reduce the adhesion of the markings on the pavement.
   d. Pavement markings shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended instructions.
   e. Pavement markings shall be uniform and have clean, straight edges.
   f. Pavement marking words and symbols shall conform closely to the dimensions and spacing specified in the MUTCD, IDOT Standard Details, and the Plans.
   g. Deviations from the required dimensions and spacing or other departures from reasonable standards of professionalism will be cause for rejection by the Engineer.
21. Handicapped stalls shall be striped and signed in accordance with the Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC), latest edition and any other applicable ADA guidelines. Handicapped stalls shall be a minimum of sixteen (16) feet wide and signage shall be affixed to a post permanently mounted in the ground or wall and located in the center of the space no further than five (5) feet from the front of the accessible space. The minimum clear height to the bottom of the fine sign shall be four (4) feet. Handicapped stall striping shall be yellow in color.
22. All signs shall be in accordance with Section 720 of the IDOT Standard Specifications and the MUTCD, and be of the material type, size, and color specified on the Plans.
23. Raised reflective pavement markers shall be in accordance with Section 781 of the IDOT Standard Specifications and be recessed into the pavement as required by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency.
24. Pavement marking and marker removal shall be in accordance with Section 783 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
25. All pavements, curb, curb and gutters, walks, etc. shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Village/City or applicable Jurisdictional Agency, Owner, and Engineer as necessary during construction and at the end of the project prior to the final acceptance.

SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL GENERAL NOTES

1. All soil erosion and sedimentation control (SESC) measures shall be installed and properly maintained in accordance with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's (IEPA) "Illinois Urban Manual", latest edition and "Illinois Procedures and Standards for Urban Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control", latest edition, and shall be followed as directed by the Village/City and Engineer. In addition, on sites that will ultimately result in the disturbance of one (1) acre or more the provisions outlined in the General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit No. ILR10, latest edition, shall also be followed.
2. Prior to commencement of construction, on sites that will ultimately result in the disturbance of one (1) acre or more, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining a copy of the notice of coverage letter and the IEPA National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit ILR10 from the Owner. The Owner together along with the Contractor and/or other entities if so designated by the Owner, shall be responsible for ensuring that all the requirements of the General Permit and the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) including but not limited to the installation, maintenance as well as the installation of any additional measures necessary that may be required, and inspections of the soil erosion and sediment control measures as well as completing all of the necessary applicable certifications, reports, logs, etc. Inspections are required to be performed at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches of rain (or equivalent snowfall) or greater. The SWPPP and all the required paperwork shall be kept on-site and be organized and ready for viewing.
3. All erosion control measures are to be installed prior to any demolition, earth moving activities or other disturbance.
4. Soil Erosion Control measures shall include the provision of an erosion control fence as required along the area of disturbance, a stabilized construction entrance, and sediment traps or other inlet protection method at each inlet or catch basin.
5. Contractor to establish a temporary stabilized construction entrance as well as install all perimeter silt fence prior to the start of any clearing or grading activities.
6. Temporary gravel stabilized construction entrance shall be maintained, adjusted, and/or relocated as necessary to prevent mud and other debris from being tracked onto adjacent public roadways. Any mud or other debris that is tracked onto a public road shall be properly removed as soon as practical, but before the end of each working day.
7. After the start of mass grading and before all storm water conveyance improvements are in place and functional, all on-site storm water shall be temporarily diverted into the detention basin or a properly constructed temporary sedimentation basin or collection device, as per local requirements, so as to prevent surface waters from flowing onto adjacent property.
8. Disturbed areas shall be stabilized by seeding within seven (7) calendar days of the completion of disturbance. If construction activity on a portion of the site is to resume within fourteen (14) calendar days of the end of the last disturbance, then stabilization measures do not have to be initiated on that portion of the site by the 7th day after the completion of said disturbance. Areas with slopes 3H:1V or greater shall be stabilized with erosion control blanket or mat in addition to seeding.
9. The Contractor shall provide adequate planning and supervision during the project construction period for implementing construction methods, processes and cleanup procedures necessary to prevent water pollution and control erosion.
10. No sediment or debris shall be allowed to enter the existing storm sewer system or flow off-site.
11. All temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control measures shall be maintained, repaired and/or replaced as necessary to ensure effective performance. If required, a designated erosion control inspector shall inspect all measures every seven (7) calendar days, or within twenty-four (24) hours of a 0.5-inch rain event or equivalent snowfall, and report where items are in non-compliance. Otherwise, the Contractor shall be responsible for the inspection as well as maintenance of all measures and shall be subject to the terms of Federal, State, and local requirements.
12. All temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures are to remain in place and be functioning until final stabilization. After final stabilization, the Contractor is to remove and properly dispose of all erosion and sedimentation measures according to Jurisdictional Agency requirements within thirty (30) days. All disturbed areas or trapped sediment that accumulates from said measures shall be permanently stabilized.
13. Topsoil stockpiles shall not be located in flood prone areas or buffers protecting wetlands, or waters of the United States or County. Stockpiles shall be protected from erosion by installing silt fence around the perimeter of the stockpile(s). Stockpiles shall be seeded within seven (7) calendar days of completion.
14. If dewatering services are used, adjoining properties and discharge locations shall be protected from erosion. Discharges shall be routed through an effective sediment control measure (i.e., sediment Trap, sediment Basin, or other appropriate measure).
15. All storm sewers, drainage structures, catch basin sumps and/or retention/detention/sedimentation basins provided within this project are to be cleaned at the end of construction and prior to final acceptance. Cleaning may also be required during the course of construction if it is determined that the structures are not properly functioning and their performance is impaired.
16. Storm water conveyance swales, channels, streams or similar, if disturbed, are to be stabilized within 48 hours after the end of active disturbance.
17. Extreme caution shall be taken by the Contractor to prevent erosion and siltation during construction. The Contractor shall inspect catch basins and clean out if necessary. The contractor shall use silt/erosion control fence staked in place to prevent siltation of all drainage structures.
18. The Contractor shall water the site, as required during dry weather to control dust.
19. Erosion Control Maintenance and Replacement Notes:
   a. Silt fences are to be cleaned as required during the course of the construction of the project or if the Engineer determines that they are not properly functioning and their performance is impaired.
   b. Sediment traps and basins shall be inspected immediately after each rainfall and at least daily during prolonged rainfall. Any required repairs shall be made immediately.
   c. Should the fabric decomposed or become ineffective prior to the end of the expected life and the barrier still be necessary, the fabric shall be replaced promptly.
   d. Sediment deposits should be removed after each storm event. They must be removed when deposits reach approximately half the height of the barrier.
   e. Mud or dust which is deposited on adjacent roadways shall be removed at the end of each day.
20. The sediment and erosion control measures indicated on the plans are the minimum requirements. Additional measures may be required, as directed by the Engineer or Jurisdictional Agency.
21. The Contractor shall assume responsibility for maintenance of all soil erosion and sedimentation control measures during and after construction. However, the Contractor shall not transfer these improvements for the purpose of maintenance until they have completed with the above and until they have received final inspection and approval from the Jurisdictional Agency or designated erosion control inspector and a Notice of Termination has been filed (NOT).
22. The work shall generally follow the following typical Construction Sequencing:
   a. Installation of them soil erosion and sediment control (SE/SC) measures:
      1. Selective vegetation removal for silt fence installation
      2. Silt fence installation
      3. Construction fencing around areas not to be disturbed
      4. Stabilized construction entrance
   b. Install tree protection fencing and tree removal where necessary (clear & grub)
   c. Construct sediment trapping devices (sediment traps, basins, etc.)
   d. Construct detention facilities and outlet control structure with restrictor.
   e. Strip and stockpile topsoil and mass grade the site
   f. Temporarily stabilize topsoil stockpiles (seed and silt fence around toe of slope)
   g. Install sanitary sewer, storm sewer, watermain and associated inlet & outlet protection
   h. Permanently stabilize detention basins with seed and erosion control blanket
   i. Temporarily stabilize all areas including lots that have reached temporary grade
   j. Install roadways, parking areas, etc.
   k. Final grade and permanently stabilize all outlot areas with topsoil and seed
   l. Install structures and grade individual lots
   m. Permanently stabilize site with topsoil and seed
   n. Remove all temporary SE/SC measures after the site is stabilized with vegetation

MWRD GENERAL NOTES

A. Referenced Specifications
1. All construction shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the following, except as modified herein or on the Plans:
   - Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Latest Edition), by the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT SS) for all improvements except Sanitary Sewer and Water Main construction.
   - Standard Specification for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois, Latest Edition (SSWS) for Sanitary Sewer and Water Main construction.
   - Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code.
   - The Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago (MWRD) Watershed Management Ordinance and Technical Guidance Manual.
   - In case of a conflict between the applicable Ordinances noted, the more stringent shall take precedence and shall control all construction.

B. Notifications
1. The MWRD Local Sewer Systems Section Field Office must be notified at least two (2) working days prior to the commencement of any work (Call 708-588-4055 or send email notification with Project Name, Location and Permit Number to WMOJOBSTART@MWRD.ORG).
2. The Village of Arlington Heights Engineering Department and Public Works Department must be notified at least 24 hours prior to the start of construction and prior to each phase of work. Contractor shall determine items requiring inspection prior to start of construction or each phase of work
3. The Contractor shall notify all utility companies prior to beginning construction for the exact locations of utilities and for their protection during construction. If existing utilities are encountered that conflict in location with new construction, immediately notify the engineer so that the conflict can be resolved. Call J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123.

C. General Notes
1. All elevations shown on plans reference the North American vertical datum of 1988 (NAVD88). Conversion factor is ZERO ft.
2. MWRD, the municipality and the owner or owner's representative shall have the authority to inspect, approve, and reject the construction improvements.
3. The contractor(s) shall indemnify the owner, engineer, municipality, MWRD, and their agents, etc., from all liability involved with the construction, installation, or testing of this work on the project.
4. The proposed improvements must be constructed in accordance with the engineering plans as approved by MWRD and the municipality unless changes are approved by MWRD, the municipality, or authorized agent. The construction details, as presented on the plans, must be followed. Proper construction techniques must be followed on the improvements indicated on the plans.
5. The location on various underground utilities which are shown on the plans are for information only and represent the best knowledge of the engineer. Verify locations and elevations prior to beginning the construction operations.
6. Any existing pavement, sidewalk, driveway, etc., damaged during construction operations and not called for to be removed shall be replaced at the expense of the contractor.
7. Material and compaction testing shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the municipality, MWRD, and owner.
8. The underground contractor shall make all necessary arrangements to notify all inspection agencies.
9. All new and existing utility structures on site and in areas disturbed during construction shall be adjusted to finish grade prior to final inspection.
10. Record drawings shall be kept by the contractor and submitted to the engineer as soon as underground improvements are completed. Final payments to the contractor shall be held until they are received. Any changes in length, location or alignment shall be shown in red. All wyes or bends shall be located from the downstream manhole. All valves, B-boxes, tees or bends shall be tied to a fire hydrant.

D. Sanitary Sewer
1. The contractor shall take measures to prevent any polluted water, such as ground and surface water, from entering the existing sanitary sewers.
2. A water-tight plug shall be installed in the downstream sewer pipe at the point of sewer connection prior to commencing any sewer construction. The plug shall remain in place until removal is authorized by the municipality and/or MWRD after the sewers have been tested and accepted.
3. Discharging any unpolluted water into the sanitary sewer system for the purpose of sewer flushing of lines for the deflection test shall be prohibited without prior approval from the municipality or MWRD.
4. All sanitary sewer construction shall be in accordance with the standard specifications for water and sewer main construction in Illinois (latest edition).
5. All floor drains shall discharge to the sanitary sewer system.
6. All downspouts and footing drains shall discharge to the storm sewer system.
7. All sanitary sewer pipe materials and joints (and storm sewer pipe materials and joints in a combined sewer area) shall conform to the following:

Pipe Material	Pipe Specifications	Joint Specifications
Vitrified Clay Pipe	ASTM C-700	ASTM C-425
Reinforced Concrete Sewer Pipe	ASTM C-76	ASTM C-443
Cast Iron Soil Pipe	ASTM A-74	ASTM C-564
Ductile Iron Pipe	ANSI A21.51	ANSI A21.11
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe		
6-inch to 15-inch Diameter SDR 26	ASTM D-3034	ASTM D-3212
18-inch to 27-inch Diameter F/DY=46	ASTM F-679	ASTM D-3212
High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)	ASTM D-3350	ASTM D-3261, F-2620 (Heat Fusion)
	ASTM D-3035	ASTM D-3212, F-477 (Gasketed)
Water Main Quality PVC SDR 26		
4-inch to 36-inch	ASTM D-2241	ASTM D-3139
4-inch to 12-inch	AWWA C900	ASTM D-3139
14-inch to 48-inch	AWWA C905	ASTM D-3139

The following materials are allowed on a qualified basis subject to district review and approval prior to permit issuance. A special condition will be added to the permit when the pipe material is used for sewer construction or a connection is made.

Pipe Material	Pipe Specifications	Joint Specifications
Polypropylene (PP) Pipe		
12-inch to 24-inch Double Wall	ASTM F-2736	ASTM D-3212, F-477
30-inch to 60-inch Triple Wall	ASTM F-2764	ASTM D-3212, F-477

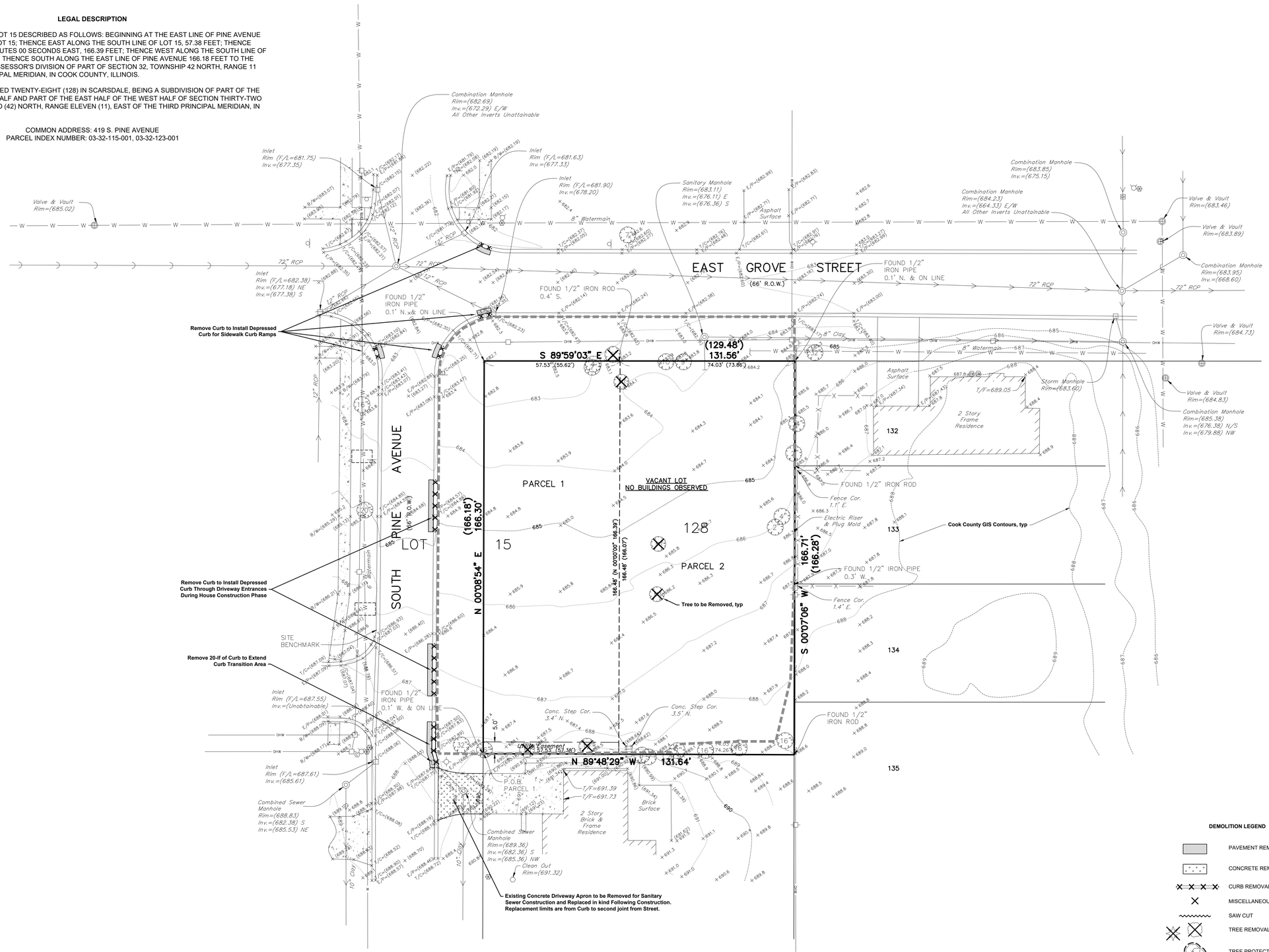
8. All sanitary sewer construction (and storm sewer construction in combined sewer areas), requires stone bedding with stone 1/4" to 1" in size, with minimum bedding thickness equal to 1/4 the outside diameter of the sewer pipe, but not less than four (4) inches nor more than e

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1: THAT PART OF LOT 15 DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE EAST LINE OF PINE AVENUE AND THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 15, THENCE EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 15, 57.38 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, 166.39 FEET; THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF GROVE STREET 55.62 FEET; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF PINE AVENUE 166.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN ASSESSOR'S DIVISION OF PART OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2: LOT ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT (128) IN SCARSDALE, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE EAST HALF AND PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE WEST HALF OF SECTION THIRTY-TWO (32), TOWNSHIP FORTY-TWO (42) NORTH, RANGE ELEVEN (11), EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMON ADDRESS: 419 S. PINE AVENUE
PARCEL INDEX NUMBER: 03-32-115-001, 03-32-123-001



DEMOLITION LEGEND

- PAVEMENT REMOVAL
- CONCRETE REMOVAL
- CURB REMOVAL
- MISCELLANEOUS REMOVAL
- SAW CUT
- TREE REMOVAL
- TREE PROTECTION

NOTE:
1) 3' min. patches required for all curb and gutter replacement.
2) Contractor shall plug any abandoned service connections with, at minimum, 2' of non-shrink concrete.

NORTH
10 0 20
Scale: 1" = 20'

No.	Revision	Date
1	Revised per Village Review	05.16.2024

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184.003152
www.haegerengineering.com

EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN

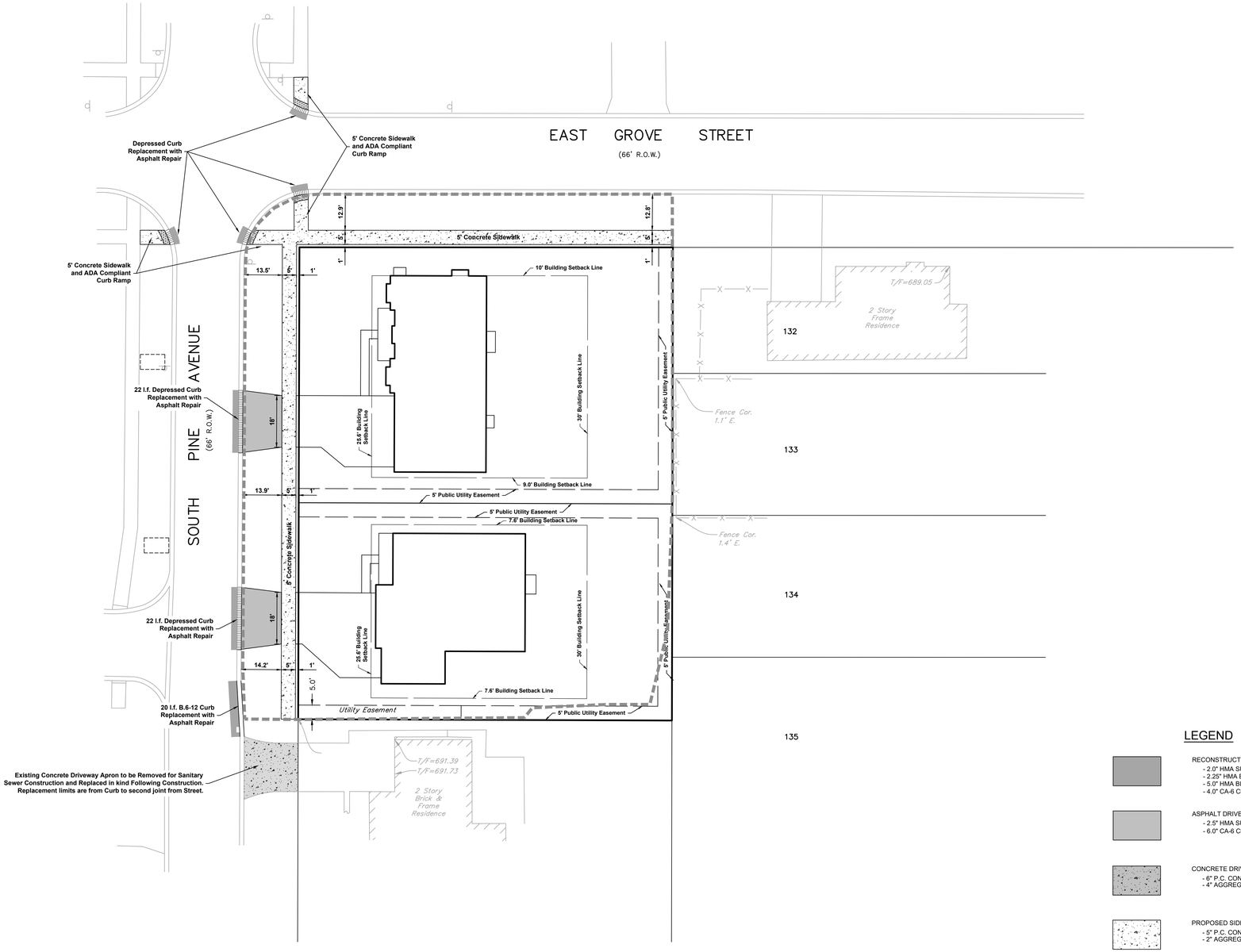
419 S. PINE AVENUE TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION

LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C3/C7

© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: May 16, 2024 - 2:44pm Plotted By: mike-o
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg



NORTH

10 0 20

Scale: 1" = 20'

LEGEND

RECONSTRUCT PUBLIC STREET PAVEMENT
- 2.0" HMA SURFACE COURSE
- 2.25" HMA BINDER COURSE, N-50
- 5.0" HMA BINDER COURSE, N-30
- 4.0" CA-6 CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE

ASPHALT DRIVEWAY APRON
- 2.5" HMA SURFACE COURSE
- 6.0" CA-6 CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APRON
- 6" P.C. CONCRETE
- 4" AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

PROPOSED SIDEWALK
- 5" P.C. CONCRETE
- 2" AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

DETECTABLE WARNING
- EXTEND FULL WIDTH OF DEPRESSED CURB NO GAPS PERMITTED.

No.	Date	Revision
1	05.16.2024	Revised per Village Review

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel: 847.394.4600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184.003152
www.haegerengineering.com

GEOMETRY & PAVING PLAN

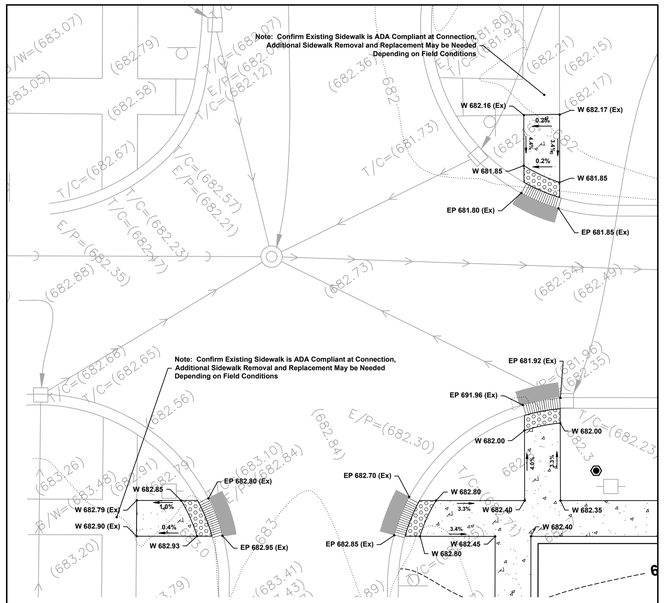
419 S. PINE AVENUE TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION

LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C4/C7

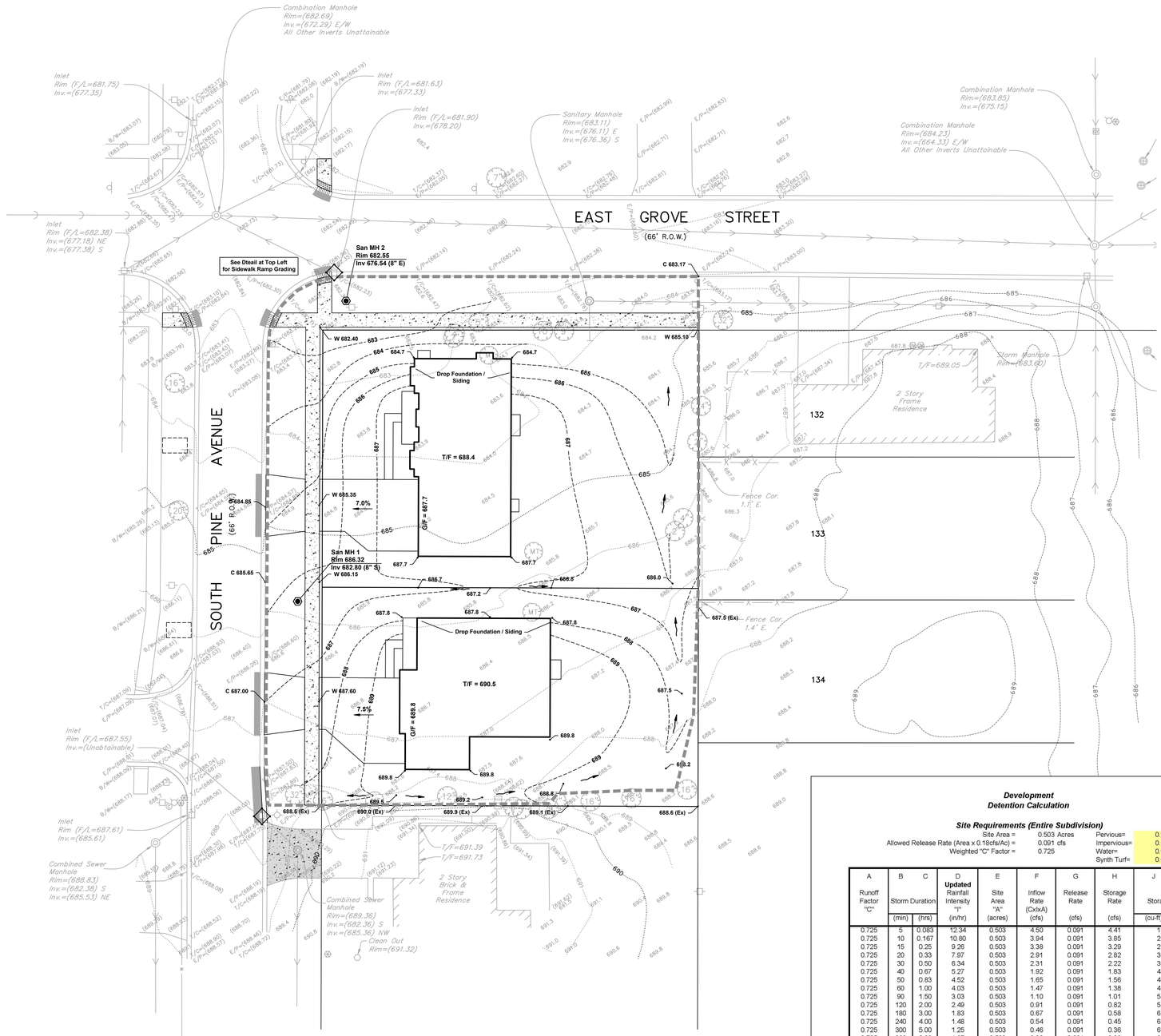
© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: May 16, 2024 - 2:44pm Plotted By: mike-a
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg



SIDEWALK ADA RAMP DETAIL

SCALE: 1" = 10'



EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- Inlet Basket
- Silt Fence

NORTH

10 0 20

Scale: 1" = 20'

Development Detention Calculation

4/30/2024

Site Requirements (Entire Subdivision)

Site Area =	0.503 Acres	Pervious=	0.252 Acres
Allowed Release Rate (Area x 0.18cfs/Ac) =	0.091 cfs	Impervious=	0.252 Acres
Weighted "C" Factor =	0.725	Water=	0.000 Acres
		Synth Turf=	0.000 Acres

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
Runoff Factor "C"	Storm Duration		**Updated** Rainfall Intensity "I"	Site Area "A"	Inflow Rate (CxIxA)	Release Rate	Storage Rate	Storage Required	
	(min)	(hrs)	(in/hr)	(acres)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cu-ft)	(Ac-ft)
0.725	5	0.083	12.34	0.503	4.50	0.091	4.41	1317	0.030
0.725	10	0.167	10.80	0.503	3.94	0.091	3.85	2313	0.053
0.725	15	0.25	9.26	0.503	3.38	0.091	3.29	2957	0.068
0.725	20	0.33	7.97	0.503	2.91	0.091	2.82	3345	0.077
0.725	30	0.50	6.34	0.503	2.31	0.091	2.22	3998	0.092
0.725	40	0.67	5.27	0.503	1.92	0.091	1.83	4416	0.101
0.725	50	0.83	4.52	0.503	1.65	0.091	1.56	4653	0.107
0.725	60	1.00	4.03	0.503	1.47	0.091	1.38	4963	0.114
0.725	90	1.50	3.03	0.503	1.10	0.091	1.01	5475	0.126
0.725	120	2.00	2.49	0.503	0.91	0.091	0.82	5883	0.135
0.725	180	3.00	1.83	0.503	0.67	0.091	0.58	6225	0.143
0.725	240	4.00	1.48	0.503	0.54	0.091	0.45	6462	0.148
0.725	300	5.00	1.25	0.503	0.46	0.091	0.36	6567	0.151
0.725	360	6.00	1.07	0.503	0.39	0.091	0.30	6463	0.148
0.725	420	7.00	0.97	0.503	0.35	0.091	0.26	6621	0.152
0.725	480	8.00	0.87	0.503	0.32	0.091	0.23	6516	0.150
0.725	540	9.00	0.79	0.503	0.29	0.091	0.20	6386	0.147
0.725	600	10.00	0.72	0.503	0.26	0.091	0.17	6176	0.142
0.725	660	11.00	0.67	0.503	0.24	0.091	0.15	6072	0.139
0.725	720	12.00	0.62	0.503	0.23	0.091	0.14	5836	0.134
0.725	1080	18.00	0.45	0.503	0.16	0.091	0.07	4737	0.109
0.725	1440	24.00	0.36	0.503	0.13	0.091	0.04	3480	0.080
					A*D*E		F-G	C*H*3600	J/43560

Max Volume = 0.152 Acre-Ft
= 6,621 cu-ft

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • • • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184.003152
www.haegerengineering.com

No.	Date	Revision
1	05.16.2024	Revised per Village Review

GRADING & EROSION CONTROL PLAN

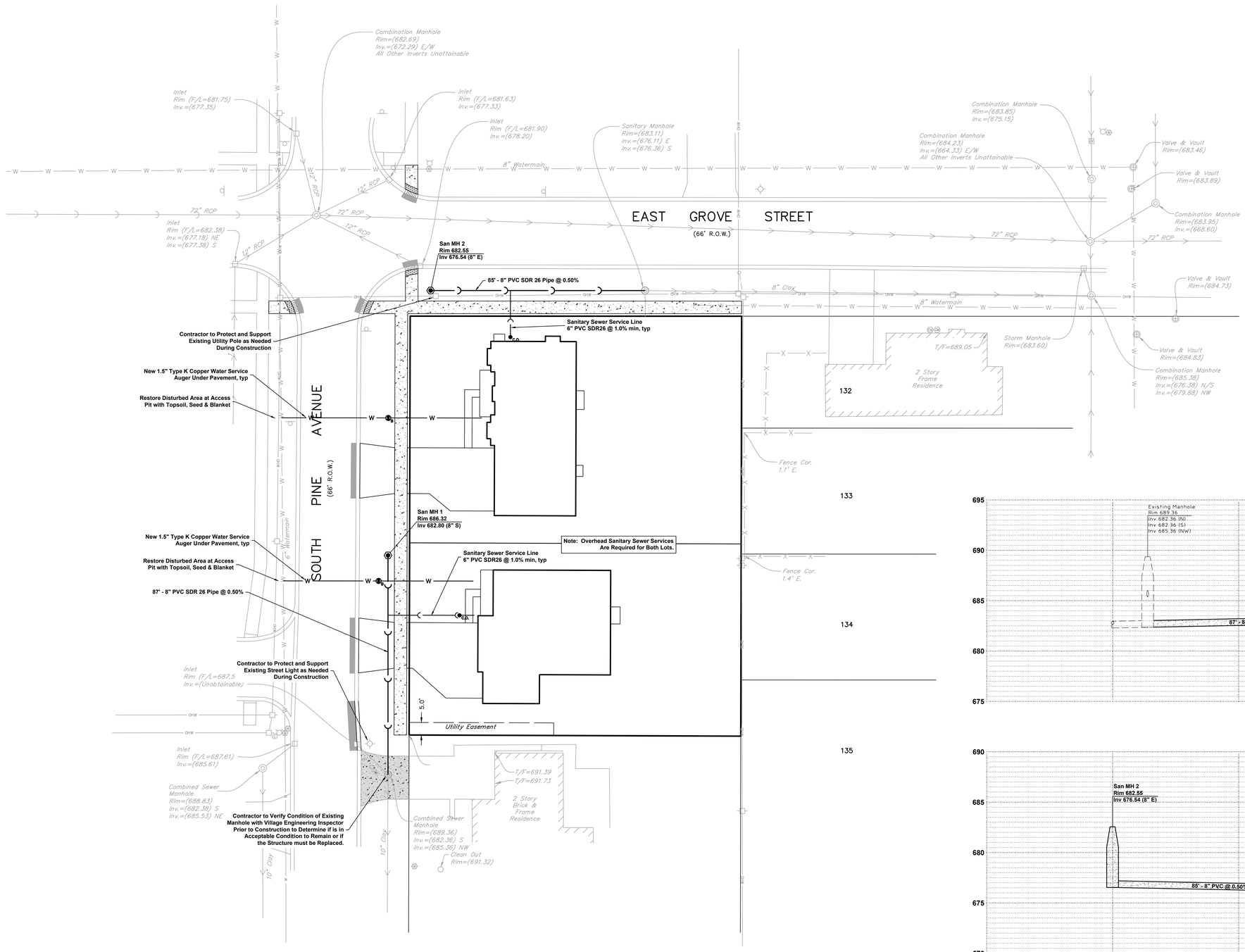
419 S. PINE AVENUE TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION

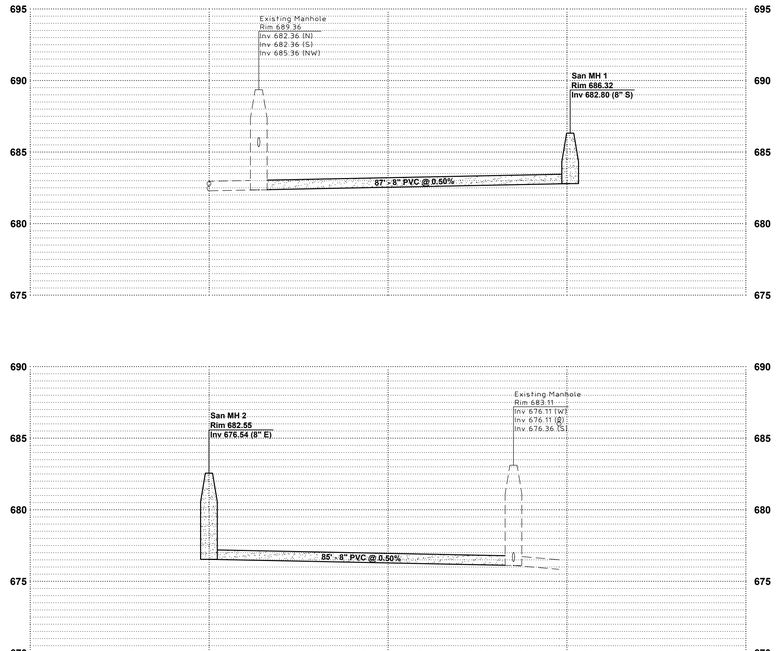
LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C5 / C7

© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: May 16, 2024 - 2:44pm Plotted By: mike-o
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg





SANITARY SEWER PROFILES

SCALE: 1" = 20' (HORIZONTAL)
SCALE: 1" = 5' (VERTICAL)

NORTH
10 0 20
Scale: 1" = 20'

No.	Date	Revision
1	05.16.2024	Revised per Village Review

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184-003152
www.haegerengineering.com

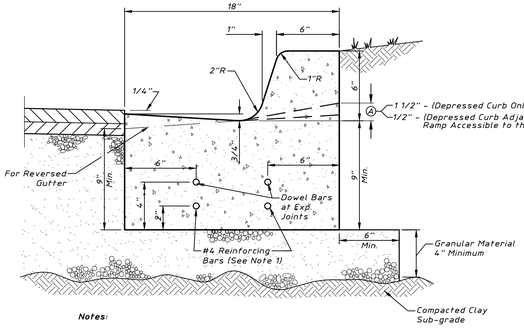
UTILITY PLAN

419 S. PINE AVENUE
TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION
LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C6 / C7

© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

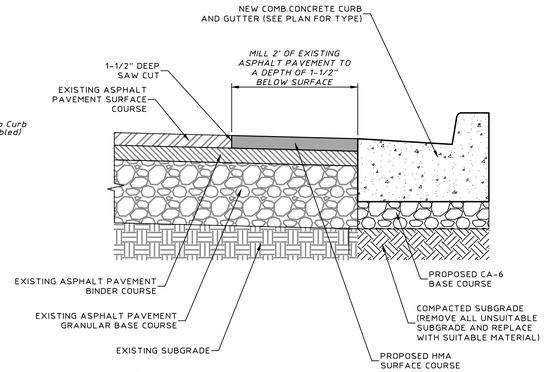
Plot Date: May 16, 2024 - 2:44pm Plotted By: mike-a
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg



Notes:

1. Use two #4 rebars for 10 feet on either side of all utility trenches.
2. A 1" expansion joint shall be installed at all points of curvature for short radius (under 45°) curves. Maximum expansion joint spacing is 60'. Expansion joints shall be constructed with 1" thick preformed expansion joint filler conforming to the curb & gutter cross section and shall be provided with two, 1-1/4"ø, 18" long coated smooth dowel bar. The dowel bar shall be fitted with a cap with a pinched stop which provides a minimum of 1" expansion.
3. Maximum contraction (control) joint spacing shall be 20'.
4. Flag thickness shall match proposed roadway, or 9" minimum.
5. See plan set to determine where Standard, Reverse, Depressed, or Depressed Adjacent to ADA Accessible Ramp Curbs are proposed.

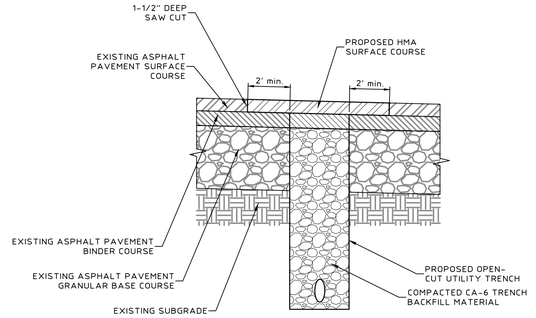
B-6.12 CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER



NOTES:

1. EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION IS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ALL ASPHALT MILLINGS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. BITUMINOUS TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 0.1 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD TO BOTH THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED ASPHALT BINDER COURSE PRIOR TO NEW HMA SURFACE COURSE INSTALLATION.

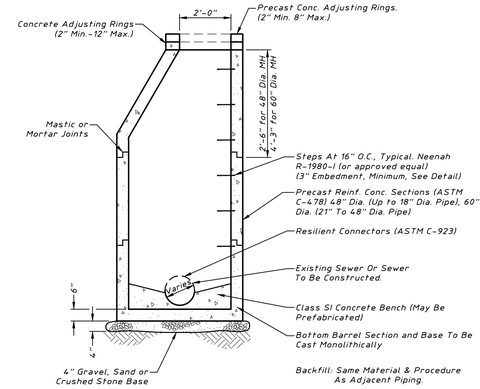
PAVEMENT PATCHING AT CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL



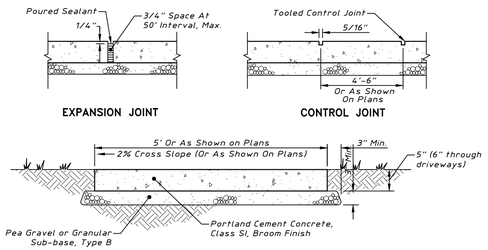
NOTES:

1. EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION IS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ALL ASPHALT MILLINGS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. BITUMINOUS TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 0.1 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD TO BOTH THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED ASPHALT BINDER COURSE PRIOR TO NEW HMA SURFACE COURSE INSTALLATION.

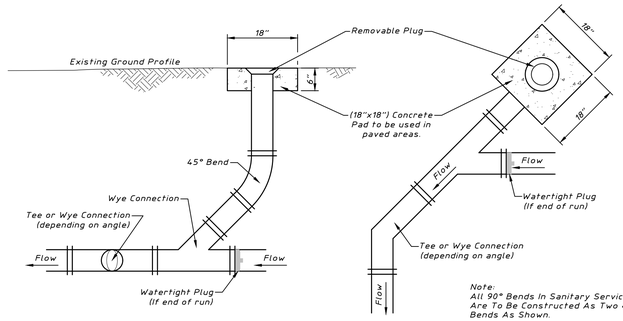
PAVEMENT PATCHING AT UTILITY TRENCH



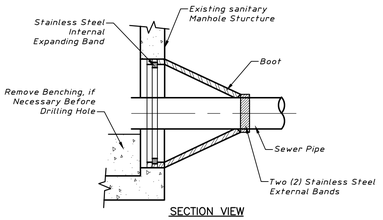
SANITARY MANHOLE - TYPE A



PORTLAND CEMENT CONC. SIDEWALK



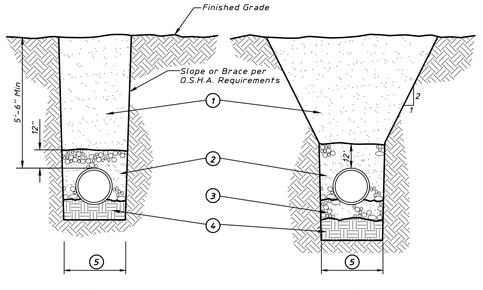
SANITARY SERVICE CLEANOUT ALIGNMENT DETAIL



NOTES:

1. *Core-Drill Circular Opening in Manhole Wall of Diameter to Fit the Required Boot Size.*
2. *Kor-N-Seal Flexible Rubber Boot (Manufactured by National Pollution control systems, Inc. or as Approved by the Engineering Department shall be Used for Watertight Connection*
3. *Cut, Shape and Slope New Invert Channel in the Existing Concrete Bench for Smooth Flow from New Sanitary Sewer Connection.*
4. *Clean Existing Manhole of Any Dirt, Concrete or Debris which may Accumulate During Construction Process*

SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION TO EXISTING STRUCTURE DETAIL



Notes:

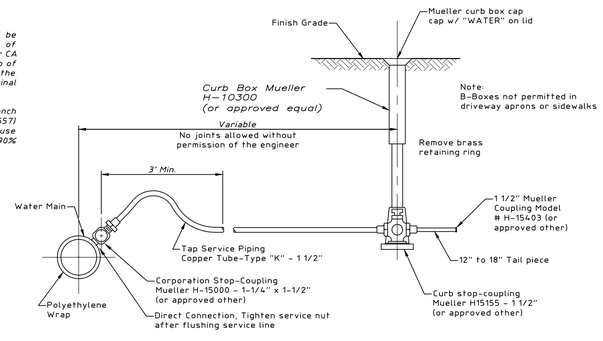
1. *PVC pipe conforming to the SDR specified in the plans shall be installed to the latest revised specification requirements of ASTM D-2321 using either compacted granular material CA 11 or CA 13 for bedding, haunching and initial backfill of 12" over the top of pipe to provide the necessary support fot the pipe so that the maximum deflection does not exceed 5% of the pipes original internal diameter.*
2. *All CA 6, CA 11 and CA13 to be IDOT approved.*
3. *Under or within 2 feet of pavement, curbs and walks use trench backfill and compact to 95% Mod. Proctor density (ASTM D-1557) 8" lifts maximum. (Loose Measure). In all other areas use excavated materials (unless noted otherwise) and compact to 90% (ASTM D-1557) 12" lifts maximum. (Loose measure).*

1. *CA-6 Trench backfill under pavement, curb and gutter as indicated in road subgrades and within 2 feet of any proposed curb and gutter or sidewalk. Mechanically compacted backfill of excavated materials in other locations if approved by the Village Engineer. Refer to note 3 below for materials and compaction requirements.*
2. *WATER MAIN Compacted granular material per standard specifications for water and sewer main construction in Illinois, to 12" above top of pipe Compact to 95% (ASTM D-1557) 8" lifts max.*

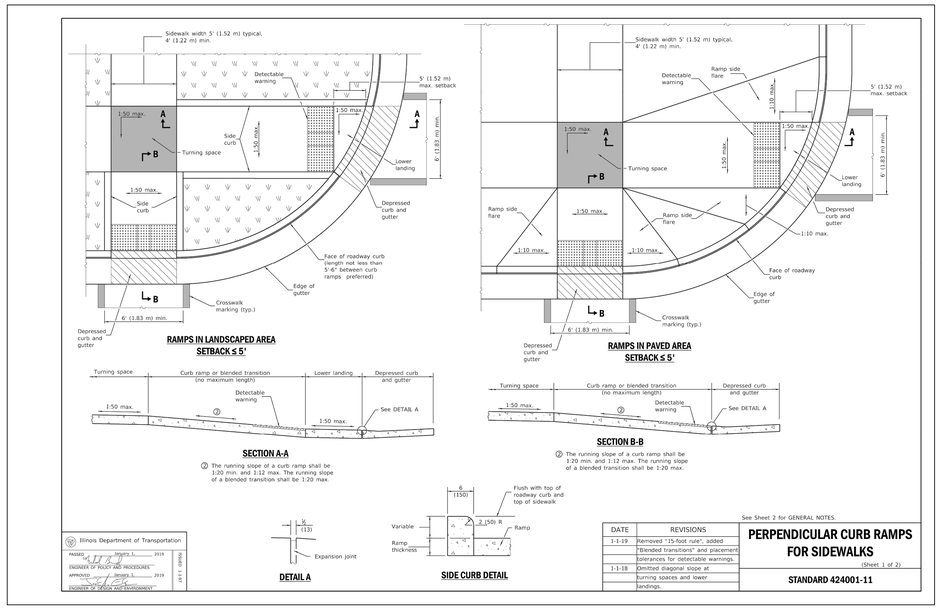
   STORM SEWER Compacted granular material per standard specifications for water and sewer main construction in Illinois, to 12" above top of pipe. Compact to 95% (ASTM D-1557) 8" lifts max.

   SANITARY SEWER (PVC or DIP) Compacted granular material per standard specifications for water and sewer main construction in Illinois, to 12" above top of pipe (also see note 1 below). Compact to 95% (ASTM D-1557) 8" lifts max.
3. *4" Compacted granular bedding material. per standard specifications for water and sewer main construction in Illinois, 8" Lifts max. (Loose measure). Compact to 95% (ASTM D-1557).*
4. *Unsuitable material to be removed where directed by Engineer (to a minimum depth of 4") and replaced with suitable material and compacted.*
5. *Trench Width - Pipe O.D. + 24" Minimum*
   Pipe O.D. + 36" Maximum

TYPICAL TRENCH CROSS SECTION



WATER SERVICE DETAIL



Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2019
ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
APPROVED January 1, 2019
ENGINEER OF LOCAL ROAD ENVIRONMENT

BDE 613 (D-1) (Modified)

See Sheet 2 for GENERAL NOTES.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Removed "15-foot rule", added
	"Blended transitions" and placement
	tolerances for detectable warnings,
1-1-18	Omitted diagonal slope at
	turning spaces and lower
	landings.

PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 424001-11

No.	Date	Revision
1	05.16.2024	Revised per Village Review

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • • land surveyors
120 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel. 847.394.6600 Fax. 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184.003132
www.haegerengineering.com

TYPICAL DETAILS

419 S. PINE AVENUE
TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION
LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C7 / C7

© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: May 16, 2024 - 2:44pm Plotted By: mike-a
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
ENGINEERING DIVISION

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner**
From:	**Nanci Julius, P.E., Senior Civil Engineer**
Department:	**Public Works Department, Engineering Division**
File Number:	**PCA00003-2024**
Project:	**419 S Pine Ave Subdivision**
Review Round:	**Round 1**
Date:	**April 9, 2024**

DO EXISTING STRUCTURES, IF ANY, MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING?

1. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED:

	YES	NO	COMMENTS
a. Underground Utilities			
i. Water……..	☐	☒	_____
ii. Sanitary Sewer …….	☒	☐	_____
iii. Storm Sewer……	☐	☒	_____
b. Surface Improvement			
i. Pavement ……..	☐	☒	_____
ii. Curb& Gutter……..	☒	☐	_____
iii. Sidewalks…….	☒	☐	_____
iv. Street Lighting……..	☐	☒	_____
c. Easements			
i. Utility & Drainage….	☒	☐	_____
ii. Access……	☐	☒	_____

2. PERMITS REQUIRED OTHER THAN VILLAGE

a. MWRDGC…… ☒	d. IEPA…… ☒
b. IDOT…… ☐	e. CCHD…… ☐
c. ARMY CORP… ☐	f. OTHER…… ☐_____

3. R.O.W. DEDICATIONS…… YES ☐ NO ☒_____
4. SITE PLAN ACCEPTABLE…… YES ☐ NO ☒ _____
5. PRELMINARY PLATE ACCEPTABLE…… YES ☐ NO ☒ _____
6. TRAFFIC STUDY ACCEPTABLE…….. YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A_____
7. STORMWATER DETENTION REQUIRED…… YES ☒ NO ☐ Fee-in-Lieu acceptable_____
8. CONTRIBUTION ORDINANCE EXISTING…….. YES ☐ NO ☒ _____
9. FLOOD PLAIN OR FLOODWAY EXISTING…….. YES ☐ NO ☒ _____
10. WETLAND EXISTING…… YES ☐ NO ☒ _____

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS ARE ATTACHED.

PLAN COMMISSION PCA00003-2024
419 S Pine Ave Subdivision
419 S Pine Ave
Round 1

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.

12. Since a subdivision is being proposed the plans must meet all subdivision requirements. Final engineering plans for all public improvements must be approved prior to the final plat of subdivision approval. An Engineers estimate of construction cost for full site improvements is required to complete the calculation for plan review, inspection, and other fees. An Engineers estimate of construction cost for public improvements is also required to complete the calculation for the required public improvement guarantee deposit. The public improvements for this development would be public sidewalk, ADA ramps and a sanitary sewer extension. These estimates should be submitted at least three weeks prior to the final Plan Commission meeting to allow us time to generate the fee letter and for the petitioner to assemble the proper documents.

13. Final engineering plans shall be georeferenced by using State Plane Coordinate System – Illinois East. Below are details about projection:

Projected Coordinate System:	NAD_1983_StatePlane_Illinois_East_FIPS_1201_Feet
Projection:	Transverse_Mercator
False_Easting:	984250.00000000
False_Northing:	0.00000000
Central_Meridian:	-88.33333333
Scale_Factor:	0.99997500
Latitude_Of_Origin:	36.66666667
Linear Unit:	Foot_US
Geographic Coordinate System:	GCS_North_American_1983
Datum:	D_North_American_1983
	Prime Meridian: Greenwich
	Angular Unit: Degree

14. The Final Plat of Subdivision must be reviewed and approved by Engineering prior to final Plan Commission approval. The original signed mylar Final Plat of Subdivision, containing all non-Village signatures, shall be submitted one week before the scheduled date of the final Plan Commission meeting. Village Code Section 29-209 also requires a digital copy of the plat to be provided on disk to the Village. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.

15. Plan Commission approval will require preliminary engineering plans including detention calculations. Per the Manual of Practice for *the Design of Public & Private Improvements Section 3.05E Small Developments*, the Village Engineer may exempt a Developer from the detention requirements if it is determined that the immediate downstream flooding conditions will not be significantly worsened. A cash payment can be paid as money in lieu of detention at the rate of $1.00 per cubic foot. Based on the maximum allowed lot coverage of 50%, the fee-in-lieu

for the proposed development would be $6,674 ($3,540 for Lot 1, $3,134 for Lot 2). This fee is considered a permit fee and would be collected as part of the building permit process.

16. Final subdivision approval will require final engineering plans.

17. Based on the provided grades, the proposed sanitary sewer will not have enough cover to serve the north lot. The 8" sanitary sewer along Grove Street can be extended to serve that lot. The following comments shall be addressed:

    a. The existing combined sewer structure is called out as a storm manhole. Correct the structure type on the Engineering plans.
    b. The structure is located in the concrete driveway for 425 S Pine Ave. The driveway shall be removed and replaced from the curb to approximately the property line, to the second joint from the street.
    c. The condition of the existing structure shall be evaluated before connecting.
    d. An existing 32" tree is located in the parkway. Identify if this tree is proposed to be removed.
    e. There is an existing street light located less than 6 ft from the sanitary sewer. The light shall be protected during construction.
    f. Sanitary sewer extensions shall be across the entire frontage of the lots.

18. The public sanitary sewer extension will require an IEPA permit and MWRD permit.

19. Overhead sewer setup is required for new construction.

20. Correct the misalignment of curb at the south limits of the proposed subdivision.

21. Provide the curb cuts for the proposed driveway. The pavement shall be repaired adjacent to the new curb.

22. Any open cut utility trenches in pavement shall have asphalt ground 2' beyond edge of utility trench for a smooth transition. Provide a detail on the final engineering plans.

23. Provide ADA compliant sidewalk with depressed curb at the northeast corner of S Pine Ave and E Grove St to complete the accessible route. The southbound ramp at the NE corner shall align with the northbound ramp at the SE corner.

24. Provide ADA compliant sidewalk with depressed curb at the southwest corner of S Pine Ave and E Grove St to complete the accessible route. The eastbound ramp at the SW corner shall align with the westbound ramp at the SE corner.

25. Provide additional information to evaluate the existing drainage patterns for the rear yards for 406 and 410 S Belmont Ave.

26. The T/F for 402 S Belmont is shown as 689.05; however, the finished grade along the west side of the home is 687.0. With 6" exposed foundation, equating to a theoretical T/F of 687.5.

    a) Both lots currently show over 2 ft of fill in the rear yard. The foundations should be stepped down, or the siding shall be dropped further along the east side of the home to better account for the grade different.
    b) Preliminary layout for patios should be evaluated for grading.

Preliminary Plat of Subdivision:

27. Provide the name of the subdivision.

28. The names and last know addresses of the owners of the land proposed to be subdivided, the subdivider and all owners of land immediately adjoining the land proposed to be subdivided.

Final Plat of Subdivision:

29. Provide a notarized statement from the owner indicating the school district in which each parcel lies. The elementary school district is Consolidated Community School District #25, Township High School District #214, Harper Community College District #512.

30. Add the utility signature blocks.

31. Include all the items on the attached Final Plat of Subdivision Checklist.

04-10-24

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

Attachments:
Final Plat of Subdivision Checklist (3 pages)
Sample Utility Signature Blocks (1 page)

Final Plat of Subdivision Checklist
Municipal Code Section 29-209(a – t)

- ○ a. The date of preparation of the final plat and by whom prepared.
- ○ b. The boundary of the plat, based on accurate traverse, with angles and lineal dimensions.
- ○ c. All permanent survey monuments, markers and bench marks.
- ○ d. Exact location, width and name of all streets within and adjoining the plat, and the exact location and widths of all cross walkways.
- ○ e. True angles and distances to the nearest established street lines or official monuments, not less than three.
- ○ f. Municipal, township, county and section lines accurately tied to the lines of the subdivision by distances and angles.
- ○ g. Radii, internal angles, points and curvatures, tangent bearings and lengths of all arcs.
- ○ h. All easements for rights of way established for public use and utilities.
- ○ i. All lot numbers and lines, with accurate dimensions given in hundredths of feet.
- ○ j. Accurate outlines and legal descriptions of all areas dedicated or reserved for public use, with the proposed uses indicated thereon; and all areas to be reserved by deed covenant for the common use of all property owners; together with the proposed uses indicated thereon.
- ○ k. The text of protective covenants, approved by the Plan Commission, relating to the proposed subdivision.
- ○ l. An endorsement by the County Clerk in the form acceptable to Cook County, that there are no delinquent, forfeited, foreclosed or purchased general taxes, or unpaid current general taxes, against the land proposed to be subdivided.
- ○ m. A summary of all restrictions applicable to any part of such subdivision concerning building restrictions, use restrictions, building setback lines and similar matters.
- ○ n. A deed of dedication in the form set forth in Section 29-217(a):
  The Final plat shall contain a deed of dedication substantially as follows:

  "We, the undersigned, (Names), owners of the real estate shown and described herein, do hereby lay off, plat and subdivide said real estate in accordance with the within plat. This subdivision shall be known and designated as (Name), an addition to the Village of Arlington Heights, Cook County. All streets and alleys and public open spaces shown and not heretofore dedicated are hereby dedicated to the public. Front and side yard building setback lines are established as shown on this plat, between which lines and the property lines of the streets, there shall be erected or maintained no building or structure. There are strips of ground, (Number) feet in width, as shown on this plat and marked 'Easement' reserved for the use of public utilities for the installation of water and sewer mains, poles, ducts, lines and wires, subject at all times to the proper authorities and to the easement herein reserved. No permanent or other structures are to be erected or maintained upon

these strips of land, but owners of lots in this subdivision shall take their titles subject to the rights of the public utilities, and to the rights of the owners of other lots in this subdivision.

(Additional dedications and protective covenants, or private restrictions, would be inserted here upon the subdivider's initiative or the recommendation of the Plan Commission or Village Board; important provisions are those specifying the use to be made of the property and, in the case of residential use, the minimum habitable floor area.)

The foregoing covenants (or restrictions), are to run with the land and shall be binding on all parties and all persons claiming under them until January 1, 20____ [25 year period is suggested], at which time said covenants (or restrictions) shall be automatically extended for successive periods of ten years unless indicated otherwise by negative vote of a majority of the then owners of the building sites covered by these covenants (or restrictions), in whole or in part, which said vote will be evidenced by a petition in writing signed by the owners and duly recorded. Invalidation of any one of the foregoing covenants (or restrictions) by judgment or court order shall in no way affect any of the other various covenants (or restrictions), which shall remain in full force and effect.

The right to enforce these provisions by injunction, together with the right to cause the removal, by due process of law, of any structure or part thereof erected or maintained in violation, is hereby dedicated to the public, and reserved to the several owners of the several lots in this subdivision and to their heirs and assigns.

WITNESS our hands and seals this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF COOK) SS.

Before me the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared (Names), and each separately and severally acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument as his or her voluntary act and deed, for the purposes therein expressed.

WITNESS my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of 20 _____.

_____
Notary Public"

○ o. A blank certificate of approval in the form set forth in Section 29-217(b). The Final plat shall contain a certificate of approval as follows:

"Under the authority provided by 65 ILCS 5/11-12 as amended by the State Legislature of the State of Illinois and Ordinance adopted by the Village Board of the Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois, this plat was given approval by the Village of Arlington Heights AND MUST BE RECORDED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE BOARD, OTHERWISE IT IS NULL AND VOID.

APPROVED by the Plan Commission at a meeting held _____

_____
Chairman

_____
Secretary

APPROVED by the Village Board of Trustees at a meeting held _____

_____
President

_____
Village Clerk

APPROVED by the Village Collector

_____

APPROVED by the Village Engineer

_____"

○ p. A certification by a registered surveyor in the form set forth in Section 29-217(c). The Final plat shall contain a certificate signed by an Illinois Registered Land Surveyor in substantially the following form:

"I, (Name), hereby certify that I am an Illinois Registered Land Surveyor in compliance with the laws of the State of Illinois, and that this plat correctly represents a survey completed by me on (Date); that all monuments and markers shown thereon actually exist, and that I have accurately shown the materials that they are made of.

_____
Signature

(SURVEYOR'S SEAL)

Illinois Land Surveyor
No. _____"

○ q. A notarized statement from the owner indicating the school district in which each tract, parcel, lot or block lies.

○ r. A certificate in the form as required by the Illinois Department of Transportation or Cook County Highway Department, respectively, when any new street or new driveway will access one of these Department's streets.

○ s. The parcel index numbers of all lots contained within the plat shall be included on the plat of subdivision.

○ t. A block stating "Send Tax Bill To: (Name/Address)." The actual name and address shall be provided by the developer.

○ u. Provide a location to identify the address of each new lot.

The Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code can be accessed over the internet at www.vah.com .

Sample Signature Blocks

COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY
EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20__

TITLE: _____

AMERITECH/SBC
EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20__

TITLE: _____

NICOR GAS
EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20__

TITLE: _____

COMCAST CABLE
EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20__

TITLE: _____

WIDE OPEN WEST, LLC
EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20__

TITLE: _____

Cook County Signature Block:

This plat has been approved by the Cook County Highway Department with respect to roadway access pursuant to 765 ILCS 205/2. However, a Highway Permit, conforming to the standards of the Cook County Highway Department is required by the owner of the property for this access.

_____

Superintendent of Highways
Cook County, Illinois

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
POLICE DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Sam Hubbard**
From:	**Officer Steven Dinov #358**
Department:	**Police Department**
File Number:	
Project:	**419 S Pine Ave Subdivision**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**April, 11, 2024**

1. CHARACTER OF USE: (WOULD IT BE A PROBLEM TYPE?)

The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern. This is recommended to limit access and loitering. The addition of trespass signs is recommended.

2. ARE LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS ADEQUATE?

Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code.

Lighting is an important aspect of CPTED. Lighting increases the amount and quality of natural surveillance. If people cannot see the activity, they cannot report the activity. Lighting can also deter those intending to conduct criminal/nuisance activity.

3. PRESENT TRAFFIC PROBLEMS?

There are no traffic problems at this location.

4. TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS AT PARTICULAR LOCATION:

This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

5. TRAFFIC PROBLEMS THAT MAY BE CREATED BY THE DEVELOPMENT:

This development should not create any additional traffic problems.

6. GENERAL COMMENTS:

The Police Department has no additional comments at this time.

583

Supervisor

Nicholas, Hailey

From: Roberts, David
Sent: Friday, April 19, 2024 12:09 PM
To: Hubbard, Sam
Cc: Nicholas, Hailey; Harris, Lance
Subject: RE: New Plan Commission Application: PCA00003-2024 (419 S. Pine Subdivision)

Sam,

No comments from FD. Updated in Tyler. Sorry for the delay.

Regards,

David Roberts CFO
Division Chief
Fire Department
Village of Arlington Heights, IL

O: 847-368-5450
www.vah.com

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner**
From:	**Sean Freres, Environmental Health Officer**
Department:	**Health Services Department**
File Number:	**PCA00003-2024**
Project:	**419 S. Pine Ave.**
Review Round:	**v1**
Date:	**3,26,24**

GENERAL COMMENTS:

The Health Department has no comments at this time.

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Brian Kelly**
From:	**Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development Department**
File Number:	**PC 24-003**
Project:	**419 S. Pine Ave Subdivision**
Review Round:	**1**
Date:	**April 9th, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:	☒	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN:	☒	☐
3. VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS:	☒	☐
4. VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:	☒	☐
5. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED:	☒	☐
6. SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED:	☒	☐

See additional review comments on next page.

General:

7) The following approvals are required:
    a. Preliminary & Final Plat of Subdivision to subdivide two lots into two lots.
    b. Variation from Chapter 28, Section 5.1-3.2 to allow a lot width of 88.30' where a minimum lot width of 90' is required for corner lots.
    c. Variation from Chapter 29, Section 29-307(a)3 to allow a lot width of 88.30' where a minimum lot width of 90' is required for corner lots.
8) The following Variations has been identified:
    a. Lot 1: Variation from Chapter 28, Section 5.1-3.2 to allow a lot width of 88.30' where a minimum lot width of 90' is required for corner lots.
    b. Lot 1: Variation from Chapter 29, Section 29-307(a)3 to allow a lot width of 88.30' where a minimum lot width of 90' is required for corner lots.

    Staff recommends that you reduce the lot width of Lot 2 to allow for a 90' wide code-compliant lot width for Lot 1. Lot 2, as a standard lot, is required to have a minimum lot width of 75' if its size is 10,000-14,999 square feet and a minimum lot width of 70' if its size is 8,750-9,999 square feet. The proposed lot width for Lot 2 is 78' and the lot size is 10,267 square feet.

    If there are circumstances that prevent you from adjusting the lot width for both lots, Variations must be requested as outlined in 7b and 7c above. In order to justify any Variation request, you must provide a written response to each of the four criteria for Variation approval:
    - The proposed variation will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.
    - The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.
    - The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.
    - The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.
9) Please note that appearing before the Conceptual Plan Review Committee is required prior to appearing before the Plan Commission. You are currently scheduled to appear before the Conceptual Plan Review Committee on the evening of April 11th, 2024.
10) Please provide more information in your project narrative. You should include the lot dimensions and sizes of the proposed lots. You should also provide an estimated construction timeline, the approximate size of the homes to be constructed, the estimated sale price of the homes, and any other information about how you plan to utilize the properties once subdivided. You should also include any green features that are planned for the homes.
11) Please be aware the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision approval and Final Plat of Subdivision approval can be done separately as individual processes, or can be combined into one process if all details, plans, fees, and deposits are submitted to the Village. Please review the Engineering/Public Works Department comments 12 & 16 to verify what information is missing to complete the Final Plat of Subdivision application process.

12) Please note that payment of all applicable engineering fees and the provision of all surety bonds, public improvement deposits, and maintenance guarantees must be provided *one week prior* to appearing before the Village Board for Final Plat approval.
13) Please note that a Design Commission application will be required for any proposed home on the new lots.
14) Impact fees will be due in accordance with Chapter 29 at time of permit issuance for all homes within the proposed subdivision.
15) A Linkage fee for each lot, in accordance with Article XVII (Inclusionary Housing Ordinance) of Chapter 7 of the Municipal Code, shall be required at time of building permit issuance for any single-family home on the property.
16) Please make sure all revised plans are labeled with a revision date.
17) It is recommended that you hold a neighborhood meeting to introduce the proposed project to all surrounding property owners within 250 feet. If this is not feasible, you should reach out to all abutting property owners and all property owners located across the street to introduce the project to your neighbors.
18) The engineering plans indicate that there are substantial changes being proposed to the grading on the lot. Please note that the maximum allowable building height is measured from the average elevation of the finished lot grade at the front of the building. Per Code, average elevation of the finished lot grade at the front of the building is based on the Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code, Chapter 23, Section 23-103 General Lot Grade Maximums, which states, "No lot shall be graded in such a manner as to raise the grade of such lot to any point higher than a continuous grade level between the grades of the lots on either side abutting such lot." The maximum height of a building in the R-3 District is 25'.
19) Please provide a formal response to all Round 1 Department Review Comments through the Citizen Self-Service Portal.

Preliminary & Final Plat of Subdivision:

20) Please include the name of the proposed subdivision.
21) The front yard setback for both lots is determined by the average front yard setback for the neighboring homes on the block. This should include all of the homes to the South of the subject properties, bounded by Grove Avenue to the North and Park Street to the South. Please provide an exhibit showing the existing setbacks of the other homes on the frontage to clarify how the 26.5' front yard setback was calculated.
22) Since the front yard setback is based on the average of the frontage, please provide an asterisk at the end of the front yard setback for each lot (i.e. the "26.5' B.S.L"). Additionally, the asterisk shall reference a note elsewhere on the plat that reads "The actual required front yard building setback line may be less than or greater than 26.5' as prescribed in the Arlington Heights Municipal Code. Specifically, Section 5.1-3.6(a) of Chapter 28 allows the front yard setback to be calculated based on the average of the existing front yard setbacks of the frontage when 40% or more of the frontage is developed with front yards more than 15 feet in depth. If this code section is no longer applicable, the required setback shall be based on current code requirements."
23) Please include the names and last known addresses of the owners of the land proposed to be subdivided, the subdivider, and all owners of land immediately adjoining the land proposed to be subdivided.

24) Will there be protective covenants for the proposed subdivision? If so, please provide them as a separate document and reference them within the Deed of Dedication as per Section 29-217a of Chapter 29.
25) The line that indicates the division of the existing lots is currently shown as an "adjacent lot line" according to the legend provided on both Plats of Subdivision. Please choose another method to indicate the existing/previous division of the lots and indicate the revised method in the legend.
26) The easement line on the southern portion Lot 2 switches from a dashed line to a solid line. Please revise accordingly on both Plats.
27) Please add the 4th paragraph to the Deed of Dedication, as outlined in Section 29-217a of Chapter 29.
28) The Deed of Dedication is missing a sentence: "All streets and alleys and public open spaces shown and not heretofore dedicated are hereby dedicated to the public". Please add the sentence at the appropriate location.
29) Utility company signature lines will likely be required. Please see the Public Works/Engineering review comments.
30) The Deed of Dedication must also be notarized. Please revise the Notary Certificate to apply to both the Owners Certificate and the Deed of Dedication.
31) Please note that the building footprint and other proposed site improvements were not reviewed as part of this application. When a new home on each lot is proposed, compliance with all applicable Zoning regulations shall be required or a Variation must be requested.

Prepared by: Hailey Nicholas

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner**
From:	**Derek Mach, Landscape Planner**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development Department**
File Number:	**PCA00003-2024**
Project:	**419 S Pine Avenue**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**April 4, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH TREE PRESERVATION ORDINACE:	N/A	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH LANDSCAPE PLAN ORDINANCE:	N/A	☐
3. PARKWAY TREE FEE REQUIRED:	☒	☐

COMMENTS:

It is recommended that any trees along the perimeter that are deemed in fair condition or better be preserved.

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers · land surveyors

100 East State Parkway
Schaumburg, Illinois 60173-5300
tel: 847.394.6600
fax: 847.394.6608

April 30, 2024

Mr. Michael Pagones, P.E.
Village Engineer
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

RE: 419 S. Pine Ave
Response to Village Comments
Haeger File No.: 24-042

Haeger Engineering ("Haeger") is in receipt of your review comments dated April 9, 2024. We have revised the submittal materials accordingly per the comments. The original review comments are included below, shown in *italics*, with our responses to each comment followed in **bold**.

11. The petitioner is notified that these comments are being provided to ensure that the project meets the requirements for submittal to the Plan Commission. Approval by the Plan Commission is not an endorsement or approval of these documents to obtain the required building permits, engineering approval, or permits required by other government or permitting agencies for construction. Detailed plan review with associated comments will be provided upon submittal of plans for a building permit. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.
The petitioner acknowledges this requirement.

12. Since a subdivision is being proposed the plans must meet all subdivision requirements. Final engineering plans for all public improvements must be approved prior to the final plat of subdivision approval. An Engineers estimate of construction cost for full site improvements is required to complete the calculation for plan review, inspection, and other fees. An Engineers estimate of construction cost for public improvements is also required to complete the calculation for the required public improvement guarantee deposit. The public improvements for this development would be public sidewalk, ADA ramps and a sanitary sewer extension. These estimates should be submitted at least three weeks prior to the final Plan Commission meeting to allow us time to generate the fee letter and for the petitioner to assemble the proper documents.
Final Engineering Plans and accompanying Engineer's Estimate of Construction Cost for the public improvements is submitted herewith.

13. Final engineering plans shall be georeferenced by using State Plane Coordinate System – Illinois East. Below are details about projection:
Acknowledged, the plans are prepared on tis coordinate system.

14. The Final Plat of Subdivision must be reviewed and approved by Engineering prior to final Plan Commission approval. The original signed mylar Final Plat of Subdivision, containing all non-Village signatures, shall be submitted one week before the scheduled date of the final Plan Commission meeting. Village Code Section 29-209 also requires a digital copy of the plat to be provided on disk to the Village. The petitioner shall acknowledge that they accept this understanding.
The petitioner acknowledges this requirement.

15. Plan Commission approval will require preliminary engineering plans including detention calculations. Per the Manual of Practice for the Design of Public & Private Improvements Section 3.05E Small Developments, the Village Engineer may exempt a Developer from the detention requirements if it is determined that the immediate downstream flooding conditions will not be significantly worsened. A cash payment can be paid as money in lieu of detention at the rate of $1.00 per cubic foot. Based on the maximum allowed lot coverage of 50%, the fee-in-lieu for the proposed development would be $6,674 ($3,540 for Lot 1, $3,134 for Lot 2). This fee is considered a permit fee and would be collected as part of the building permit process.
Stormwater detention calculations are included in this submittal, with calculations shown on Sheet C5.

16. Final subdivision approval will require final engineering plans.
Final Engineering Plans are submitted herewith for review.

17. Based on the provided grades, the proposed sanitary sewer will not have enough cover to serve the north lot. The 8" sanitary sewer along Grove Street can be extended to serve that lot. The following comments shall be addressed:

a. The existing combined sewer structure is called out as a storm manhole. Correct the structure type on the Engineering plans.

b. The structure is located in the concrete driveway for 425 S Pine Ave. The driveway shall be removed and replaced from the curb to approximately the property line, to the second joint from the street.
c. The condition of the existing structure shall be evaluated before connecting.
d. An existing 32" tree is located in the parkway. Identify if this tree is proposed to be removed.
e. There is an existing street light located less than 6 ft from the sanitary sewer. The light shall be protected during construction.
f. Sanitary sewer extensions shall be across the entire frontage of the lots.

The proposed sanitary sewer configuration has been updated in accordance with the review comments above.

18. The public sanitary sewer extension will require an IEPA permit and MWRD permit.

Acknowledged. We will provide MWRD & IEPA permit application forms for Village review and signature once the engineering plans have been approved.

19. Overhead sewer setup is required for new construction.

Acknowledged, this is noted on Sheet C6.

20. Correct the misalignment of curb at the south limits of the proposed subdivision.

This has been noted on the plans.

21. Provide the curb cuts for the proposed driveway. The pavement shall be repaired adjacent to the new curb.

This has been added to the plans.

22. Any open cut utility trenches in pavement shall have asphalt ground 2' beyond edge of utility trench for a smooth transition. Provide a detail on the final engineering plans.

This detail has been added to the plan on Sheet C7.

23. Provide ADA compliant sidewalk with depressed curb at the northeast corner of S Pine Ave and E Grove St to complete the accessible route. The southbound ramp at the NE corner shall align with the northbound ramp at the SE corner.

This curb ramp has been added to the plan.

24. Provide ADA compliant sidewalk with depressed curb at the southwest corner of S Pine Ave and E Grove St to complete the accessible route. The eastbound ramp at the SW corner shall align with the westbound ramp at the SE corner.

This curb ramp has been added to the plan.

25. Provide additional information to evaluate the existing drainage patterns for the rear yards for 406 and 410 S Belmont Ave.

Additional off-site contour elevations have been added to Sheet C3.

26. The T/F for 402 S Belmont is shown as 689.05; however, the finished grade along the west side of the home is 687.0. With 6" exposed foundation, equating to a theoretical T/F of 687.5.
a) Both lots currently show over 2 ft of fill in the rear yard. The foundations should be stepped down, or the siding shall be dropped further along the east side of the home to better account for the grade different.
b) Preliminary layout for patios should be evaluated for grading.

The proposed grading will be stepped down as requested and will be detailed during building permit submittal. The house footprints shown are anticipated to be built on the lots but depending on the market the builder would prefer to allow for different house footprints to be constructed.

This concludes our submittal. We have emailed these files directly to you as well. Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

HAEGER ENGINEERING, LLC

Mike Anderson, P.E., LEED AP
Vice-President

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
POLICE DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Sam Hubbard**
From:	**Officer Steven Dinov #358**
Department:	**Police Department**
File Number:	
Project:	**419 S Pine Ave Subdivision**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**April, 11, 2024**

1. CHARACTER OF USE: (WOULD IT BE A PROBLEM TYPE?)

The character of use is consistent with the area and is not a concern. This is recommended to limit access and loitering. The addition of trespass signs is recommended.

2. ARE LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS ADEQUATE?

Lighting should be up to Village of Arlington Heights code.

Lighting is an important aspect of CPTED. Lighting increases the amount and quality of natural surveillance. If people cannot see the activity, they cannot report the activity. Lighting can also deter those intending to conduct criminal/nuisance activity.

3. PRESENT TRAFFIC PROBLEMS?

There are no traffic problems at this location.

4. TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS AT PARTICULAR LOCATION:

This is not a problem area in relation to traffic accidents.

5. TRAFFIC PROBLEMS THAT MAY BE CREATED BY THE DEVELOPMENT:

This development should not create any additional traffic problems.

6. GENERAL COMMENTS:

The Police Department has no additional comments at this time.

Response:
#1 Tresspass signs will be added during construction
#2 Exterior home lighting will meet Village of Arlington Heights Code
#3-6 No response required.

Brian Kelly

583

Supervisor

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Brian Kelly**
From:	**Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development Department**
File Number:	**PC 24-003**
Project:	**419 S. Pine Ave Subdivision**
Review Round:	**1**
Date:	**April 9th, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:	☒	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN:	☒	☐
3. VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS:	☒	☐
4. VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:	☒	☐
5. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED:	☒	☐
6. SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED:	☒	☐

See additional review comments on next page.

General:

7) The following approvals are required:
    a. Preliminary & Final Plat of Subdivision to subdivide two lots into two lots.
    b. Variation from Chapter 28, Section 5.1-3.2 to allow a lot width of 88.30' where a minimum lot width of 90' is required for corner lots.
    c. Variation from Chapter 29, Section 29-307(a)3 to allow a lot width of 88.30' where a minimum lot width of 90' is required for corner lots.
8) The following Variations has been identified:
    a. Lot 1: Variation from Chapter 28, Section 5.1-3.2 to allow a lot width of 88.30' where a minimum lot width of 90' is required for corner lots.
    b. Lot 1: Variation from Chapter 29, Section 29-307(a)3 to allow a lot width of 88.30' where a minimum lot width of 90' is required for corner lots.

    Staff recommends that you reduce the lot width of Lot 2 to allow for a 90' wide code-compliant lot width for Lot 1. Lot 2, as a standard lot, is required to have a minimum lot width of 75' if its size is 10,000-14,999 square feet and a minimum lot width of 70' if its size is 8,750-9,999 square feet. The proposed lot width for Lot 2 is 78' and the lot size is 10,267 square feet.

    If there are circumstances that prevent you from adjusting the lot width for both lots, Variations must be requested as outlined in 7b and 7c above. In order to justify any Variation request, you must provide a written response to each of the four criteria for Variation approval:
    - The proposed variation will not alter the essential character of the locality and will be compatible with existing uses and zoning of nearby property.
    - The plight of the owner is due to unique circumstances, which may include the length of time the subject property has been vacant as zoned.
    - The proposed variation is in harmony with the spirit and intent of this Chapter.
    - The variance requested is the minimum variance necessary to allow reasonable use of the property.
9) Please note that appearing before the Conceptual Plan Review Committee is required prior to appearing before the Plan Commission. You are currently scheduled to appear before the Conceptual Plan Review Committee on the evening of April 11th, 2024.
10) Please provide more information in your project narrative. You should include the lot dimensions and sizes of the proposed lots. You should also provide an estimated construction timeline, the approximate size of the homes to be constructed, the estimated sale price of the homes, and any other information about how you plan to utilize the properties once subdivided. You should also include any green features that are planned for the homes.
11) Please be aware the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision approval and Final Plat of Subdivision approval can be done separately as individual processes, or can be combined into one process if all details, plans, fees, and deposits are submitted to the Village. Please review the Engineering/Public Works Department comments 12 & 16 to verify what information is missing to complete the Final Plat of Subdivision application process.

12) Please note that payment of all applicable engineering fees and the provision of all surety bonds, public improvement deposits, and maintenance guarantees must be provided *one week prior* to appearing before the Village Board for Final Plat approval.
13) Please note that a Design Commission application will be required for any proposed home on the new lots.
14) Impact fees will be due in accordance with Chapter 29 at time of permit issuance for all homes within the proposed subdivision.
15) A Linkage fee for each lot, in accordance with Article XVII (Inclusionary Housing Ordinance) of Chapter 7 of the Municipal Code, shall be required at time of building permit issuance for any single-family home on the property.
16) Please make sure all revised plans are labeled with a revision date.
17) It is recommended that you hold a neighborhood meeting to introduce the proposed project to all surrounding property owners within 250 feet. If this is not feasible, you should reach out to all abutting property owners and all property owners located across the street to introduce the project to your neighbors.
18) The engineering plans indicate that there are substantial changes being proposed to the grading on the lot. Please note that the maximum allowable building height is measured from the average elevation of the finished lot grade at the front of the building. Per Code, average elevation of the finished lot grade at the front of the building is based on the Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code, Chapter 23, Section 23-103 General Lot Grade Maximums, which states, "No lot shall be graded in such a manner as to raise the grade of such lot to any point higher than a continuous grade level between the grades of the lots on either side abutting such lot." The maximum height of a building in the R-3 District is 25'.
19) Please provide a formal response to all Round 1 Department Review Comments through the Citizen Self-Service Portal.

Preliminary & Final Plat of Subdivision:

20) Please include the name of the proposed subdivision.
21) The front yard setback for both lots is determined by the average front yard setback for the neighboring homes on the block. This should include all of the homes to the South of the subject properties, bounded by Grove Avenue to the North and Park Street to the South. Please provide an exhibit showing the existing setbacks of the other homes on the frontage to clarify how the 26.5' front yard setback was calculated.
22) Since the front yard setback is based on the average of the frontage, please provide an asterisk at the end of the front yard setback for each lot (i.e. the "26.5' B.S.L"). Additionally, the asterisk shall reference a note elsewhere on the plat that reads "The actual required front yard building setback line may be less than or greater than 26.5' as prescribed in the Arlington Heights Municipal Code. Specifically, Section 5.1-3.6(a) of Chapter 28 allows the front yard setback to be calculated based on the average of the existing front yard setbacks of the frontage when 40% or more of the frontage is developed with front yards more than 15 feet in depth. If this code section is no longer applicable, the required setback shall be based on current code requirements."
23) Please include the names and last known addresses of the owners of the land proposed to be subdivided, the subdivider, and all owners of land immediately adjoining the land proposed to be subdivided.

24) Will there be protective covenants for the proposed subdivision? If so, please provide them as a separate document and reference them within the Deed of Dedication as per Section 29-217a of Chapter 29.
25) The line that indicates the division of the existing lots is currently shown as an "adjacent lot line" according to the legend provided on both Plats of Subdivision. Please choose another method to indicate the existing/previous division of the lots and indicate the revised method in the legend.
26) The easement line on the southern portion Lot 2 switches from a dashed line to a solid line. Please revise accordingly on both Plats.
27) Please add the 4th paragraph to the Deed of Dedication, as outlined in Section 29-217a of Chapter 29.
28) The Deed of Dedication is missing a sentence: "All streets and alleys and public open spaces shown and not heretofore dedicated are hereby dedicated to the public". Please add the sentence at the appropriate location.
29) Utility company signature lines will likely be required. Please see the Public Works/Engineering review comments.
30) The Deed of Dedication must also be notarized. Please revise the Notary Certificate to apply to both the Owners Certificate and the Deed of Dedication.
31) Please note that the building footprint and other proposed site improvements were not reviewed as part of this application. When a new home on each lot is proposed, compliance with all applicable Zoning regulations shall be required or a Variation must be requested.

Prepared by: Hailey Nicholas

Response:

#1-6	Understood
#7a	Understood
#7b, c & 8	No longer necessary, see new Plat of Subdivision
#9	Conceptual Plan Review Committee completed on 4/11/24
#10	Revised project narrative provided 5/1/24
#11	Understood
#12	Understood
#13-15	Understood
#16	New dates have been added to plans
#17	Builder will reach out to surrounding neighbors
#18	Please refer to revised engineering plan and engineer response letter
#19	Responses have been provided
#20-23	See revised plan submitted
#24	There will not be protective covenants added to the subdivision
#25	The existing lot line is shown on the Plat of Subdivision as “Underlying Lot Line/Property Line” as a Light Dotted Line
#26	The easement line is shown as a dashed line
#27-30	See revised plan submitted
#31	Understood

Brian Kelly

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner**
From:	**Derek Mach, Landscape Planner**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development Department**
File Number:	**PCA00003-2024**
Project:	**419 S Pine Avenue**
Review Round:	**Round 1 Review**
Date:	**April 4, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH TREE PRESERVATION ORDINACE:	N/A	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH LANDSCAPE PLAN ORDINANCE:	N/A	☐
3. PARKWAY TREE FEE REQUIRED:	☒	☐

COMMENTS:

It is recommended that any trees along the perimeter that are deemed in fair condition or better be preserved.

Response: Agreed

Brian Kelly

Project Summary

419 S Pine Subdivision

Existing Parcels:

Parcel 1 – 03-32-123-001 – Current lot size 74 x 166 – proposed size 90 x 131

Parcel 2 – 03-32-123-011 – Current lot size 57 x 166 – proposed size 76 x 131

Parcel 1 does not currently meet the required minimum width of R3 zoning. I propose to subdivide the two existing parcels to (2) new parcels facing Pine Ave.

I intend to build (2) new single-family homes on the new parcels. I intend to apply for new construction permits upon subdivision approval with construction starting upon receipt of permits. Once receiving permits, the construction time frame would be approximately 6-8 months. The size of the houses to be constructed will be approximately 3,300 sq ft. The anticipated list prices of the homes will be approximately $1,000,000. The homes will have high efficiency mechanicals, insulation and windows.

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers · land surveyors

100 East State Parkway
Schaumburg, Illinois 60173
Tel: 847.394.6600
Fax: 847.394.6608

Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost - Public Improvements

Project: 419 S. Pine - Two Lot Subdivision
Location: Arlington Heights
Project #: 24-042

Prepared: MLA
Date: 04.30.2024

SUMMARY OF ENGINEER'S OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST

Section	Description	Total Cost
A	Sanitary Sewer	$ 20,585
B	Public Sidewalk	$ 11,400
	Total	$ 31,985

Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Amount
A	**Sanitary Sewer**				
1	8" PVC SDR 26 SANITARY SEWER	172	LF	$55.00	$9,460.00
2	TYPE A SANITARY MANHOLE	2	EA	$3,250.00	$6,500.00
3	CONNECT TO EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	2	EA	$1,750.00	$3,500.00
4	TRENCH BACKFILL	45	CY	$25.00	$1,125.00
				Subtotal	$20,585.00

B	**Public Sidewalk**	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Amount
1	5" PCC SIDEWALK W/ 4" AGGREGATE BASE	1,700	SF	$6.00	$10,200.00
2	DETECTABLE WARNING RAMP	40	SF	$30.00	$1,200.00
				Subtotal	$11,400.00

PRELIMINARY/FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

FOR

419 PINE SUBDIVISION

BEING PART OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

AVERAGE BUILDING SETBACKS ALONG S. PINE AVENUE	
ADDRESS	SETBACK
425	25.1'
427	27.0'
431	26.0'
433	24.9'
437	25.3'
445	25.4'

SEND TAX BILL TO:

(PRINT NAME)

(ADDRESS)

(CITY/TOWN) (STATE) (ZIP CODE)

THIS PLAT WAS SUBMITTED TO THE COUNTY RECORDER FOR THE PURPOSES OF RECORDING BY:

(PRINT NAME)

(ADDRESS)

(CITY/TOWN) (STATE) (ZIP CODE)

N

20 10 0 20

SCALE: 1 INCH = 20 FEET

NEIGHBORING PROPERTIES OF 419 S. PINE			
PIN	ADDRESS	OWNER NAME	OWNER ADDRESS
03-32-123-002	425 S. PINE AVE., ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005	JAMES S. JARVIS	<SAME>
03-32-123-009	402 S. BELMONT AVE., ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005	M. STURM	<SAME>
03-32-123-010	406 S. BELMONT AVE., ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005	HARRY P. REEB TRUST	<SAME>
03-32-123-011	410 S. BELMONT AVE., ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005	MATTHEW D. WHISTLER	<SAME>
03-32-123-012	412 S. BELMONT AVE., ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005	THOMAS BEIHOFFER	<SAME>

TOTAL AREA OF SUBDIVISION

0.503 ACRES
21,913 S.F.
(MORE OR LESS)

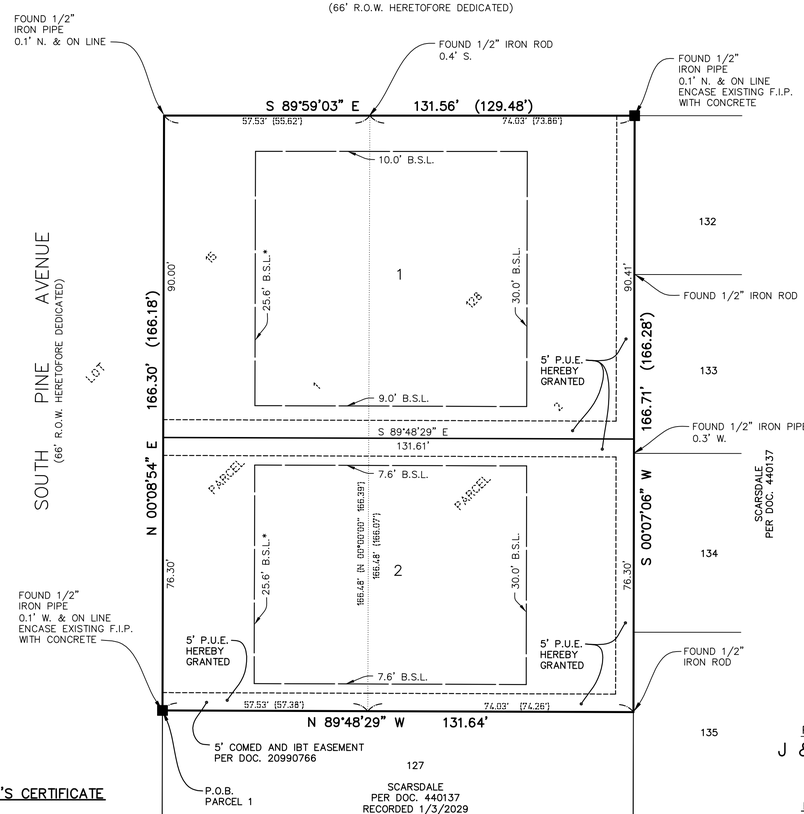
PROPOSED PROPERTY INFORMATION			
PRPOSED LOT	PROPOSED ADDRESS	OWNER NAME	OWNER ADDRESS
LOT 1 LOT 2	ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005	DMDS, LLC	413 S. ARLINGTON HEIGHTS RD, ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

NOTE: SUBDIVIDER NAME: J & B HOMES, LLC
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 886, ITASCA, IL 60143

LOT AREA SUMMARY TABLE	
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.
1	11,870
2	10,043

PARCEL INDEX NUMBER

03-32-115-011
03-32-123-001
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS



LEGEND

- SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE (Heavy Solid Line)
- LOT LINE/PROPERTY LINE (Solid Line)
- ADJACENT LOT LINE/PROPERTY LINE (Light Solid Line)
- UNDERLYING LINE/PROPERTY LINE (Light Dotted Line)
- EASEMENT LINE/LIMITS OF EASEMENT (Short Dashed Line)
- BUILDING LINE (Long Dashed Lines)
- SET CONCRETE MONUMENT

NOTES

3/4 INCH IRON PIPE SET AT ALL LOT CORNERS AND POINTS OF CURVATURE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE SHOWN IN U.S. FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

DIMENSIONS ENCLOSED IN ( ) INDICATE RECORD OR DEED DATA.

ALL EASEMENTS ARE HEREBY GRANTED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

THE MEASURED BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAVD 88) EAST ZONE.

POSSIBLE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG EAST PROPERTY LINE OF UNDERLYING LOT 128 (PARCEL 2), EXACT SIZE & LOCATION CAN NOT BE ASCERTAINED FROM RECORD DOCUMENTS.

* THE ACTUAL REQUIRED FRONT YARD BUILDING SETBACK LINE MAY BE LESS THAN OR GREATER THAN 26.5' AS PRESCRIBED IN THE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS MUNICIPAL CODE. SPECIFICALLY, SECTION 5.1-3.6(a) OF CHAPTER 28 ALLOWS THE FRONT YARD SETBACK TO BE CALCULATED BASED ON THE AVERAGE OF THE EXISTING FRONT YARD SETBACKS OF THE FRONTAGE WHEN 40% OR MORE OF THE FRONTAGE IS DEVELOPED WITH FRONT YARDS MORE THAN 15 FEET IN DEPTH. IF THIS CODE SECTION IS NO LONGER APPLICABLE, THE REQUIRED SETBACK SHALL BE BASED ON CURRENT CODE REQUIREMENTS.

FIP	- FOUND IRON PIPE
FIR	- FOUND IRON ROD
R.O.W.	- RIGHT-OF-WAY
B.S.L.	- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
P.U.E.	- PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

PREPARED FOR:
J & B HOMES

DEED OF DEDICATION

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, _____, OWNERS OF THE REAL ESTATE SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREIN, DO HEREBY LAY OFF, PLAT AND SUBDIVIDE SAID REAL ESTATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WITHIN PLAT. THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE KNOWN AND DESIGNATED AS _____, AN ADDITION TO THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, COOK COUNTY, ALL STREETS AND ALLEYS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES SHOWN AND NOT HERETOFORE DEDICATED ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC. FRONT AND SIDE YARD BUILDING SETBACK LINES ARE ESTABLISHED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, BETWEEN WHICH LINES AND THE PROPERTY LINES OF THE STREETS, THERE SHALL BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED NO BUILDING OR STRUCTURE. THERE ARE STRIPS OF GROUND, 5 FEET IN WIDTH, AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND MARKED 'PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT' RESERVED FOR THE USE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER AND SEWER MAINS, POLES, DUCTS, LINES AND WIRES, SUBJECT AT ALL TIMES TO THE PROPER AUTHORITIES AND TO THE EASEMENT HEREIN RESERVED. NO PERMANENT OR OTHER STRUCTURES ARE TO BE ERECTED OR MAINTAINED UPON THESE STRIPS OF LAND, BUT OWNERS OF LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL TAKE THEIR TITLES SUBJECT TO THE RIGHTS OF THE PUBLIC UTILITIES, AND TO THE RIGHTS OF THE OWNERS OF OTHER LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION.

THE RIGHT TO ENFORCE THESE PROVISIONS BY INJUNCTION, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE REMOVAL, BY DUE PROCESS OF LAW, OF ANY STRUCTURE OR PART THEREOF ERECTED OR MAINTAINED IN VIOLATION, IS HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC, AND RESERVED TO THE SEVERAL OWNERS OF THE SEVERAL LOTS IN THIS SUBDIVISION AND TO THEIR HEIRS AND ASSIGNS.

WITNESS OUR HANDS AND SEALS THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20 __.

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: _____

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, PERSONALLY APPEARED _____ AND _____ AND EACH SEPARATELY AND SEVERALLY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS HIS OR HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF 20 _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

_____, AND _____, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THEY ARE THE OWNERS OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND HAVE CAUSED THE SAME TO BE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN.

TO THE BEST OF THE OWNER'S KNOWLEDGE, THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION LIES IN THE BOUNDARIES OF HARPER COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT #512, HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT #214 AND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT #25 IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ A.D., 20___.

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: _____

OWNER: _____ PRINTED NAME: _____

NOTARY'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC, IN THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT

_____, (TITLE) _____ AND

_____, (TITLE) _____

OF _____ WHO ARE PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSONS WHO ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS HIS OR HER VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE PURPOSES THEREIN EXPRESSED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF DuPAGE)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, JEFFREY R. PANKOW, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR #3483 HAVE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:

PARCEL 1: THAT PART OF LOT 15 DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE EAST LINE OF PINE AVENUE AND THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 15; THENCE EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 15, 57.38 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, 166.39 FEET; THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF GROVE STREET 55.62 FEET; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF PINE AVENUE 166.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN ASSESSOR'S DIVISION OF PART OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2: LOT ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT (128) IN SCARSDALE, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE EAST HALF AND PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE WEST HALF OF SECTION THIRTY-TWO (32), TOWNSHIP FORTY-TWO (42) NORTH, RANGE ELEVEN (11), EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN IS A CORRECT AND ACCURATE REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY AND SUBDIVISION. ALL DISTANCES ARE SHOWN IN U.S. FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT BASED ON REVIEW OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (F.E.M.A.) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL NO. 17031C0203J WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF AUGUST 19, 2008, IT IS OUR OPINION THAT THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON FALLS WITHIN ZONE X AS DESIGNATED AND DEFINED BY F.E.M.A..

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE PROPERTY SHOWN ON THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN IS SITUATED WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS, WHICH IS EXERCISING THE SPECIAL POWERS AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION 12 OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE AS AMENDED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 30th DAY OF April, A.D., 2024.

_____
JEFFREY R. PANKOW
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3483
MY REGISTRATION EXPIRES ON NOVEMBER 30, 2024
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM LICENSE NUMBER 184-002937
EXPIRES APRIL 30, 2025

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR A BOUNDARY SURVEY.

JEFFREY R. PANKOW PROFESSIONAL 3483 STATE OF ILLINOIS LAND SURVEYOR LISLE, ILLINOIS

COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20____.

TITLE: _____

AMERITECH/SBC

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20____.

TITLE: _____

NICOR GAS

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20____.

TITLE: _____

COMCAST CABLE

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20____.

TITLE: _____

WIDE OPEN WEST, LLC

EASEMENT APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

BY: _____ DATE: _____, 20____.

TITLE: _____

PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT PROVISIONS

A PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ("VILLAGE") AND ITS FRANCHISEES, PERMITEES OR LICENSEES FOR ALL AREAS HEREON PLATTED AND DESIGNATED "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT", TO CONSTRUCT, INSTALL, RECONSTRUCT, REPAIR, REMOVE, REPLACE, INSPECT, MAINTAIN AND OPERATE UTILITY TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND LINES IN, UNDER, OVER, ACROSS, ALONG AND UPON THE SURFACE OF SAID EASEMENT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING WITHOUT LIMITATION, WATER MAINS, STORMWATER RUNOFF, STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS, GAS MAINS, TELEPHONE CABLES, ELECTRICAL LINES, AND CABLE TELEVISION AND WHERE ADJACENT TO PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR STORMWATER CONTROL EASEMENTS FOR PUBLIC PEDESTRIAN EGRESS AND INGRESS TO SIDEWALKS OR PATHWAY SYSTEMS. NO ENCROACHMENT OF ANY KIND SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN SAID EASEMENT UNLESS THE VILLAGE DETERMINES THAT SAID ENCROACHMENT SHALL NOT INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER FUNCTIONING OF ALL SUCH PERMITTED USES, SUCH AS ENCROACHMENT BY NON-INTERFERING GARDENS, SHRUBS AND OTHER LANDSCAPING MATERIAL. THE VILLAGE AND ITS FRANCHISEES, PERMITEES OR LICENSEES WITH PERMITS FROM THE VILLAGE MAY ENTER UPON SAID EASEMENT FOR THE USES HEREIN SET FORTH AND HAVE THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM OR REMOVE ANY TREES, SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTS WITHIN THE AREAS DESIGNATED "PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT" WHICH ENCROACH ON AND INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, RECONSTRUCTION, REPAIR, REMOVAL, REPLACEMENT, MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND SUCH FACILITIES APPURTENANT THERETO.

FOLLOWING ANY WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY VILLAGE FRANCHISEES, PERMITEES OR LICENSEES WITH PERMITS FROM THE VILLAGE, IN THE EXERCISE OF THE EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HEREIN, SAID ENTITIES SHALL MAKE SURFACE RESTORATIONS, INCLUDING BUT NOT, LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING: BACKFILL ANY TRENCH, RESTORE CONCRETE AND ASPHALT SURFACES, TOPSOIL AND SEED, REMOVE EXCESS DEBRIS, MAINTAIN AREA IN A GENERALLY CLEAN AND WORKMANLIKE CONDITION. ALL SAID RESTORATION SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH VILLAGE STANDARDS AND SUBJECT TO VILLAGE APPROVAL.

FOLLOWING ANY WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE VILLAGE IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HEREIN, THE VILLAGE SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO SURFACE RESTORATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE LAWN OR SHRUBBERY.

VILLAGE COLLECTOR CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DEFERRED SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS OR UNPAID CURRENT ASSESSMENTS DUE AGAINST ANY OF THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT.

DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

_____
VILLAGE COLLECTOR

VILLAGE CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

UNDER THE AUTHORITY PROVIDED BY 65 ILCS 5/11-12 AS AMENDED BY THE STATE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND ORDINANCE ADOPTED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS, THIS PLAT WAS GIVEN APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS AND MUST BE RECORDED WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE VILLAGE BOARD, OTHERWISE IT IS NULL AND VOID.

APPROVED BY THE PLAN COMMISSION AT A MEETING HELD

THIS _____ DAY OF _____ , A.D., 20____.

_____ _____
CHAIRMAN SECRETARY

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT A MEETING HELD

THIS _____ DAY OF _____ , A.D., 20____.

_____ _____
PRESIDENT VILLAGE CLERK

APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE ENGINEER

THIS _____ DAY OF _____ , A.D., 20____.

_____
VILLAGE ENGINEER

COOK COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, COUNTY CLERK OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DELINQUENT GENERAL TAXES, NO UNPAID FORFEITED TAXES, AND NO REDEEMABLE TAX SALES AGAINST ANY OF THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED ALL STATUTORY FEES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ANNEXED PLAT.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL AT COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

_____
COUNTY CLERK

COOK COUNTY RECORDER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF COOK)

THIS INSTRUMENT _____ WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, A.D. _____, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____.M.

_____
RECORDER OF DEEDS

PREPARED BY:
CEMCON, Ltd.
Consulting Engineers, Land Surveyors & Planners
2280 White Oak Circle, Suite 100 Aurora, Illinois
60502-9675 PH: 630.862.2100 FAX: 630.862.2199
E-Mail: cadd@cemcon.com Website: www.cemcon.com

DISC NO.: 8008012 FILE NAME: RESUB
DRAWN BY: SMR FLD. BK. / PG. NO.:
COMPLETION DATE: 3-19-2024 JOB NO.: 8008.0012
PROJECT REFERENCE:
CHECKED BY: 3-26-2024 / GLK
REVISIONS: 4-29-24/SMR PER VILLAGE REVIEW DATED 4-10-24

Copyright © 2024 Cemcon, Ltd. All rights reserved.

PLOT FILE CREATED: 4/29/2024 BY: SARA PETERSEN DRAWING PATH: P:\8008012\DWG\SURVEY\DRAWINGS\PLATS\FINAL RESUB.DWG

419 S. PINE AVENUE
TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION
SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENT PLANS

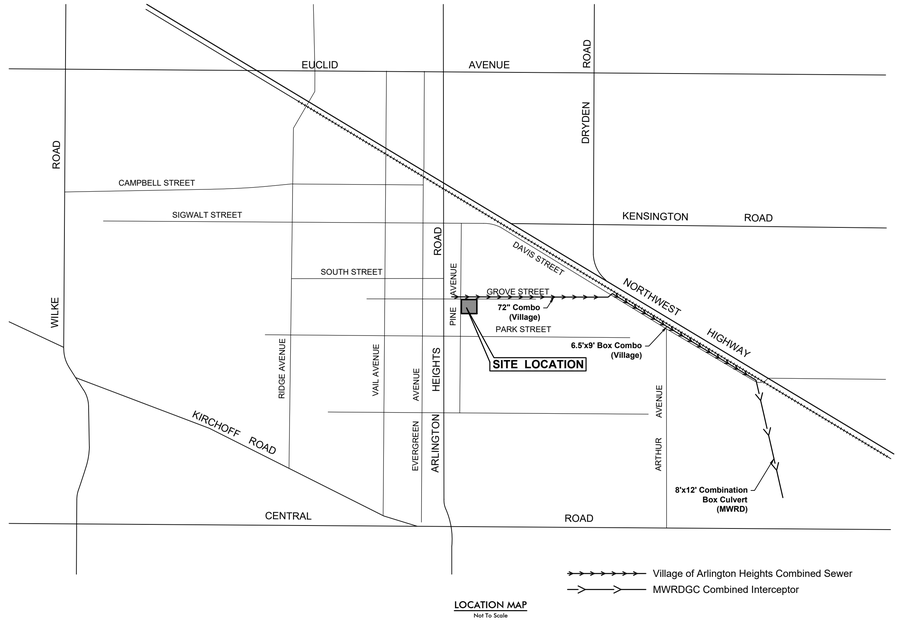
SECTION 32 TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH RANGE 11 EAST
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
COOK COUNTY

OWNER / SUBDIVIDER:
Landmark Custom Homes
401 W. Pierce Road
Itasca, IL 60143

CIVIL ENGINEERS / LAND SURVEYORS:
Haeger Engineering LLC
Illinois Prof. Design Firm #184-003152
100 East State Parkway
Schaumburg, IL 60173
Tel: 847-394-6600
Fax: 847-394-6608
www.haegerengineering.com

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS - ENGINEERING DEPT.
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Tel: 847-368-5250

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS - BUILDING DEPT.
33 S. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Tel: 847-368-5560



LOCATION MAP
Not To Scale

LEGEND

Existing Symbol	Description	Proposed Symbol
	Storm Sewer Manhole	
	Catch Basin	
	Sanitary Sewer Manhole	
C.O.	Clean Out	C.O.
	Storm Sewer	
	Sanitary Sewer	
	Combined Sewer	
W	Water Main	W
	Fire Hydrant	
	Valve Vault	
	Valve Box	
	B-Box	
	Light Pole	
H	Hand Hole	
	Fence	
	Pipe Bollard	
	Sign	
OHW	Overhead Utility Line	
EM	Electric Meter	
	Guy Wire	
	Utility Pole	
T	Telephone Pedestal	
TV	Cable TV Pedestal	
	Handicapped Parking Stall	
	Curb & Gutter	
	Reverse Pitch Curb & Gutter	
	Depressed Curb	
	Retaining Wall	
C XXX.XX	Curb Elevation and	C XXX.XX
G/P XXX.XX	Gutter Elevation	G XXX.XX
XXX.XX	Pavement Elevation	P XXX.XX
XXX.XX	Sidewalk Elevation	W XXX.XX
XXX.X +	Ground Elevation	XXX.X
XXX	Contour Line	XXX
	Deciduous Tree	
	Coniferous Tree	
	Bush	
	Brushline	

BENCHMARKS:

ELEVATION REFERENCE MARKS

COOK COUNTY BM DM3899 - FLANGE ENCASED ROD LOCATED ALONG THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF WILKE ROAD, NORTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF WILKE ROAD AND CENTRAL ROAD, NEAR THE WESTERN PARKING LOT FOR SUNSET MEADOWS PARK.

ELEVATION = 690.96 (NAVD 88)

SITE BENCHMARK:

SET CROSS IN TOP OF CURB ALONG WESTERN RIGHT OF WAY OF PINE AVENUE, NEAR SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SUBJECT PROPERTY, AS SHOWN HEREON.

ELEVATION = 751.39 (NAVD 88)

Know what's **below.**
Call before you dig.

Note:
Call 811 at least 48 hours, excluding weekends and holidays, before you dig.

INDEX TO SHEETS

NO.	DESCRIPTION
C1	TITLE SHEET
C2.0	GENERAL NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS
C2.1	GENERAL NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS
C3	EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN
C4	GEOMETRY & PAVING PLAN
C5	GRADING & EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C6	UTILITY PLAN
C7	TYPICAL DETAILS

SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE CERTIFICATE

TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THE DRAINAGE OF THE SURFACE WATERS WILL NOT BE CHANGED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT OR ANY PART THEREOF, OR, THAT IF DRAINAGE WILL BE CHANGED, REASONABLE PROVISION HAS BEEN MADE FOR COLLECTION AND DIVERSION OF SUCH SURFACE WATERS INTO PUBLIC AREAS, OR DRAINS APPROVED FOR USE BY THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING, AND THAT SUCH SURFACE WATERS ARE PLANNED FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PRACTICES SO AS TO REDUCE THE LIKELIHOOD OF DAMAGE TO ADJOINING PROPERTIES BECAUSE OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.

MICHAEL L. ANDERSON 062-053214 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

BY: _____ DATED: 04.30.2024
MICHAEL ANDERSON, P.E.
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO.062-053214

EXPIRES 11-30-25

No.	Revision	Date

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • • • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184-003152
www.haegerengineering.com

TITLE SHEET

419 S. PINE AVENUE
TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION
LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C1 / C7

© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: Apr 30, 2024 - 12:20pm Plotted By: mike-a
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg

GENERAL NOTES

1. Definition of Terms:
   a. "Owner" shall mean the person or entity with which Haeger Engineering, LLC has been contracted with to prepare the Plans and Specifications.
   b. "Engineer" shall mean Haeger Engineering, LLC.
   c. "Contractor" shall mean the persons or entities responsible for performing and constructing the work described in the Plans, Specifications and other Construction Documents including but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipments, and other incidentals necessary.
   d. "Plans and Specifications" shall mean the Engineering Drawings and any Specifications prepared by Haeger Engineering, LLC, the Engineer.
   e. "Jurisdictional Agency" shall mean any local, municipal, county, township, state or federal entity of government or other entity having jurisdiction of some aspect of the project from whom approval, permit and/or review and approval was required.
2. The Specifications governing this project are as follows:
   a. All applicable Village/City and other applicable Jurisdictional Agency Ordinances, Codes, Regulations, Requirements, Policies, Specifications, Standards, etc.
   b. Roadway and Earthwork construction shall conform to the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", latest edition and any subsequent "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" as well as any applicable IDOT Highway Standards. Hereafter these items shall be collectively be referred to as the IDOT Standard Specifications.
   c. Water Main, Storm Sewer, and Sanitary Sewer construction shall conform to the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois", latest edition.
   d. Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control shall conform to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) "Illinois Urban Manual" (IUM), latest edition and "Illinois Procedures and Standards for Urban Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control", latest edition.
   e. Traffic Control shall conform to the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (MUTCD), latest edition, as well as the latest edition of the "Illinois Supplement to the MUTCD", and IDOT "Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices", latest edition.
   f. All handicap accessibility items shall conform to the Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC), latest edition.
   g. General Notes and Specifications contained herein or elsewhere as a separate document.

   If a conflict, contradiction, or discrepancy occurs between any of the above Specifications the more stringent requirement shall apply, unless directed otherwise by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency.
3. Contract Documents:
   a. The Engineer's Plans and Specifications shall be included as part of the Contract Documents.
   b. All Contractors shall carefully examine the Plans and Specifications, and other Contract Documents prepared for the work. They shall visit the site of the work and acquaint themselves with all local conditions, codes, and requirements affecting the contract. If awarded the contract, they shall not be allowed extra compensation by reason of any unforeseen difficulties or obstacles which the Contractor could have discovered or reasonably anticipated or inferred prior to bidding or start of construction.
   c. Should it appear that the work covered by the Plans and Specifications or other Contract Documents is not sufficiently detailed or explained, a Request For Information (RFI) Form shall be submitted to the Engineer for further explanations and drawings as may be necessary to clarify the point in question prior to the contract award. It is the intention of the Contract Documents to provide a job complete in every respect. Incidental items or accessories necessary to complete the work may not be specifically noted or shown but that are necessary to complete the project shall be considered incidental to the Contract. The Contractor is responsible for this result and to turn over the project in complete operating condition, irrespective of whether the contract documents cover every individual item in minute detail.
   d. The Contractor shall review the subsurface exploration and geotechnical report (a.k.a. soil boring report) prepared by _____ dated _____, to become familiar with the subsurface soil conditions for the site. Copies of all such soil boring reports for the property can be obtained from the Owner. If any additional soils data is needed to confirm the Contractor's opinions of the subsurface conditions, this shall be done at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall obtain the Owner's written authorization to access the site to conduct a supplemental soils investigation. The Owner and Engineer make no representation or warranty regarding the number, location, spacing or depth of borings taken, nor of the accuracy or reliability of the information given in the results thereof. Furthermore, the Owner and Engineer assume no responsibility for the possibility that during construction, the soil and groundwater conditions may vary between borings or are different than previously indicated. Any bracing, sheeting, dewatering or special construction methods deemed necessary by the Contractor in order to install the proposed improvements shall be considered incidental to the Contract and no additional compensation will be allowed.
4. Should any apparent errors, omissions, discrepancies or conflicts be discovered on the Plans, Specifications, Quantities or other Contract Documents by the Contractor, whether prior to or after the award of the contract, the engineer's attention shall was called to the same before work is begun thereon, so that proper clarification can be provided or revision made. If any work is done without contacting the Engineer, it shall be considered that the Contractor has proceeded at their own risk and expense.
5. Whenever the performance of work is indicated on the Plans, and no specific item is included in the Contract for payment, the work shall be considered incidental to the Contract and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor shall provide all necessary labor, material, equipment, etc. necessary to perform all the work required for construction of the proposed improvements.
6. The base plan/drawing for the Engineering Plans (existing conditions, site topography, utilities, rights-of-way, etc.) was obtained from the topographic survey prepared by Cemcon Ltd.
7. The Owner shall obtain the necessary approvals from the following Jurisdictional Agencies:
   a. Village of Arlington Heights
   b. Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago (MWRD)
   c. Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) - Water and Sewer Division
8. The Contractor, unless otherwise agreed upon in writing with the Owner prior to the start of Construction, shall at his own expense, obtain all other approvals including permits, licenses, etc., as may be required for the execution of this work as well as provide all necessary notices, pay all fees required, post bonds, obtain all necessary insurance, and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations relating to the work and to the preservation of public health and safety. The Contractor shall also provide all required insurance and/or bonds as may be required by the Jurisdictional Agencies. In addition, the Contractor shall meet all of the requirements of any permits as might be issued for this work by other Agencies, and shall pay for at their sole expense any surety, insurance or bonds as may be required by the Jurisdictional Agencies.
9. No work shall proceed until the appropriate permit or permits have been obtained for the item or items to be constructed. If any work does proceed without the appropriate permits or approvals, it is being done without the permission or consent of the Engineer. The Contractor and Party authorizing the work to proceed shall be assumed to be proceeding at their own risk and the Engineer shall not be held liable or responsible for any work being performed without a permit.
10. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Engineer, Village/City, and other Jurisdictional Agencies as well as all of their respective officers, employees, agents, and Engineers from and against all losses, claims, demands, payments, suits, actions, recoveries, and judgment of every nature and description brought or recovered against them, by reason of any act, error or omission of said Contractor, their agents or employees in the execution of the work or in the guarding of it.
11. The construction shall be under the general inspection and observation of the designated individual authorized by the Village/City or other applicable Jurisdictional Agencies. The Village/City, Jurisdictional Agencies, Owner, and Engineer shall be notified at least two working days prior to the commencement of work.
12. The location of existing underground utilities such as water mains, sewers, gas lines, electric lines, cable TV lines, fiber optic lines, etc., as shown on the Plans, has been determined from the best available information and has been provided for the convenience of the Contractor. However, the Owner and Engineer do not assume responsibility in the event that during construction, utilities other than those shown may be encountered and that the actual location of those which are shown may be different from the location as shown on the Plans. The Contractor is to verify the location of all utilities prior to the start of work and is responsible for damage to the same. The Contractor shall contact J.U.L.I.E. or Digger by dialing 811 (Outside the City of Chicago - J.U.L.I.E.: 1-800-892-0123 or within the City of Chicago - Digger: 312-744-7000) and the Village/City Public Works Department for utility locates at least 48 hours, excluding weekends and holidays, before digging. For any utility companies which are not members of JULIE or DIGGER, the Contractor shall contact the Owners of each respective utility directly for utility locates at least 48 hours, excluding weekends and holidays, before digging.
13. In some instances, the existing utilities are shown on the Plans according to information obtained from the utility companies (atlas information) and/or surveys performed By Others. The Owner and Engineer do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information. The Contractor shall be aware of potential conflicts with existing or other proposed utilities as indicated on the Plans or that become apparent as the result of field locates By Others. The Contractor shall make their own investigations as necessary to determine the existence, nature, and location of all utility lines and related appurtenances within the limits or adjacent to the proposed improvements. The Contractor shall locate all utilities far enough in advance to avoid all conflicts between existing utilities and proposed improvements and make the Engineer aware of any such conflicts. If the Contractor encounters a conflict between the proposed improvements and existing utility that was not located in advance by the Contractor, then the Contractor shall at no cost to Owner, relocate the proposed improvements and/or utility to avoid the conflict.
14. The Contractor will be required to cooperate with all utility companies involved in connection with the removal, temporary relocation, construction, reconstruction or abandonment by these companies of any and all services or facilities owned or operated by them within the limits or general vicinity of the proposed improvements. Further, at the direction of the Owner and Utility Companies the Contractor shall coordinate the location and install PVC sleeves as necessary under the proposed pavement, curbs, walks, etc. for utility companies to run their proposed utility lines.
15. Before doing any work which will damage, disturb or leave unsupported, or unprotected any utility lines or related appurtenances encountered, the Contractor shall notify the respective Owner thereof, who will make all arrangements for relocating, adjusting, bracing, or otherwise maintaining or abandoning service on lines that fall within the limits of the proposed construction without cost to the Contractor, including the removal of all cables, manhole covers and other related appurtenances which the Owner desires to salvage. After such arrangements have been made, the Contractor will proceed with the work as directed by the Engineer. All utility lines and related appurtenances which are abandoned shall be removed if necessary and legally disposed of legally off-site by the Contractor.
16. No extra compensation will be allowed by the Contractor for any expense incurred for complying with all of these aforementioned utility coordination and cooperation requirements, or because of delays, inconvenience or interruptions in their work resulting from the failure of any utility company to remove, relocate, construct, reconstruct or abandon their services. The responsibility for prompt and timely removal, relocation, reconstruction or abandonment of their facilities by all utility companies involved, and the coordination of their own work with that of these companies to the end that work on this improvement is not delayed because of the necessary changes in the existing utilities, public or private, shall rest upon the Contractor.
17. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor is to field check and verify all critical locations, elevations, materials, sizes, dimensions, and conditions affecting the work, and notify the Engineer immediately if there are any suspected discrepancies. No work shall be performed until the suspected discrepancy has been resolved. The Contractor shall also call to the attention of the Engineer any errors or discrepancies which may be suspected in the lines and grades which are established by the Surveyor, and shall not proceed with the work until any lines and grades which are to believed to be in error have been verified or corrected by the Engineer.
18. The Contactor shall maintain positive drainage at all times during construction. Construction shall not block off-site drainage and the flow from any drainage ways, field tiles, storm sewers or similar draining off-site properties. All on-site existing field tiles, storm sewers, drainage ways or similar encountered or damaged during construction shall be maintained, restored to their original pre-construction condition or better, properly re-routed, and/or connected to the proposed stormwater drainage system. If this can't be accomplished then the field tile should be repaired or re-routed with new pipe of similar diameter to the original line and put back in service. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer if any such field tiles are encountered. Whenever during any construction activities any loose material is deposited in the flow line of gutters, ditches, drainage structures, etc. such that the natural flow of water is obstructed, this material shall be removed by the responsible party.
19. Prior to commencement of construction, on sites that will ultimately result in the disturbance of one (1) acre or more, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining a copy of the notice of coverage letter and the IEPA National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit ILR10 from the Owner. The Owner together along with the Contractor and/or other entities if so designated by the Owner, shall be responsible for ensuring that all the requirements of the General Permit and the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) including but not limited to the installation, maintenance as well as the installation of any additional measures necessary shall be required, and inspections of the soil erosion and sediment control measures as well as completing all of the necessary applicable certifications, reports, logs, etc. Inspections are required to be performed at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches of rain (or equivalent snowfall) or greater. The SWPPP and all the required paperwork shall be kept on-site and be organized and ready for viewing.
20. No construction activities, disturbance or fill shall occur within the limits of natural resources such as wetlands, floodplains, creeks, streams, ponds, lakes, basins, reservoirs, etc. or their respective buffers unless specifically specified on the Plans and further that the work has been permitted. The Contactor shall take sufficient precautions to protect these natural resources that are on-site, adjacent on-site or on adjacent property, to protect them from sediment, fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, or other harmful materials that may be a detriment. The Contractor shall conduct and schedule their Construction so as to avoid siltation, or other disturbance or impact to these natural resource areas. The Contractor shall not disturb or otherwise impact these designated natural resource areas, or areas that have been designated to be protected or as essential habitat for State or Federal listed endangered or threatened species, or Prairie or Savannah areas where the Owner has made commitments for protection of these areas. Also, if previously unidentified natural resource areas, prairies, savannahs, or areas or locations suspected of containing protected species are identified during construction, the Contractor shall not disturb them unless written permission to do so is granted by the Owner or applicable Jurisdictional Agency. If the Owner, Engineer, or applicable Jurisdictional Agency determines that additional measures are necessary to prevent or mitigate project effects on natural resource areas, prairies, savannahs, protected species, or essential habitat the Contractor shall cooperate in accomplishing these measures.
21. The Contractor shall confine their activities to within the project boundaries, work areas, or easements specified. No work shall be performed on adjacent private property or outside the project work areas without the written permission of each respective Owner. The Contractor shall be liable for damage caused to existing or newly installed improvements as well as any damage on adjacent property or areas outside designated work areas, provided damage us a result of Contractor action, or lack thereof.
22. The Contractor is responsible for returning all areas affected by equipment, materials and/or laborers to pre-construction condition or better. All existing utilities or improvements, including but not limited to pavements, curbs, drives, trees, and parkways damaged or removed during construction shall be promptly restored to their respective original pre-construction condition or better. The Contractor is also responsible for protecting all newly constructed work from damage until the project has been completed and has been approved and accepted by the Owner.
23. Clean-up and final restoration shall be performed immediately upon completion of each phase of the work or when directed to do so by the Owner, so that these areas will be restored as nearly as possible to their original pre-construction condition or better, and shall include but not be limited to, restoration of maintained lawns and rights-of-way, roadways, driveways, sidewalks, ditches, landscaping, fences, mailboxes, storm sewers, drain tiles, sanitary sewers, water mains, etc. It shall also be the responsibility of the Contractor to remove from the site any and all materials and debris which results from their construction operations at no additional expense to the Owner.
24. All proposed grades shown on the Plans shall be considered to be finished grade surface elevations unless noted otherwise.
25. Construction staking/layout shall be provided by the Contractor and shall be included in the Contract Price unless otherwise agreed upon in writing with the Owner prior to the start of Construction.
26. All Construction means and methods, techniques, procedures, scheduling, sequencing, and job site safety is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.
27. The Contractor shall observe and comply with all the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, rules and regulations, as well as any other applicable local, state and federal safety requirements.
28. All trenching, shoring, bracing and construction work performed shall be in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards.
29. The Contractor shall take whatever steps necessary to protect the public from open trenches, excavations, and other site obstructions or hazards. No trenches, excavations or holes in the pavement or parkway are to be left open over a holiday, weekend, or after 3 p.m. on the day preceding a holiday or weekend.
30. During construction the Contractor and their Sub-Contractors shall keep the premises clean by removing all rubbish, debris, waste material and other accumulations as necessary. The Contractor shall clean the site/work area to the satisfaction of the Village/City and Owner.
31. The Contractor shall have appropriate equipment and material including street sweepers and end loaders available on-site at all times when equipment or vehicles are using existing public or private roads and/or pavement. The Contractor shall immediately remove any sediment or debris including but not limited to dirt, mud, clay, sediment, concrete, gravel, sand, stones, plant material, refuse, garbage, oil, grease, etc. deposited on any roadway, street, walk, alley or other pavement by any equipment, vehicles or personnel associated with this project. This work shall be considered incidental to the Contract.
32. The Contractor shall at all times maintain proper dust control at the site and shall have a watering truck readily available during all working hours. The Contractor shall water the entire site whenever the site conditions become unhealthy due to blowing soil or dust. The site shall be watered as many times per day as necessary to maintain a healthy work site as determined by the Owner or Engineer. Water for non-emergency use shall not be obtained from any fire hydrant, unless the fire hydrant is metered with a proper backflow preventer in accordance with Village/City or Jurisdictional Agency requirements. The cost to furnish dust control shall be incidental to the cost of Construction.
33. Trees not marked for removal shall be protected as necessary by the Contractor. In the event that a tree is damaged by the Contractor during construction, the Contractor shall replace such tree with a tree or trees in accordance with Village/City requirements. If the Village/City does not have specific tree replacement requirements, the damaged existing or newly planted tree shall be replaced in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 201 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall ensure that they are familiar with the applicable tree preservation requirements and shall be held responsible for the replacement of all damaged trees not designed for removal, and any penalties associated with the unapproved removal of trees.
34. Where overhanging branches, limbs, or roots interfere with the required construction activities, said branches, limbs, or roots shall be trimmed or pruned as necessary in accordance with Section 201 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. This work shall be performed under the supervision of an approved arborist or landscape architect.
35. The Contractor is responsible for the installation and maintenance of adequate signs, traffic control devices, and warning devices, in accordance with the Plans, applicable IDOT Standard Specifications and the MUTCD Standards to inform and protect the public during all phases of construction. The Contractor shall provide all signage, barricades, devices, equipment, personnel, etc. necessary to provide for safe pedestrian traffic flow in all areas where the work will interrupt, interfere or cause to change in any form, the conditions of traffic flow that existed prior to the commencement of any portions of the work. Roadways shall remain open to a degree satisfactory to the Owner or applicable Jurisdictional Agency which at their discretion may require the Contractor to furnish traffic control under these or other circumstances where in their opinion it is necessary for the protection of life and property. Emergency vehicle access along with access to fire hydrants shall be maintained at all times. Further, unless authorized by the Owner, all existing access points shall be maintained at all times by the Contractor.
36. Where noted in the Plans, the Contractor shall have Shop Drawings and any other required supporting documentation or calculations prepared and submitted for review and approval prior to any fabrication, placement, or construction. If structural elements such as retaining walls are required, the drawings and any required supporting design calculations must be prepared, and signed and sealed by an Illinois licensed Structural Engineer.
37. The Contractor is responsible for having a set of approved Plans and Specifications with the latest revision date on the job site at all times during the construction period.
38. The Contractor shall maintain a clean, legible, undamaged set of Field Marked Construction Plans. These Field Marked Construction Plans shall show the location of the actual installed location of all underground utilities including related appurtenances (sanitary, storm, water, service stubs, gas, telephone, electric, cable TV, etc.) giving particular attention to concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date. Any approved modifications, deviations, or alterations from the approved Plans should also be noted and shown on these Field Marked Construction Plans. These Field Marked Construction Plans shall be provided to the Owner/Engineer at the completion of construction.
39. All work that is performed that is not in conformity with the Plans, Specifications or other Contract Documents or that is defective shall be removed and replaced, or otherwise corrected or remedied by and at the sole expense of the Contractor. Any unauthorized work or work performed beyond the limits or in excess of that shown on the Plans will not be measured or paid for.
40. All work performed under the Plans, Specifications or other Contract Documents shall be guaranteed against all defects in materials and workmanship of whatever nature by the Contractor and his surety for a minimum period of 12 months from the date of final acceptance of the work by the Village/City, other applicable Jurisdictional Agencies, and the Owner, unless otherwise agreed upon in writing with the Owner prior to the start of construction.
41. Before acceptance by the Owner and prior to final payment all work shall be inspected and approved by the Owner or designated representative. Final payment will be made after the Contractor's work has been approved and accepted or as required by the Contract Documents.
42. If required, the Owner shall have As-built or Record Drawings prepared and submitted to the Village/City and all other applicable Jurisdictional Agencies for approval after the completion of construction. These drawings shall be prepared in accordance with the Village/City and other applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements. The As-built or Record Drawings must be prepared, and signed and sealed by a registered professional Engineer in Illinois.

DEMOLITION AND CLEARING

1. The Contractor shall perform all demolition, clearing, grubbing, and tree removal and protection work in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, County and Local requirements or as noted in the Plans.
2. Prior to the commencement of any demolition or clearing activities, the Owner or Contractor shall obtain all applicable permits to disconnect the existing utility services to each building proposed for demolition.
3. The Contractor shall coordinate all demolition work with the Village/City, utility companies, and other Jurisdictional Agencies, so as to ensure the protection of all existing sewer, water main, and other utilities, and further to ensure that proper stormwater conveyance is attained until the proposed improvements can be installed and placed into operation.
4. Clearing shall consist of the removal and legal disposal of all obstructions such as trees, hedges, fences, walls, accumulations of rubbish of whatever nature, and all logs, shrubs, brush, grass, weeds, and other vegetation and stumps. These items shall be removed whenever they are found within the street right-of-ways or within the limits of construction. Trees to be saved or protected shall be identified by the Owner or the Plans or in the field. All trees except those designated to be saved or protected, as well as all stumps and hedges within the limits of construction, shall be removed completely and legally disposed of off-site or as otherwise designated on the Plans or authorized by the Owner. Trees designated to be saved or protected as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer, shall be protected from damage in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 201 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
5. All items shown to be removed on the Plans including items not specifically noted but necessary to be removed to construct the proposed improvements shall be demolished or removed as necessary and disposed of legally off-site or as approved by the Owner.
6. Existing utilities to be disconnected shall be done so at the main or as directed by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency or as noted on the Plans.
7. Utilities marked to be abandoned shall be abandoned as required by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency or as noted on the Plans.
8. All existing pavement or concrete to be removed shall be saw-cut along the limits of the proposed removal to provide a clean vertical edge. The cost of saw-cutting shall be considered incidental to the removal of each item.
9. All voids left by any item removed under any proposed building, pavement walk or other structural areas or within zones of influence thereof shall be properly backfilled with suitable backfill material and/or compacted as necessary by the Contractor.
10. The Contractor shall implement a daily program for dust control as it relates to the demolition and clearing activities. This program is to be approved by the Village/City prior to the start of any demolition or clearing work.
11. All existing building services serving buildings that are to be removed shall be disconnected and removed as required by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency.
12. All existing wells shown on the Plans to be abandoned or that are discovered during the course of construction shall be exposed and cut-off three (3) feet below the proposed finished grade and sealed by the Contractor in accordance with Section 920 of the "Illinois Water Well Construction Code", latest edition, or as required by the Health Department or by any other Local, County, State or Federal rules and regulations.
13. All existing septic tanks, grease traps or similar shown on the Plans to be abandoned or that are discovered during the course of construction shall have all liquids and solids removed and disposed of legally off-site by a licensed commercial waste hauler in accordance with the requirements of the Health Department or as required by any Local, County, State or Federal rules and regulations. The structures shall then be removed and disposed legally off-site or broken in-place, so as not to hold liquid, and back-filled with suitable materials by the Contractor or as required by the Health Department or by any other Local, County, State or Federal rules and regulations.
14. Any material containing asbestos or other hazardous materials found within existing structures or other items shown to be removed in order to construct the proposed improvements shall be removed from the site and legally disposed of off-site by the Contractor in accordance with applicable County, State or Federal rules or regulations.
15. All fire access lanes or routes located within the existing project area shall remain in service, clean of debris, and accessible for use by emergency vehicles at all times while demolition and clearing work is being performed.
16. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to legally remove from the site any and all materials and debris which results from their demolition or clearing operations at no additional expense to the Owner. Burning or incineration on the site is not permitted.

EARTHWORK AND GRADING

1. All earthwork and grading activities shall be performed in accordance with the IDOT Standard Specifications or as noted in the Plans. Included in this work, but not necessarily limited to the following are: stripping and stockpiling of topsoil, mass grading and fine grading of the site and roadways, excavation of unsuitable materials and adequate disposal of unsuitable materials and their replacement with suitable materials where required, construction of detention ponds, berm construction, and miscellaneous topsoil respread and seeding.
2. Any earthwork quantities, calculations, summaries that have been furnished by the Engineer are for information purposes only and are provided without any guarantee by the Owner or Engineer whatsoever as to their sufficiency or accuracy. They are intended to be used solely as a guide for the Contractor in determining the scope of the completed project. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine all material quantities and apprise themselves of all site conditions. The Contractor warrants that he has performed his own investigations as necessary and his own calculations to determine site soil conditions and earthwork quantities. The Engineer makes no representation or guarantee regarding earthwork quantities or that the earthwork for this project will balance due to the varying field conditions, changing soil types, allowable construction tolerances and construction methods that are beyond the control of the Engineer. In the event that the Earthwork is indicated to be Lump Sum then the Contract Price submitted by the Contractor shall be considered as Lump Sum and shall include all items necessary for the complete project and no claims for extra work will be recognized unless authorized in writing by the Owner.
3. The soil boring reports for the subject property can be obtained from the Owner. The information presented in these reports is solely for the guidance of the Contractor. The Owner and the Engineer make no representation or warranty regarding the information contained in the boring logs or soils report. The Contractor shall make their own investigations and shall plan their work accordingly. Arrangements to enter the property during the bidding phase may be made upon request of the Owner. There will be no additional payment for expenses incurred by the Contractor resulting from adverse soil or ground water conditions.
4. The initial establishment of soil erosion and sediment control measures such as the placement of erosion control silt fence, stabilized construction entrance, inlet protection, etc. shall be installed by the Contractor prior to the start of demolition, clearing and mass grading.
5. All earthwork and grading operations are to be supervised and inspected by a qualified Geotechnical/Soils Engineer or their designated representative. All testing, inspection, observation, and supervision of soil quality, unsuitable soil removal and its replacement, compaction testing, ensuring ponds and retention areas hold/retain water and other soils related operations shall be entirely the responsibility of the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer. Furthermore, no undercut or other recommended remediation work shall be performed without authorization by the Owner and documentation of extent by the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer.
6. A qualified Geotechnical/Soils Engineer or their designated representative shall observe the construction of the retention and detention areas including berming to ensure the areas will be capable of holding the designated normal and high water levels. Gravel or sand seams, or other conditions which may be encountered and which might tend to dewater the area shall be remedied as directed by the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer.
7. Topsoil stripping or excavation shall initially consist of the removal of the uppermost layers of organic soil and stockpiling at a location shown on the Plans, in another area deemed appropriate by the Contractor and approved by the Owner, or at a location specified by the Owner or Engineer. No stockpile location shall be finalized without the explicit approval from the Owner. Further, stockpiles shall not be located within flood prone areas or within designated buffer areas.
8. Stripping of vegetation or ground cover, grading, or other soil disturbance activities shall be done in a manner which will minimize soil erosion. Further, the disturbance shall be kept to a minimum and all disturbed areas shall be stabilized with temporary or permanent measures within fourteen (14) days of active hydrologic disturbance or re-disturbance.
9. The Contractor shall take precautionary measures to minimize earthwork and other activities in the areas where trees are to be saved or protected as to not cause injury to roots or trunks.
10. Embankment placement including preparation of existing ground surface prior to embankment placement and compaction shall be in accordance with Section 205 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. All embankments located within structural fill areas or zones of influence thereof shall be constructed to a minimum 95% of the modified proctor density in accordance with ASTM D1557. Embankments located in non-structural fill areas shall be constructed to a minimum of 90% of the modified proctor density in accordance with ASTM D1557.
11. Topsoil respread shall consist of placing a minimum of a four (4) inch layer of topsoil or depth indicated on the Plans over the disturbed unpaved areas within the construction limits. These areas shall then be seeded, sodded, landscaped, stabilized, etc. as indicated on the Plans.
12. Sod shall be placed on all disturbed areas within the right-of-way and at other locations indicated on the Plans.
13. Refer to the Landscape Plans prepared By Others for additional information on the landscaping and ground cover requirements.
14. Completed subgrade grading and final finished grading for all proposed improvements shall be within a tolerance of plus or minus one-tenth (0.1) foot of the design elevation.
15. Contractor shall provide uniform slopes between proposed grades and smooth vertical curves/transitions through all high and low points. Smooth transitions shall be provided where any proposed improvements match into or abut existing improvements.
16. The subgrade for the proposed streets and other pavement areas shall be proof-rolled by the Contractor in the presence of the Village/City Engineer or applicable Jurisdictional Agency and the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer. Any unstable areas or failures encountered shall be removed and replaced or remediated as directed by the Village/City Engineer or applicable Jurisdictional Agency and Geotechnical/Soils Engineer. Any unstable areas or failures encountered and remediation method including approximate size, quantity, etc. shall be documented by the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer.
17. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to legally remove from the site any and all materials and debris which results from their construction operations at no additional expense to the Owner. Burning or incineration on the site is not permitted.

SEWER AND WATER MAIN GENERAL NOTES

1. All sanitary sewers, storm sewers and water mains as well as their services and other related appurtenances shall be constructed and tested in accordance with the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois", latest edition, the requirements of the applicable Jurisdictional Agency, and the applicable Typical Details.
2. Rough grading shall be within one (1) foot of finished subgrade elevation shall be completed prior to the commencement of the underground utility construction.
3. Trench excavation, bedding and backfill, and compaction for sanitary sewers, storm sewers, water mains as well as their services and other related appurtenances shall be in accordance with applicable Trench Section Details.
4. When in the opinion of the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer, unsuitable soil conditions are encountered within utility trenches which require the removal of unsuitable materials below the depth of the bedding specified, the Contractor shall remove the unsuitable soils and replace the material with granular compacted bedding material as directed by the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer, Village/City or other applicable Jurisdictional Agency. The depth of the required removal and replacement shall be documented by the Geotechnical/Soils Engineer and witnessed by the Contractor. This work, when approved by the Owner and Geotechnical/Soils Engineer, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard in place for unsuitable soil which price shall include the removal and off-site disposal of unsuitable soil, the additional bedding material, and all labor, materials and equipment required to perform the work as specified.
5. All utility trenches for the proposed sanitary sewer, storm sewer, water main and services lying under or where the inner edge of the trench is within two (2) feet of any pavement area, curb, curb and gutter, stabilized shoulder, sidewalk, building, utility crossing or other structural area shall be backfilled with select granular backfill material and compacted as noted on the Plans.
6. The Contractor shall be responsible for dewatering any excavation for the installation of sanitary sewers, storm sewers, water mains as well as their services and other related appurtenances. Any dewatering required to construct the proposed underground improvements shall be considered incidental to the respective underground improvement.
7. Connections to an existing sewer main shall be to an existing service stub, wye, tee, or manhole where possible. Sewer connections to existing sanitary manholes shall be machine cored. All pipe connections to sanitary structures shall be made with flexible waterstop gasket/boot (resilient connector) conforming to ASTM C923.
8. When connecting to an existing sewer main by means other than an existing service stub, wye, tee, or manhole, one of the following methods shall be used:
   a. Circular saw-cut of sewer main by proper tools ("shewer-tap" machine or similar) and proper installation of a suitable hub-wye saddle or hub-tee saddle.
   b. Remove the entire Section of pipe breaking only the top of one bell and replace with a wye or tee branch Section.
   c. With pipe cutter, neatly and accurately cut out the desired length of pipe for insertion of proper fittings, using "Band-Seal" or similar flexible type couplings to hold it firmly in place.
   d. Other method approved by Jurisdictional Agency.
9. "Band-Seal" or similar flexible type couplings shall be used in the connection of sewer pipe of dissimilar materials or O.D.'s.
10. The Contractor shall mark the locations of the ends of the service stubs with 4"x4" wood posts extending a minimum of three (3) feet above the ground. The top twelve (12) inches of post shall be painted green for sanitary, white for storm, and blue for water. The Contractor shall keep accurate records of all service connection locations.
11. All structures including but not limited to frames and lids or grates, cleanouts, b-boxes, etc. shall be adjusted as necessary by the Contractor to final finished grade elevation.
12. All sanitary sewers, storm sewers, water mains as well as their services and other related appurtenances shall be thoroughly cleaned to the satisfaction of the Village/City, Owner, and Engineer as necessary during construction, prior to inspection and testing, and at the end of the project.
13. The Contractor shall coordinate the testing and televising so that it can be witnessed by the applicable Jurisdiction Agency.
14. The cost of the cleaning, televising, and testing shall be considered incidental to the Contract.
15. All deficiencies and defects observed as well as any necessary corrective work required as the result of testing or television inspection shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner and without delay. All dips, cracks, leaks, improperly sealed joints and departures from the approved grades and alignment shall be repaired by removing and replacing the involved sections of pipe. Upon completion thereof, the sewer shall be retested and/or re-televised and such further inspection made as may appear warranted by the Owner or as required by the Jurisdictional Agency.
16. Refer to Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer, Water Main and Water Main Protection Requirements for additional requirements.

SANITARY SEWER

1. Refer to Sewer and Water Main General Notes for additional requirements.
2. Gravity Sanitary Sewer Pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the Plans:
   a. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe conforming to ASTM D3034 with a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 26 unless noted otherwise on the Plans with elastomeric gasket joints conforming to ASTM D3212 and F477.
   b. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP), Class 52, conforming to ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 with rubber gasket joints conforming to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111. The interior of the pipe and fittings shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C104. The exterior of all pipes and fittings shall be coated with an asphaltic coating per ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 for ductile iron pipe, and ANSI A21.10/A21.53 and AWWA C110/C153 for fittings.
3. Where water main quality pipe and joints are required to meet the water main protection requirements the sanitary sewer pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the Plans:
   a. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe conforming to ASTM D2241 with a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 26 unless noted otherwise on the Plans with elastomeric gasket joints conforming to ASTM D3139 and F477.
   b. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP), Class 52, conforming to ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 with rubber gasket joints conforming to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111. The interior of the pipe and fittings shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C104. The exterior of all pipes and fittings shall be coated with an asphaltic coating per ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 for ductile iron pipe, and ANSI A21.10/A21.53 and AWWA C110/C153 for fittings.
4. All sanitary manholes shall be constructed of precast reinforced concrete sections with tongue and groove joints conforming to ASTM C478 and shall have a minimum inside diameter of 48-inches. If manhole diameter is not specified in the Plans the required manhole diameter shall be determined by size of pipes and their orientation. The precast reinforced concrete base and bottom section shall be monolithically cast. All pipe openings in the structure shall be precast into the structure walls at the proper invert elevation and orientation. Benches and defined channel invert flow lines shall be provided at bottom of structures to provide smooth defined flow path between all inlet and outlet pipe inverts. Sanitary manholes shall have eccentric offset cones, except where necessary due to height and opening restrictions, where a precast reinforced concrete flat top slab section shall be provided in-lieu of an eccentric cone section. Flat top slabs shall conform to IDOT Standard Detail 602601 as well as meet the H-20/HS-20 loading requirement. Concrete adjusting rings will be permitted where necessary and shall be limited to two (2) adjusting rings totaling not more than eight (8) inches in height or as permitted by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency. All joints between structure sections, adjusting rings and frames shall be securely sealed to one another using a resilient, flexible, non-hardening bituminous mastic or butyl sealing compound in accordance with ASTM C990, or flexible rubber gasket in accordance with ASTM C443 in order to provide a watertight joint. The Contractor shall remove all excess mastic on inside of structure and butter joints with mortar.
5. External chimney seals shall be provided on all sanitary manholes and all sanitary manholes shall be watertight.
6. Sanitary manhole frames and lids shall be Neenah R-1713 with Type B, self-sealing, watertight lids with concealed pick holes or approved equal, unless noted otherwise in the Plans. Sanitary manhole lids shall be imprinted with the word "SANITARY" cast into the lid.
7. Manhole steps shall be furnished and installed in all Sanitary and Storm structures in accordance with the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction", latest edition and as shown on the Plans. Steps shall be polypropylene coated steel core reinforced steps with slip, load, and pullout ratings in accordance with ASTM C478 and OSHA requirements. The steps shall be placed uniformly at twelve (12) to sixteen (16) inches on-center and shall be located directly below the manhole frame opening and shall not be located directly over a pipe opening with the alignment of the steps generally perpendicular to the pipe flow direction wherever possible.
8. An external drop manhole structure in accordance with Plans or other Jurisdictional Agency requirements shall be provided where the difference between inverts is greater than or equal to two (2) feet.
9. The minimum cover over sanitary sewer lines and services shall be three (3) feet.
10. The minimum sanitary service line size shall be 6-inch diameter pipe at a 1.0% minimum slope. All services stubs shall be capped with a watertight plug until connection is ready to be made. The plug shall be properly secured to withstand the required test pressures.
11. Sanitary sewer service risers shall be installed where the mainline sewer depth is greater than twelve (12) feet or in locations indicated on the Plans.
12. Cleanouts shall be provided in locations shown on the Plans or as required by the Jurisdictional Agency.
13.

STORM SEWER

1. Refer to Sewer and Water Main General Notes for additional requirements.
2. Storm Sewer Pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the Plans:
   a. Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) conforming to ASTM C76 with O-Ring gasket joints conforming to ASTM C443. Pipe class shall be per Section 550 of IDOT Standard Specifications, except that pipe shall be a minimum Class III in non-structural areas (i.e., grass, parkway, etc.) and a minimum of Class IV in or within zone of influence of all structural areas (i.e., roadways, parking lots, curbs, walks, etc.).
   b. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe conforming to ASTM D3034 with a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 26 unless noted otherwise on the Plans with elastomeric gasket joints conforming to ASTM D3212.
   c. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Pipe with smooth wall interior conforming to ASTM D3350 with joints conforming to ASTM D3212 and ASTM D3350.
   d. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP), Class 52, conforming to ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 with rubber gasket joints conforming to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111. The interior of the pipe and fittings shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C104. The exterior of all pipes and fittings shall be coated with an asphaltic coating per ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 for ductile iron pipe, and ANSI A21.10/A21.53 and AWWA C110/C153 for fittings.
3. Where water main quality pipe and joints are required to meet the water main protection requirements the storm sewer pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the:
   a. Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) conforming to ASTM C361 with O-Ring gasket joints conforming to ASTM C443 and C361. Pipe class shall be per Section 550 of IDOT Standard Specifications, except that pipe shall be a minimum Class III in non-structural areas (i.e., grass, parkway, etc.) and a minimum of Class IV in or within zone of influence of all structural areas (i.e., roadways, parking lots, curbs, walks, etc.).
   b. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe conforming to ASTM D2241 with a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 26 unless noted otherwise on the Plans with elastomeric gasket joints conforming to ASTM D3139 and F477.
   c. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) pressure pipe with smooth wall interior and joints conforming to AWWA C-906.
   d. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP), Class 52, conforming to ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 with rubber gasket joints conforming to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111. The interior of the pipe and fittings shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C104. The exterior of all pipes and fittings shall be coated with an asphaltic coating per ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 for ductile iron pipe, and ANSI A21.10/A21.53 and AWWA C110/C153 for fittings.
4. Non-circular reinforced concrete pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the Plans:
   a. Reinforced Concrete Arch Pipe in accordance with ASTM C506 and AASHTO M206.
   b. Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Pipe in accordance with ASTM C507 and AASHTO M207.
   c. Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert Sections in accordance with ASTM C1433.
5. All storm structures shall be constructed of precast reinforced concrete sections with tongue and groove joints conforming to ASTM C478. If the structure diameter is not specified in the Plans the required manhole diameter shall be determined by size of pipes and their orientation. The precast reinforced concrete base and bottom section shall be monolithically cast. All pipe openings in the structure shall be precast into the structure walls at the proper invert elevation and orientation. Benches and defined channel invert flow lines shall be provided at bottom of structures to provide smooth defined flow path between all inlet and outlet pipe inverts. Storm manholes and catch basins shall have eccentric offset cones, except where necessary due to height and opening restrictions, where a precast reinforced concrete flat top slab section shall be provided in-lieu of an eccentric cone section. Flat top slabs shall conform to IDOT Standard Detail 602601 as well as meet the H-20/HS-20 loading requirement. Catch Basins shall have the sump depth as specified in the Plans. Concrete adjusting rings will be permitted where necessary and shall be limited to two (2) adjusting rings totaling not more than eight (8) inches in height. All joints between structure sections, adjusting rings and frames shall be securely sealed to one another using a resilient, flexible, non-hardening bituminous mastic or butyl sealing compound in accordance with ASTM C990, or flexible rubber gasket in accordance with ASTM C443 in order to provide a watertight joint. The Contractor shall remove all excess mastic on inside of structure and butter joints with mortar.
6. Manhole steps shall be furnished and installed in all Sanitary and Storm structures in accordance with the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction", latest edition and as shown on the Plans. Steps shall be polypropylene coated steel core reinforced steps with slip, load, and pullout ratings in accordance with ASTM C478 and OSHA requirements. The steps shall be placed uniformly at twelve (12) to sixteen (16) inches on-center and shall be located directly below the manhole frame opening and shall not be located directly over a pipe opening with the alignment of the steps generally perpendicular to the pipe flow direction wherever possible.
7. Open lid storm structures are designated with "Gr" on the Plans and closed lid storm structures are designated with "Rim" on the Plans.
8. Closed lid storm structures frames and lids shall be Neenah R-1713 with Type B lid, or approved equal, unless noted otherwise in the Plans. Closed lid storm lids shall be imprinted with the word "STORM" cast into the lid.
9. Open lid storm structures frames and lids shall be Neenah R-2504-D, or approved equal, unless noted otherwise in the Plans.
10. Yard area drain structures shall be Nyloplast inline drains or drain basin structures, or approved equal, unless noted otherwise in the Plans.
11. Concrete flared end sections shall be precast reinforced concrete with an end block cast separate to anchor flared end section in place in accordance with IDOT Standard 542301 for circular concrete pipe and IDOT Standard 542306 for elliptical concrete pipe. Grating for flared end sections shall be in accordance with IDOT Standard 542311 and shall be provided at all flared end sections twelve (12) inches or greater.
12. Rip-Rap with filter fabric in accordance with Section 281 of the IDOT Standard Specifications shall be provided at locations shown on the Plans.
13. Cleanouts shall be provided in locations shown on the Plans or as required by the Jurisdictional Agency.
14. All downspouts, footing drains, and outside storm drains shall discharge to the storm sewer or discharge at grade. No stormwater shall be discharged into the sanitary sewer system.
15. Perforated pipe underdrains shall be corrugated flexible HDPE pipe conforming to AASHTO M252 or M294, perforated polyethylene pipe of diameter specified on the Plans with a smooth interior and wrapped in a soil filter fabric sock supplied and installed by the Contractor.
16. Elevations of structures located in curb and gutter are flow line elevations.
17. Elevations of flared end sections are provided at the extreme outer end of the flared end section.

WATER MAIN

1. Refer to Sewer and Water Main General Notes for additional requirements.
2. Water Main Pipe shall be constructed from one or more of the following materials as specified on the Plans:
   a. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP), Class 52 conforming to ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 with a 150 psi working pressure, with push-on double sealing rubber gasket joints conforming to ANSI A21.11 and AWWA C111. The interior of the pipe and fittings shall be cement-mortar lined in accordance with ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C104. The exterior of all pipes and fittings shall be coated with an asphaltic coating per ANSI A21.51 and AWWA C151 for ductile iron pipe, and ANSI A21.10/A21.53 and AWWA C110/C153 for fittings. If specified, the ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be encased by a polyethylene encasement with an 8 mil thickness, Class C (Black) conforming to ANSI A21.5 and AWWA C105. Installation of DIP and fittings shall be in accordance with AWWA C600.
   b. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe, SDR 18 conforming to AWWA C900 (4"-12" diameters) and AWWA C905 (14"-48" diameters) with a pressure rating of 235 conforming to ASTM D2241 and joints in accordance with ASTM D3139 with elastomeric seals in accordance with ASTM F477. Installation of PVC pipe and fittings shall be in accordance with AWWA C605.
   c. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) pressure pipe and fittings for water main in accordance with AWWA C906, DR 11, 160 psi, with ductile iron pipe outside dimension.
3. Ductile iron fittings or cast iron fittings shall conform to ANSI A21.10 and AWWA C111; and compact ductile iron fittings shall conform to ANSI A21.53 and AWWA C153.
4. All water structures shall be constructed of precast reinforced concrete sections with tongue and groove joints conforming to ASTM C478 and shall have a minimum inside diameter of 48-inches. If structure diameter is not specified in the Plans the required structure diameter shall be determined by size of pipes and appurtenances that need to be located within said structure. The precast reinforced concrete base and bottom section shall be monolithically cast. All pipe openings in the structure shall be precast into the structure walls at the proper invert elevation and orientation. Water structures shall have concentric cones, except where necessary due to height and opening restrictions, where a precast reinforced concrete flat top slab section shall be provided in-lieu of an eccentric cone section. Flat top slabs shall conform to IDOT Standard Detail 602601 as well as meet the H-20/HS-20 loading requirement. Concrete adjusting rings will be permitted where necessary and shall be limited to two (2) adjusting rings totaling not more than eight (8) inches in height. All joints between structure sections, adjusting rings and frames shall be securely sealed to one another using a resilient, flexible, non-hardening bituminous mastic or butyl sealing compound in accordance with ASTM C990, or flexible rubber gasket in accordance with ASTM C443 in order to provide a watertight joint. The Contractor shall remove all excess mastic on inside of structure and butter joints with mortar. All water structures shall be watertight.
5. Valve vaults shall have minimum inside diameter of forty-eight (48) inches for eight (8) inch diameter and smaller valves, and have a minimum inside diameter of sixty (60) inches for ten (10) inch and larger valves.
6. Water services 2 ½ inches in diameter and smaller shall be Type K Copper for underground services conforming to ASTM B88 and ASTM B251. Larger diameter water services shall be of same pipe and joint materials as the mainline water main or as noted on the Plans.
7. The minimum cover from finished grade to the top of the water main and water services shall be 5.5 feet.
8. Water main fittings (i.e., bends, elbows, tees, reducers, etc.) may not be specifically referenced on the Plans and are to be considered incidental and included in the linear footage cost of the watermain.
9. The standards for maximum deflection at pipe joints and laying radius for the various pipe types and lengths shall be per the following:
   a. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) - AWWA C600.
   b. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe - AWWA C900.
   c. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) - Per Manufacturer's requirements.
10. Thrust blocking shall be installed on water mains at all tees, elbows, plugs, and bends 11 ¼ degrees or greater etc. per the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction", latest edition. Thrust blocking shall be poured in place Portland Cement Concrete.
11. All bends greater than 10 degrees, hydrants, tees, and fittings shall be mechanical joint with Mega-Lug retaining glands or Field Lok gasket in casings, between fittings and at grade changes.
12. All bolts and nuts shall be stainless steel.
13. A tracer wire shall be installed on all non-metallic water mains. The wire shall be continuous from valve vault to valve vault.
14. Frame and lids for water structures shall be Neenah R-1713 or approved equal and lids shall be imprinted with the word "WATER" cast into the lid.
15. All water valves, fire hydrants, b-boxes, corporation stops, curb stops, ground key stops, service boxes, tapping sleeves, and other water main related appurtenances shall conform to Village/City or applicable Jurisdictional Agency Requirements and shall furnish and install the same. Contractor shall verify exact model, style, type, and manufacturer required prior to ordering. All fire hydrants shall be painted in accordance with the applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements.
16. Valves shall be non-rising stem type and shall close by turning clockwise. All valves shall be resilient wedge gate or ball valves, except that butterfly valves shall be installed on all water mains 16" diameter and larger, conforming to AWWA C500 with a minimum rated working pressure of 200 psi and in accordance with applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements. Specialty valves and fittings such as cut-in-valves, tapping sleeves and valves, pressure reducing valves, insertion valves, and air release valves shall conform to the requirements of the applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements and shall be installed at locations indicated on the Plans.
17. When making connections to existing water mains requires a shutdown that requires an interruption in service, the Contractor shall contact the Owner of the water main and they shall mutually agree upon a date and a time for connections which will allow ample time to perform the work required in order to make the required connection. Notifications of all users to be affected by the interruption shall be provided a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours prior to the service interruption. All water mains opened to atmosphere must be disinfected prior to returning the water main to service.
18. Water Main and related appurtenances shall be tested in accordance with the following:
   a. All water mains shall be tested by means of a pressure test and leakage test, in accordance with the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction", latest edition, AWWA C600, and in accordance with applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements.
   b. All water structures (i.e., valve vaults) shall be subject to a leakage test in accordance with IEPA guidelines and Jurisdictional Agency requirements.
19. After completion of the water main testing, the water mains and related appurtenances shall be flushed clean and disinfected (chlorinated) in accordance with the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction", latest edition and in accordance with applicable Jurisdictional Agency requirements.

WATER MAIN PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

Water mains, water services and related appurtenances shall be protected from any existing or proposed drains, sanitary sewers, storm sewers, combined sewers, force mains, and sewer services. All these previously mentioned items shall collectively be referred to as "sewer(s)" for the remainder of this section. Horizontal and vertical separation requirements between water mains and sewers as well as other water main protection requirements shall be in accordance with "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois", latest edition and per the following:

1. Horizontal Separation:
   a. Whenever possible, an existing or proposed water main must be at least ten (10) feet horizontally from any existing or proposed drain, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, combined sewer or sewer service.
   b. Should local conditions exist which would prevent a lateral separation of ten (10) feet, an existing or proposed water main may be closer than ten (10) feet to a sewer provided that the water main invert is at least eighteen (18) inches above the crown of the sewer, and is either in a separate trench or in the same trench on an undisturbed earth shelf located to one side of the sewer.
   c. If it is impossible to obtain proper horizontal and vertical separation as described in Items 1a and 1b above, both the water main and sewer must be constructed of pipe and joint material that conforms to water main quality pipe and joint standards, and be pressure tested to the maximum expected surcharge head to assure water tightness before backfilling.
2. Vertical Separation:
   a. Whenever water mains cross sewers, the water main shall be laid at such an elevation that the invert of the water main is at least eighteen (18) inches above the crown of the sewer. This vertical separation shall be maintained for that portion of the water main located within ten (10) feet horizontally of any sewer crossed. This must be measured as the perpendicular distance from the water main to the sewer. A length of water main pipe shall be centered over the sewer to be crossed with joints placed equidistant from the sewer.
   b. Where conditions exist that the minimum vertical separation set forth in Item 2a above cannot be maintained, or it is necessary for the water main to pass under a sewer, one of the following two measures must be taken:
      i. The water main shall be installed within a PVC casing pipe that conforms to water main quality pipe and joint standards and the casing pipe shall extend on each side of the crossing until the normal distance from the water main to the sewer is at least ten (10) feet.
      ii. The involved sewer shall be constructed of pipe and joint material which would conform to water main quality pipe and joint standards until the normal distance on either side of the crossing from the water main to the sewer is at least ten (10) feet.
   c. In making such crossings, a length of water main pipe shall be centered over the sewer to be crossed with joints equidistant from the sewer. Where a water main must cross under a sewer, a vertical separation of eighteen (18) inches between the invert of the sewer and the crown of the water main shall be maintained, along with means to support the sewer to prevent their settling and breaking the water main.
3. The horizontal and vertical separation between water service lines and sewers or related service lines should be the same as for water mains, as detailed above, except that when minimum horizontal and vertical separation cannot be maintained, water main quality pipe and joints as described under Vertical Separation above, may be used for sewer or related service lines.
4. Water mains or services shall not be allowed to pass through or come into contact with sewer structures.
5. Water mains shall be separated from septic tanks, disposal fields, seepage beds, and sewage lift stations by a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet.
6. Water mains shall be separated from sanitary sewer force mains by a minimum of at least ten (10) feet horizontally and there shall be an eighteen (18) inch vertical separation at crossings.
7. The Contractor shall protect water mains and service lines from the entrance of hydrocarbons through diffusion through any material used in the construction of the line.
8. Water mains shall be installed in locations and of material specified on the Plans or where necessary to meet the water main protection requirements. The carrier pipe shall be securely blocked and banded with appropriately spaced spacers, and sanitary and storm sewers shall maintain the specified gradient. Upon installing the carrier pipe the voids between the casing and carrier pipe shall be filled with sand, pea gravel or flowable fill and the ends shall be sealed.

PAVEMENT, CURB & GUTTER, AND WALKS

1. All work under this Section shall be performed in accordance the IDOT Standard Specifications or as specified in the Plans.
2. Concrete curb or curb and gutter shall be constructed in accordance with the Plans and Section 606 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. A ¾" pre-molded fiber joint filler along with two (2) 18" long x ½" (#4) epoxy coated smooth round dowel bars with greased end caps, centered on joint, shall be provided at expansion joints. Expansion joints shall be provided at a maximum of sixty (60) foot intervals and at all points of curvature and tangency, curb returns, five (5) feet either side of edge of structures, and at the end of each pour. Construction joints shall be provided at maximum twenty (20) foot intervals.
3. Where proposed curb or curb and gutter connects to an existing curb or curb and gutter, the existing curb or curb and gutter shall be saw-cut and then two 18" long x ½" (#4) epoxy coated smooth round dowel bars with greased end caps shall be drilled and installed nine (9) inches into the existing and proposed curb. Bars shall be installed in a location similar to that of the expansion joint in the curb or curb and gutter as applicable.
4. All curb and curb and gutter constructed over a utility trench shall be reinforced with two (2) #4 epoxy coated reinforcing bars for a length of ten (10) feet centered over the trench or as shown on the plans.
5. Reversed pitched curb and gutter shall be installed in areas where pavement slopes away from the curb.
6. Sidewalks and walks shall be constructed in accordance with the Plans and Section 424 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. Concrete sidewalks and walks shall be thickened to a minimum of 6" at all driveways. All sidewalks and walks shall be IDOT Portland Cement Concrete, Class SI, on compacted aggregate base course as shown on the Plans. Scored contraction joints shall be provided at five (5) foot intervals or as specified in the Plans. Expansion joints consisting of a ½" pre-molded fiber joint filler shall be provided at maximum fifty (50) foot intervals, and adjacent to concrete curbs, drives, foundations, ramps, etc. as well as when meeting existing concrete walks.
7. Sidewalks and walks constructed over a utility trench shall be reinforced with three (3) #4 round epoxy coated reinforcing bars for a length of ten (10) feet centered over the utility trench or as shown on the plans.
8. Curb ramps accessible to the disabled with raised truncated dome detectable warning surface of standard brick red color or other contrasting color shall be provided at all locations where sidewalk meets curb and at other locations shown on the Plans in accordance with the Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC), latest edition and IDOT Standard 424001, latest revision.
9. Curing and protection of all exposed concrete surfaces shall be in accordance with the IDOT Standard Specifications. No "honey-combing" or other similar failures of the concrete surfaces will be accepted.
10. Aggregate base course shall be in accordance with the Plans and Section 351 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. Aggregate base course material shall be CA-6, Type B, 100% crushed gravel conforming to Section 1004 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
11. Bituminous binder and surface courses shall be Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) of type and compacted thickness as specified in the Plans and shall be constructed in accordance with Section 406 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. The surface course shall be made with virgin materials; no recycled materials shall be allowed unless specified otherwise on the Plans. The Contractor shall provide and pay for the services of a competent paving laboratory to design and supervise the control of the paving mixture. All paving materials and mixes shall be IDOT certified.
12. Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavement shall be Class PV with reinforcement as specified on Plans and be constructed in accordance with Section 420 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
13. All concrete work shall be finished with a broom finish unless specified otherwise in the Plans.
14. The Contractor shall saw-cut the exposed edges of all existing pavement adjacent to any proposed pavement, apron, sidewalk, curb and gutter or similar to provide a smooth, clean edge that is free of loose material. A proper transition butt joint and/or taper shall also be provided as necessary. Refer to butt joint detail for additional information.
15. The testing of the subgrade, aggregate base course, bituminous aggregate material, binder course, surface course, and concrete work shall be required and be performed in accordance with the IDOT Standard Specifications and requirements of the applicable Jurisdictional Agency. A qualified testing firm shall be employed to perform the required tests, ensure quality and conformance, and provide the results to the Engineer, Owner, and Jurisdictional Agency. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with a construction schedule and shall coordinate all required testing with the testing firm.
16. Prior to the commencement of any paving activities, a proof-roll must be performed by the Contractor and approved by the Village/City or applicable Jurisdictional Agency, and the Owner. All areas not passing the proof-roll shall be remediated as recommended by the Soils/Geotechnical Engineer and approved by the Owner. Any remediate areas shall be re-tested.
17. Prior to installation of the aggregate base course:
   a. The subgrade shall be prepared in accordance with Section 301 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
   b. The Contractor shall be responsible for all subgrade compaction and preparation to within 0.1-ft of the proposed subgrade elevation. Subgrade shall be compacted to a minimum 95% of the modified proctor density in accordance with ASTM D1557.
   c. Sub-grade shall pass a proof-roll and any unsuitable areas in the subgrade shall be remediated as recommended by the Soils/Geotechnical Engineer and approved by the Owner.
18. Prior to the installation of the binder course:
   a. The aggregate base course shall be prepared in accordance with Section 351 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
   b. The aggregate base course shall be clean and dry.
   c. The bituminous priming material shall be prepared and applied according to Section 403 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
   d. The Contractor shall prime the aggregate base course at a rate of 0.25 gallons per square yard prior to the placement of the binder course.
   e. The binder course shall be placed only when the temperature in the shade is at least 40º F and the forecast is for rising temperatures.
19. Prior to the installation of the surface course:
   a. The Contractor shall clean and repair all damaged and failed areas in the binder course to the satisfaction of the Village/City or applicable Jurisdictional Agency, and the Owner.
   b. The Contractor shall repair all damaged curb and gutter or other concrete pavement to the satisfaction of the Village/City or applicable Jurisdictional Agency, and the Owner.
   c. Structures within pavement shall be adjusted to final surface grade.
   d. The Contractor shall clean and prime the binder course at a rate of 0.05 gallons per square yard prior to the placement of the surface course.
   e. The surface course shall be placed only when the air temperature in the shade is at least 45º F and the forecast is for rising temperatures.
20. Pavement marking/striping:
   a. All Pavement markings shall be in accordance with Section 780 of the IDOT Standard Specifications and the MUTCD, and be of the material type, size and color specified on the Plans.
   b. Pavement marking on freeways shall be placed with truck-mounted equipment. Markings on roads other than freeways may be placed with either truck-mounted or hand-operated equipment.
   c. Before applying the pavement marking material, the pavement shall be clean, dry, and free of debris or any other material that would reduce the adhesion of the markings on the pavement.
   d. Pavement markings shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended instructions.
   e. Pavement markings shall be uniform and have clean, straight edges.
   f. Pavement marking words and symbols shall conform closely to the dimensions and spacing specified in the MUTCD, IDOT Standard Details, and the Plans.
   g. Deviations from the required dimensions and spacing or other departures from reasonable standards of professionalism will be cause for rejection by the Engineer.
21. Handicapped stalls shall be striped and signed in accordance with the Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC), latest edition and any other applicable ADA guidelines. Handicapped stalls shall be a minimum of sixteen (16) feet wide and signage shall be affixed to a post permanently mounted in the ground or wall and located in the center of the space no further than five (5) feet from the front of the accessible space. The minimum clear height to the bottom of the fine sign shall be four (4) feet. Handicapped stall striping shall be yellow in color.
22. All signs shall be in accordance with Section 720 of the IDOT Standard Specifications and the MUTCD, and be of the material type, size, and color specified on the Plans.
23. Raised reflective pavement markers shall be in accordance with Section 781 of the IDOT Standard Specifications and be recessed into the pavement as required by the applicable Jurisdictional Agency.
24. Pavement marking and marker removal shall be in accordance with Section 783 of the IDOT Standard Specifications.
25. All pavements, curb, curb and gutters, walks, etc. shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Village/City or applicable Jurisdictional Agency, Owner, and Engineer as necessary during construction and at the end of the project prior to the final acceptance.

SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL GENERAL NOTES

1. All soil erosion and sedimentation control (SESC) measures shall be installed and properly maintained in accordance with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's (IEPA) "Illinois Urban Manual", latest edition and "Illinois Procedures and Standards for Urban Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control", latest edition, and shall be followed as directed by the Village/City and Engineer. In addition, on sites that will ultimately result in the disturbance of one (1) acre or more the provisions outlined in the General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit No. ILR10, latest edition, shall also be followed.
2. Prior to commencement of construction, on sites that will ultimately result in the disturbance of one (1) acre or more, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining a copy of the notice of coverage letter and the IEPA National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit ILR10 from the Owner. The Owner together along with the Contractor and/or other entities if so designated by the Owner, shall be responsible for ensuring that all the requirements of the General Permit and the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) including but not limited to the installation, maintenance as well as the installation of any additional measures necessary that may be required, and inspections of the soil erosion and sediment control measures as well as completing all of the necessary applicable certifications, reports, logs, etc. Inspections are required to be performed at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches of rain (or equivalent snowfall) or greater. The SWPPP and all the required paperwork shall be kept on-site and be organized and ready for viewing.
3. All erosion control measures are to be installed prior to any demolition, earth moving activities or other disturbance.
4. Soil Erosion Control measures shall include the provision of an erosion control fence as required along the area of disturbance, a stabilized construction entrance, and sediment traps or other inlet protection method at each inlet or catch basin.
5. Contractor to establish a temporary stabilized construction entrance as well as install all perimeter silt fence prior to the start of any clearing or grading activities.
6. Temporary gravel stabilized construction entrance shall be maintained, adjusted, and/or relocated as necessary to prevent mud and other debris from being tracked onto adjacent public roadways. Any mud or other debris that is tracked onto a public road shall be properly removed as soon as practical, but before the end of each working day.
7. After the start of mass grading and before all storm water conveyance improvements are in place and functional, all on-site storm water shall be temporarily diverted into the detention basin or a properly constructed temporary sedimentation basin or collection device, as per local requirements, so as to prevent surface waters from flowing onto adjacent property.
8. Disturbed areas shall be stabilized by seeding within seven (7) calendar days of the completion of disturbance. If construction activity on a portion of the site is to resume within fourteen (14) calendar days of the end of the last disturbance, then stabilization measures do not have to be initiated on that portion of the site by the 7th day after the completion of said disturbance. Areas with slopes 3H:1V or greater shall be stabilized with erosion control blanket or mat in addition to seeding.
9. The Contractor shall provide adequate planning and supervision during the project construction period for implementing construction methods, processes and cleanup procedures necessary to prevent water pollution and control erosion.
10. No sediment or debris shall be allowed to enter the existing storm sewer system or flow off-site.
11. All temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control measures shall be maintained, repaired and/or replaced as necessary to ensure effective performance. If required, a designated erosion control inspector shall inspect all measures every seven (7) calendar days, or within twenty-four (24) hours of a 0.5-inch rain event or equivalent snowfall, and report where items are in non-compliance. Otherwise, the Contractor shall be responsible for the inspection as well as maintenance of all measures and shall be subject to the terms of Federal, State, and local requirements.
12. All temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures are to remain in place and be functioning until final stabilization. After final stabilization, the Contractor is to remove and properly dispose of all erosion and sedimentation measures according to Jurisdictional Agency requirements within thirty (30) days. All disturbed areas or trapped sediment that accumulates from said measures shall be permanently stabilized.
13. Topsoil stockpiles shall not be located in flood prone areas or buffers protecting wetlands, or waters of the United States or County. Stockpiles shall be protected from erosion by installing silt fence around the perimeter of the stockpile(s). Stockpiles shall be seeded within seven (7) calendar days of completion.
14. If dewatering services are used, adjoining properties and discharge locations shall be protected from erosion. Discharges shall be routed through an effective sediment control measure (i.e., sediment Trap, sediment Basin, or other appropriate measure).
15. All storm sewers, drainage structures, catch basin sumps and/or retention/detention/sedimentation basins provided within this project are to be cleaned at the end of construction and prior to final acceptance. Cleaning may also be required during the course of construction if it is determined that the structures are not properly functioning and their performance is impaired.
16. Storm water conveyance swales, channels, streams or similar, if disturbed, are to be stabilized within 48 hours after the end of active disturbance.
17. Extreme caution shall be taken by the Contractor to prevent erosion and siltation during construction. The Contractor shall inspect catch basins and clean out if necessary. The contractor shall use silt/erosion control fence staked in place to prevent siltation of all drainage structures.
18. The Contractor shall water the site, as required during dry weather to control dust.
19. Erosion Control Maintenance and Replacement Notes:
   a. Silt fences are to be cleaned as required during the course of the construction of the project or if the Engineer determines that they are not properly functioning and their performance is impaired.
   b. Sediment traps and basins shall be inspected immediately after each rainfall and at least daily during prolonged rainfall. Any required repairs shall be made immediately.
   c. Should the fabric decomposed or become ineffective prior to the end of the expected life and the barrier still be necessary, the fabric shall be replaced promptly.
   d. Sediment deposits should be removed after each storm event. They must be removed when deposits reach approximately half the height of the barrier.
   e. Mud or dust which is deposited on adjacent roadways shall be removed at the end of each day.
20. The sediment and erosion control measures indicated on the plans are the minimum requirements. Additional measures may be required, as directed by the Engineer or Jurisdictional Agency.
21. The Contractor shall assume responsibility for maintenance of all soil erosion and sedimentation control measures during and after construction. However, the Contractor shall not transfer these improvements for the purpose of maintenance until they have completed with the above and until they have received final inspection and approval from the Jurisdictional Agency or designated erosion control inspector and a Notice of Termination has been filed (NOT).
22. The work shall generally follow the following typical Construction Sequencing:
   a. Installation of them soil erosion and sediment control (SE/SC) measures:
      1. Selective vegetation removal for silt fence installation
      2. Silt fence installation
      3. Construction fencing around areas not to be disturbed
      4. Stabilized construction entrance
   b. Install tree protection fencing and tree removal where necessary (clear & grub)
   c. Construct sediment trapping devices (sediment traps, basins, etc.)
   d. Construct detention facilities and outlet control structure with restrictor.
   e. Strip and stockpile topsoil and mass grade the site
   f. Temporarily stabilize topsoil stockpiles (seed and silt fence around toe of slope)
   g. Install sanitary sewer, storm sewer, watermain and associated inlet & outlet protection
   h. Permanently stabilize detention basins with seed and erosion control blanket
   i. Temporarily stabilize all areas including lots that have reached temporary grade
   j. Install roadways, parking areas, etc.
   k. Final grade and permanently stabilize all outlot areas with topsoil and seed
   l. Install structures and grade individual lots
   m. Permanently stabilize site with topsoil and seed
   n. Remove all temporary SE/SC measures after the site is stabilized with vegetation

MWRD GENERAL NOTES

A. Referenced Specifications
1. All construction shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the following, except as modified herein or on the Plans:
   - Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Latest Edition), by the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT SS) for all improvements except Sanitary Sewer and Water Main construction.
   - Standard Specification for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois, Latest Edition (SSWS) for Sanitary Sewer and Water Main construction.
   - Village of Arlington Heights Municipal Code.
   - The Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago (MWRD) Watershed Management Ordinance and Technical Guidance Manual.
   - In case of a conflict between the applicable Ordinances noted, the more stringent shall take precedence and shall control all construction.

B. Notifications
1. The MWRD Local Sewer Systems Section Field Office must be notified at least two (2) working days prior to the commencement of any work (Call 708-588-4055 or send email notification with Project Name, Location and Permit Number to WMOJOBSTART@MWRD.ORG).
2. The Village of Arlington Heights Engineering Department and Public Works Department must be notified at least 24 hours prior to the start of construction and prior to each phase of work. Contractor shall determine items requiring inspection prior to start of construction or each phase of work
3. The Contractor shall notify all utility companies prior to beginning construction for the exact locations of utilities and for their protection during construction. If existing utilities are encountered that conflict in location with new construction, immediately notify the engineer so that the conflict can be resolved. Call J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123.

C. General Notes
1. All elevations shown on plans reference the North American vertical datum of 1988 (NAVD88). Conversion factor is ZERO ft.
2. MWRD, the municipality and the owner or owner's representative shall have the authority to inspect, approve, and reject the construction improvements.
3. The contractor(s) shall indemnify the owner, engineer, municipality, MWRD, and their agents, etc., from all liability involved with the construction, installation, or testing of this work on the project.
4. The proposed improvements must be constructed in accordance with the engineering plans as approved by MWRD and the municipality unless changes are approved by MWRD, the municipality, or authorized agent. The construction details, as presented on the plans, must be followed. Proper construction techniques must be followed on the improvements indicated on the plans.
5. The location on various underground utilities which are shown on the plans are for information only and represent the best knowledge of the engineer. Verify locations and elevations prior to beginning the construction operations.
6. Any existing pavement, sidewalk, driveway, etc., damaged during construction operations and not called for to be removed shall be replaced at the expense of the contractor.
7. Material and compaction testing shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the municipality, MWRD, and owner.
8. The underground contractor shall make all necessary arrangements to notify all inspection agencies.
9. All new and existing utility structures on site and in areas disturbed during construction shall be adjusted to finish grade prior to final inspection.
10. Record drawings shall be kept by the contractor and submitted to the engineer as soon as underground improvements are completed. Final payments to the contractor shall be held until they are received. Any changes in length, location or alignment shall be shown in red. All wyes or bends shall be located from the downstream manhole. All valves, B-boxes, tees or bends shall be tied to a fire hydrant.

D. Sanitary Sewer
1. The contractor shall take measures to prevent any polluted water, such as ground and surface water, from entering the existing sanitary sewers.
2. A water-tight plug shall be installed in the downstream sewer pipe at the point of sewer connection prior to commencing any sewer construction. The plug shall remain in place until removal is authorized by the municipality and/or MWRD after the sewers have been tested and accepted.
3. Discharging any unpolluted water into the sanitary sewer system for the purpose of sewer flushing of lines for the deflection test shall be prohibited without prior approval from the municipality or MWRD.
4. All sanitary sewer construction shall be in accordance with the standard specifications for water and sewer main construction in Illinois (latest edition).
5. All floor drains shall discharge to the sanitary sewer system.
6. All downspouts and footing drains shall discharge to the storm sewer system.
7. All sanitary sewer pipe materials and joints (and storm sewer pipe materials and joints in a combined sewer area) shall conform to the following:

Pipe Material	Pipe Specifications	Joint Specifications
Vitrified Clay Pipe	ASTM C-700	ASTM C-425
Reinforced Concrete Sewer Pipe	ASTM C-76	ASTM C-443
Cast Iron Soil Pipe	ASTM A-74	ASTM C-564
Ductile Iron Pipe	ANSI A21.51	ANSI A21.11
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe		
6-inch to 15-inch Diameter SDR 26	ASTM D-3034	ASTM D-3212
18-inch to 27-inch Diameter F/DY=46	ASTM F-679	ASTM D-3212
High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)	ASTM D-3350	ASTM D-3261, F-2620 (Heat Fusion)
	ASTM D-3035	ASTM D-3212, F-477 (Gasketed)
Water Main Quality PVC SDR 26		
4-inch to 36-inch	ASTM D-2241	ASTM D-3139
4-inch to 12-inch	AWWA C900	ASTM D-3139
14-inch to 48-inch	AWWA C905	ASTM D-3139

The following materials are allowed on a qualified basis subject to district review and approval prior to permit issuance. A special condition will be added to the permit when the pipe material is used for sewer construction or a connection is made.

Pipe Material	Pipe Specifications	Joint Specifications
Polypropylene (PP) Pipe		
12-inch to 24-inch Double Wall	ASTM F-2736	ASTM D-3212, F-477
30-inch to 60-inch Triple Wall	ASTM F-2764	ASTM D-3212, F-477

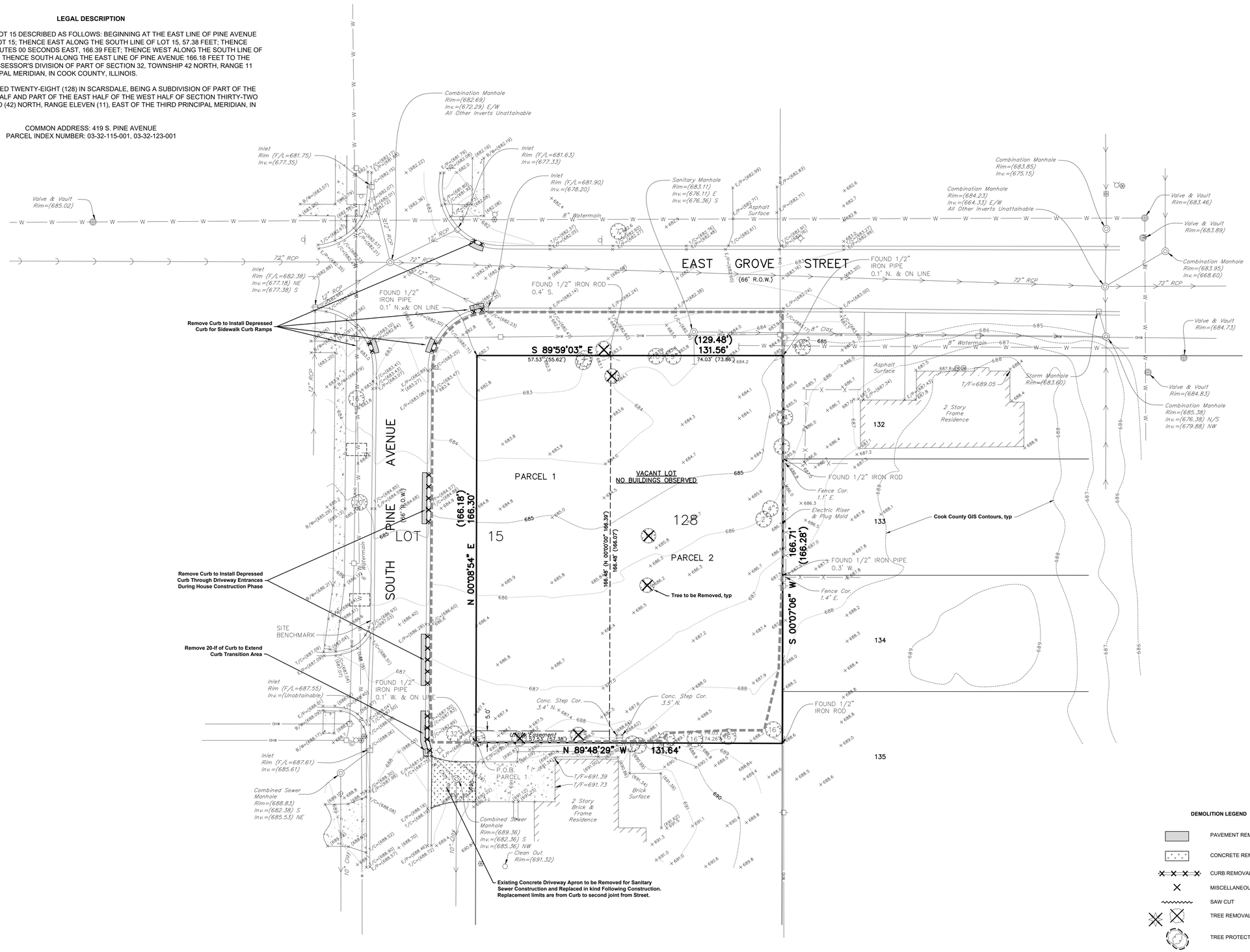
8. All sanitary sewer construction (and storm sewer construction in combined sewer areas), requires stone bedding with stone 1/4" to 1" in size, with minimum bedding thickness equal to 1/4 the outside diameter of the sewer pipe, but not less than four (4) inches nor more than eight (8) inches. Material shall be CA-7, CA-11 or CA-13 and shall be extended at least 12" above the top of the pipe when using PVC.
9. Non-shear flexible-type couplings shall be used in the connection of sewer pipes of dissimilar materials.
10. All manholes shall be provided with bolted, watertight covers. Sanitary lids shall be constructed with a concealed pickhole and watertight gasket with the word "SANITARY" cast into the lid.
11. When connecting to an existing sewer main by means other than an existing wye, tee, or an existing manhole, one of the following methods shall be used:
   a.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1: THAT PART OF LOT 15 DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE EAST LINE OF PINE AVENUE AND THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 15, THENCE EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 15, 57.38 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, 166.39 FEET; THENCE WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF GROVE STREET 55.62 FEET; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF PINE AVENUE 166.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN ASSESSOR'S DIVISION OF PART OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2: LOT ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT (128) IN SCARSDALE, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE EAST HALF AND PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE WEST HALF OF SECTION THIRTY-TWO (32), TOWNSHIP FORTY-TWO (42) NORTH, RANGE ELEVEN (11), EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMON ADDRESS: 419 S. PINE AVENUE
PARCEL INDEX NUMBER: 03-32-115-001, 03-32-123-001



DEMOLITION LEGEND

- PAVEMENT REMOVAL
- CONCRETE REMOVAL
- CURB REMOVAL
- MISCELLANEOUS REMOVAL
- SAW CUT
- TREE REMOVAL
- TREE PROTECTION

NOTE:
1) 3' min. patches required for all curb and gutter replacement.
2) Contractor shall plug any abandoned service connections with, at minimum, 2' of non-shrink concrete.

NORTH
10 0 20
Scale: 1" = 20'

No.	Revision	Date

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184.003152
www.haegerengineering.com

EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN

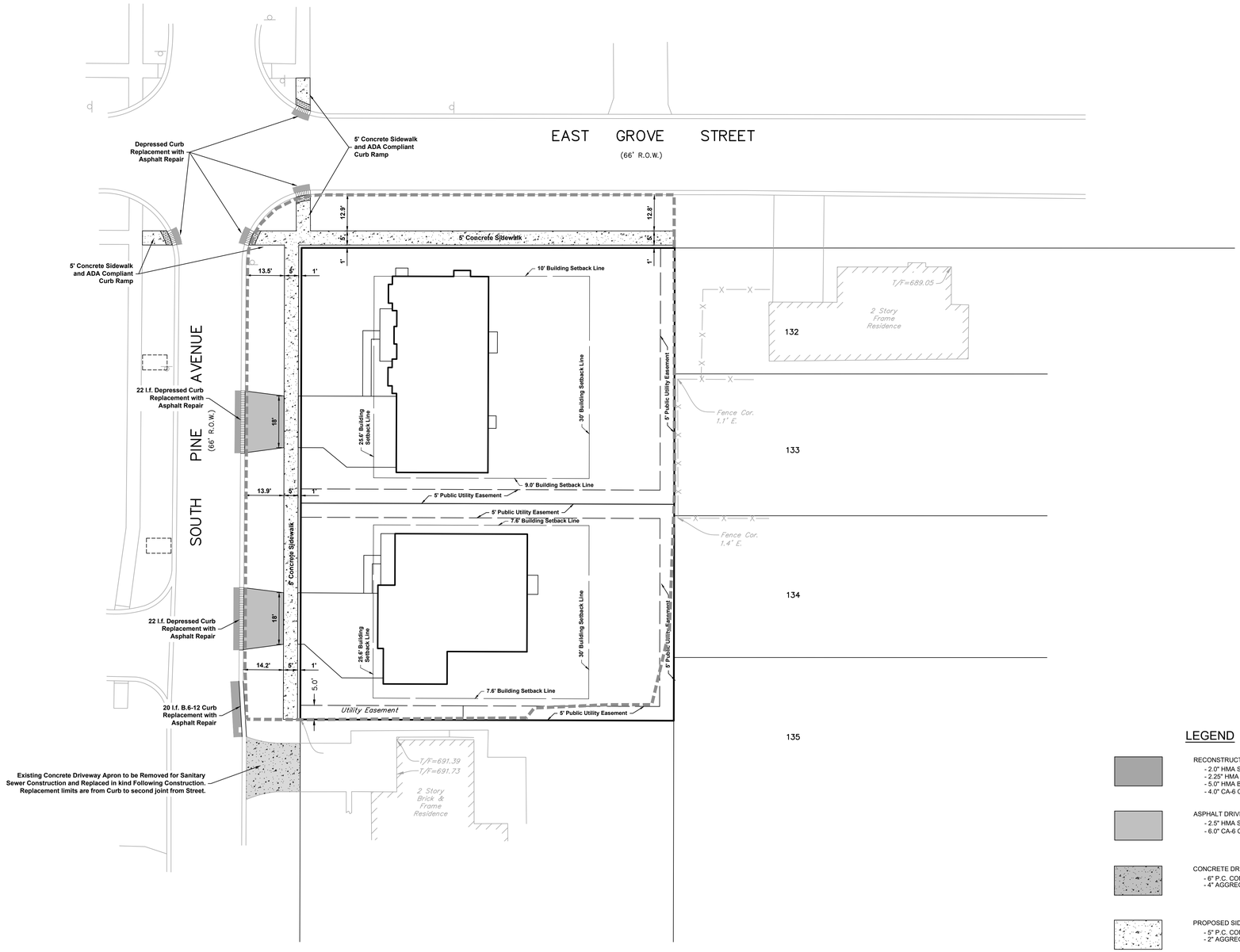
419 S. PINE AVENUE TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION

LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C3 / C7

© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: Apr 30, 2024 - 12:20pm Plotted By: mike-o
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg



NORTH

10 0 20

Scale: 1" = 20'

LEGEND

RECONSTRUCT PUBLIC STREET PAVEMENT
- 2.0" HMA SURFACE COURSE
- 2.25" HMA BINDER COURSE, N-50
- 5.0" HMA BINDER COURSE, N-30
- 4.0" CA-6 CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE

ASPHALT DRIVEWAY APRON
- 2.5" HMA SURFACE COURSE
- 6.0" CA-6 CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE

CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APRON
- 6" P.C. CONCRETE
- 4" AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

PROPOSED SIDEWALK
- 5" P.C. CONCRETE
- 2" AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

DETECTABLE WARNING
- EXTEND FULL WIDTH OF DEPRESSED CURB NO GAPS PERMITTED.

No.	Date	Revision

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel: 847.394.4600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184.003152
www.haegerengineering.com

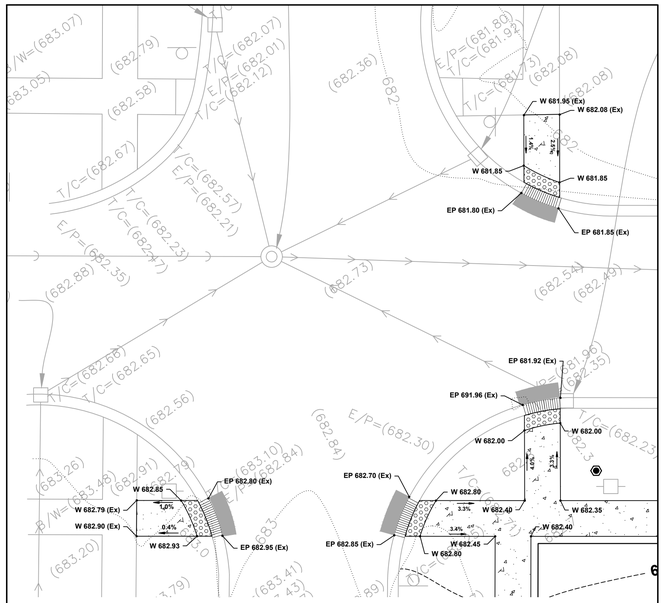
GEOMETRY & PAVING PLAN

419 S. PINE AVENUE
TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION
LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C4 / C7

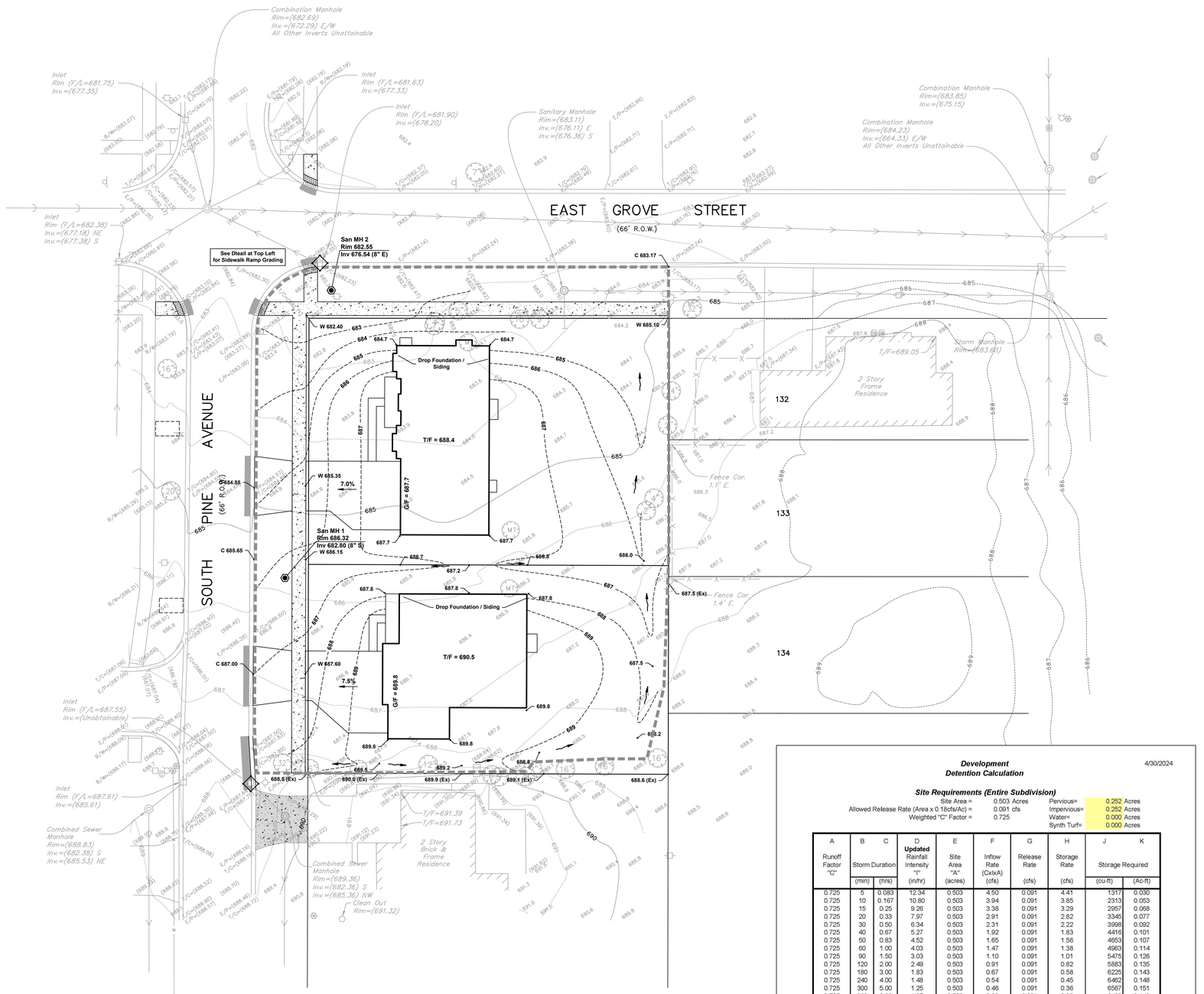
© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: Apr 30, 2024 - 12:20pm Plotted By: mike-o
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg



SIDEWALK ADA RAMP DETAIL

SCALE: 1" = 10'



EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

- Inlet Basket
- Silt Fence

NORTH

10 0 20

Scale: 1" = 20'

Development Detention Calculation

4/30/2024

Site Requirements (Entire Subdivision)

Site Area =	0.503 Acres	Pervious=	0.252 Acres
Allowed Release Rate (Area x 0.18cfs/Ac) =	0.091 cfs	Impervious=	0.252 Acres
Weighted "C" Factor =	0.725	Water=	0.000 Acres
		Synth Turf=	0.000 Acres

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
Runoff Factor "C"	Storm Duration		**Updated** Rainfall Intensity "I"	Site Area "A"	Inflow Rate (CxIxA)	Release Rate	Storage Rate	Storage Required	
	(min)	(hrs)	(in/hr)	(acres)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cu-ft)	(Ac-ft)
0.725	5	0.083	12.34	0.503	4.50	0.091	4.41	1317	0.030
0.725	10	0.167	10.80	0.503	3.94	0.091	3.85	2313	0.053
0.725	15	0.25	9.26	0.503	3.38	0.091	3.29	2957	0.068
0.725	20	0.33	7.97	0.503	2.91	0.091	2.82	3345	0.077
0.725	30	0.50	6.34	0.503	2.31	0.091	2.22	3998	0.092
0.725	40	0.67	5.27	0.503	1.92	0.091	1.83	4416	0.101
0.725	50	0.83	4.52	0.503	1.65	0.091	1.56	4653	0.107
0.725	60	1.00	4.03	0.503	1.47	0.091	1.38	4963	0.114
0.725	90	1.50	3.03	0.503	1.10	0.091	1.01	5475	0.126
0.725	120	2.00	2.49	0.503	0.91	0.091	0.82	5883	0.135
0.725	180	3.00	1.83	0.503	0.67	0.091	0.58	6225	0.143
0.725	240	4.00	1.48	0.503	0.54	0.091	0.45	6462	0.148
0.725	300	5.00	1.25	0.503	0.46	0.091	0.36	6567	0.151
0.725	360	6.00	1.07	0.503	0.39	0.091	0.30	6463	0.148
0.725	420	7.00	0.97	0.503	0.35	0.091	0.26	6621	0.152
0.725	480	8.00	0.87	0.503	0.32	0.091	0.23	6516	0.150
0.725	540	9.00	0.79	0.503	0.29	0.091	0.20	6386	0.147
0.725	600	10.00	0.72	0.503	0.26	0.091	0.17	6176	0.142
0.725	660	11.00	0.67	0.503	0.24	0.091	0.15	6072	0.139
0.725	720	12.00	0.62	0.503	0.23	0.091	0.14	5836	0.134
0.725	1080	18.00	0.45	0.503	0.16	0.091	0.07	4737	0.109
0.725	1440	24.00	0.36	0.503	0.13	0.091	0.04	3480	0.080
					A*D*E		F-G	C*H*3600	J/43560

Max Volume = 0.152 Acre-Ft
= 6,621 cu-ft

No.	Revision	Date

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • • • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184.003152
www.haegerengineering.com

GRADING & EROSION CONTROL PLAN

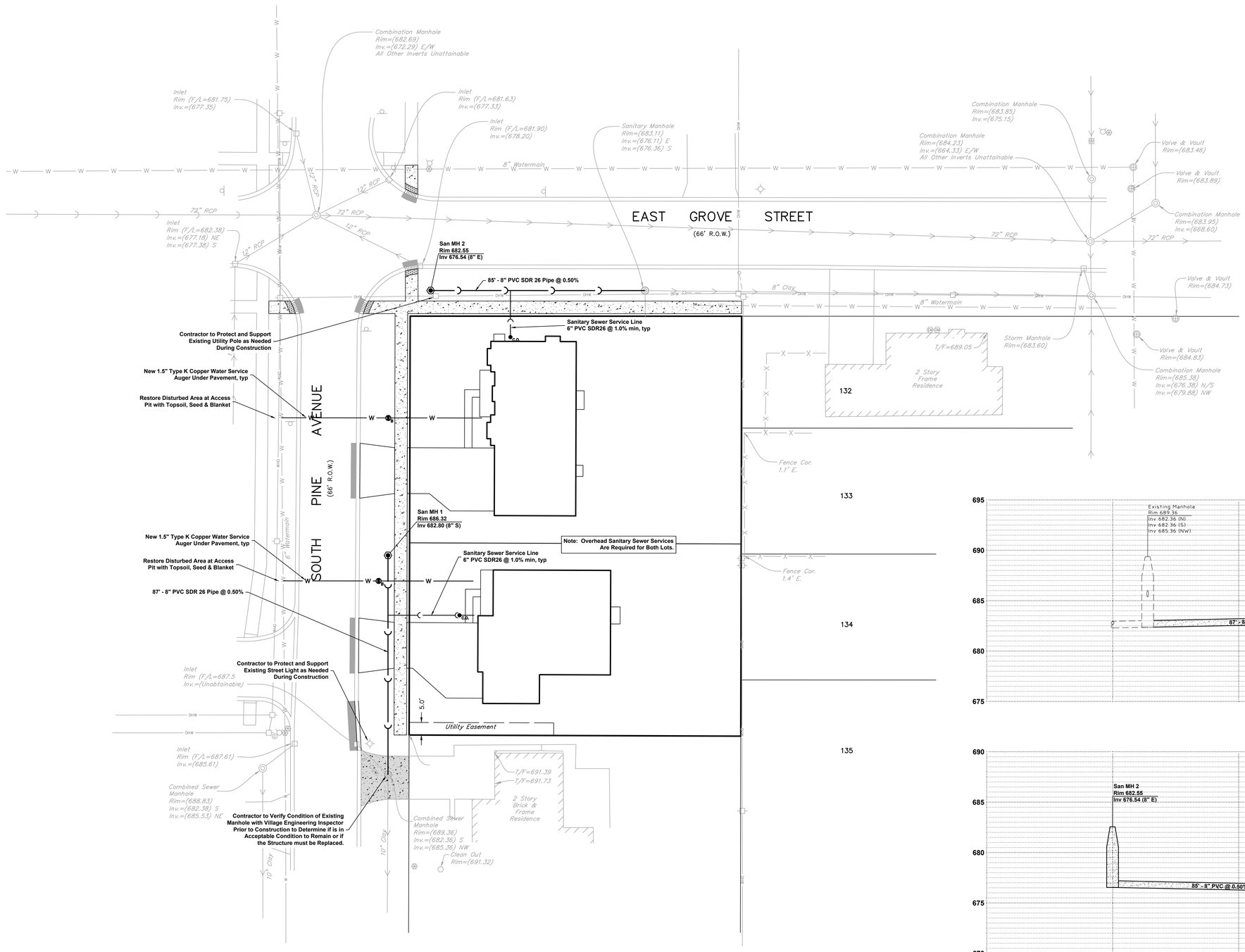
419 S. PINE AVENUE TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION

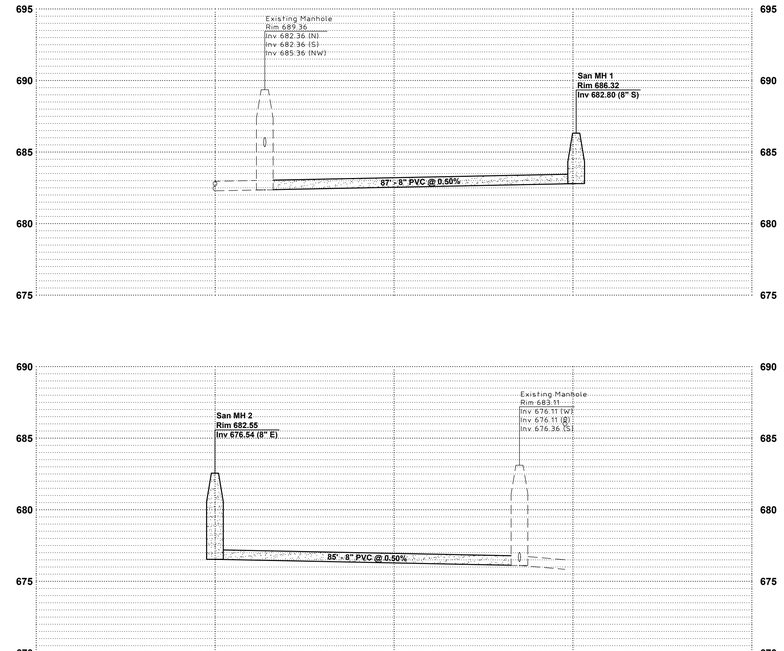
LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C5 / C7

© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: Apr 30, 2024 - 12:20pm Plotted By: mike-o
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg





SANITARY SEWER PROFILES

SCALE: 1" = 20' (HORIZONTAL)
SCALE: 1" = 5' (VERTICAL)

NORTH
10 0 20
Scale: 1" = 20'

No.	Revision	Date

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel: 847.394.6600 Fax: 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184-003152
www.haegerengineering.com

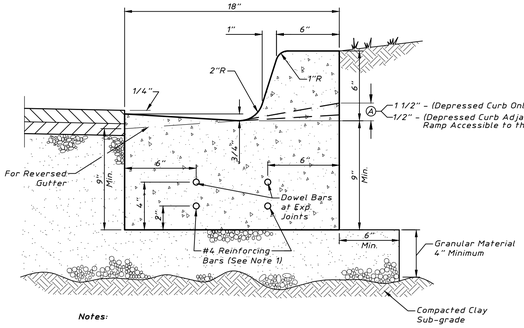
UTILITY PLAN

419 S. PINE AVENUE
TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION
LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C6 / C7

© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

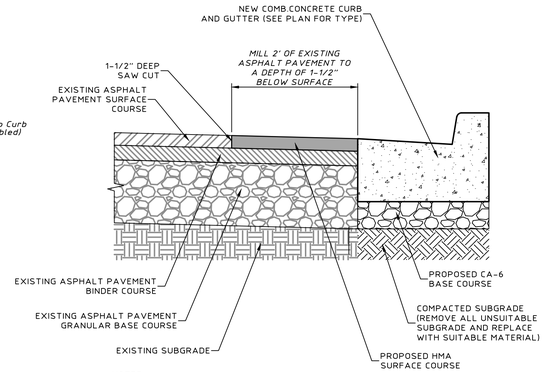
Plot Date: Apr 30, 2024 - 12:20pm Plotted By: mike-a
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg



Notes:

1. Use two #4 rebars for 10 feet on either side of all utility trenches.
2. A 1" expansion joint shall be installed at all points of curvature for short radius (under 45°) curves. Maximum expansion joint spacing is 60'. Expansion joints shall be constructed with 1" thick preformed expansion joint filler conforming to the curb & gutter cross section and shall be provided with two, 1-1/4"Ø, 18" long coated smooth dowel bar. The dowel bar shall be fitted with a cap with a pinched stop which provides a minimum of 1" expansion.
3. Maximum contraction (control) joint spacing shall be 20'.
4. Flag thickness shall match proposed roadway, or 9" minimum.
5. See plan set to determine where Standard, Reverse, Depressed, or Depressed Adjacent to ADA Accessible Ramp Curbs are proposed.

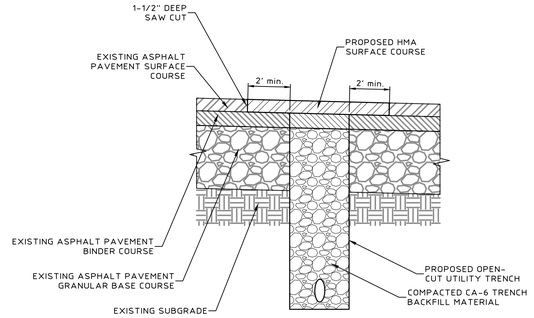
B-6.12 CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER



NOTES:

1. EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION IS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ALL ASPHALT MILLINGS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. BITUMINOUS TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 0.1 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD TO BOTH THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED ASPHALT BINDER COURSE PRIOR TO NEW HMA SURFACE COURSE INSTALLATION.

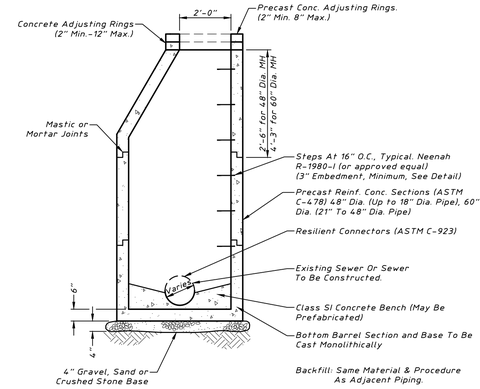
PAVEMENT PATCHING AT CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL



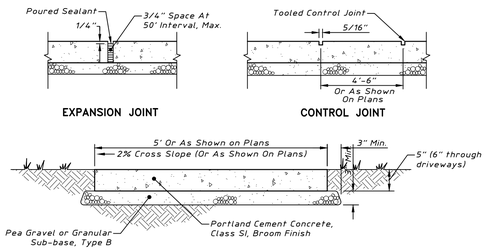
NOTES:

1. EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION IS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. ALL ASPHALT MILLINGS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3. BITUMINOUS TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 0.1 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD TO BOTH THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED ASPHALT BINDER COURSE PRIOR TO NEW HMA SURFACE COURSE INSTALLATION.

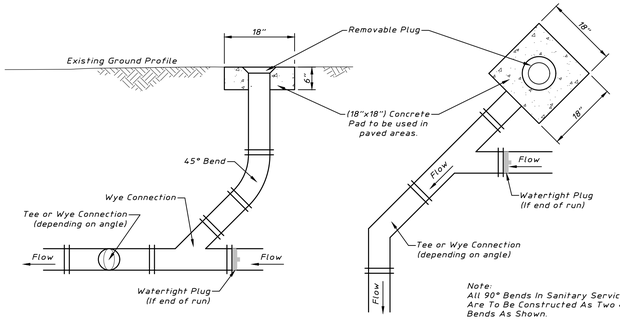
PAVEMENT PATCHING AT UTILITY TRENCH



SANITARY MANHOLE - TYPE A



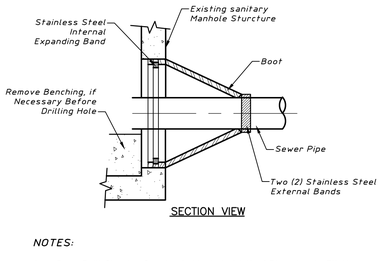
PORTLAND CEMENT CONC. SIDEWALK



SECTION A-A

PLAN VIEW

SANITARY SERVICE CLEANOUT ALIGNMENT DETAIL

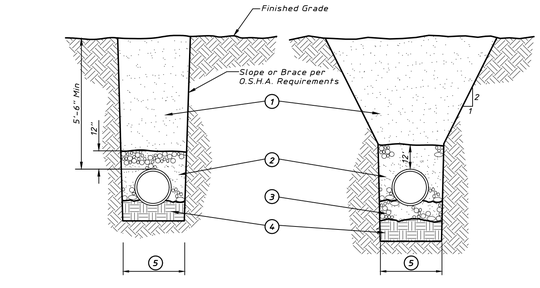


SECTION VIEW

NOTES:

1. *Core-Drill Circular Opening in Manhole Wall of Diameter to Fit the Required Boot Size.*
2. *Kor-N-Seal Flexible Rubber Boot (Manufactured by National Pollution control systems, Inc. or as Approved by the Engineering Department shall be Used for Watertight Connection*
3. *Cut, Shape and Slope New Invert Channel in the Existing Concrete Bench for Smooth Flow from New Sanitary Sewer Connection.*
4. *Clean Existing Manhole of Any Dirt, Concrete or Debris which may Accumulate During Construction Process*

SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION TO EXISTING STRUCTURE DETAIL



WATER MAIN

SANITARY SEWER AND SERVICES OR STORM SEWER

1. *CA-6 Trench backfill under pavement, curb and gutter as indicated in road subgrades and within 2 feet of any proposed curb and gutter or sidewalk. Mechanically compacted backfill of excavated materials in other locations if approved by the Village Engineer. Refer to note 3 below for materials and compaction requirements.*
2. *WATER MAIN Compacted granular material per standard specifications for water and sewer main construction in Illinois, to 12" above top of pipe Compact to 95% (ASTM D-1557) 8" lifts max.*

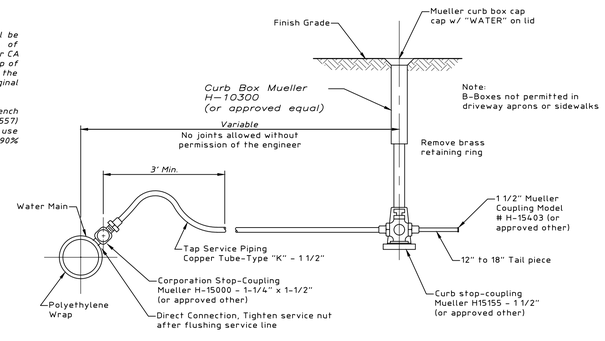
   STORM SEWER Compacted granular material per standard specifications for water and sewer main construction in Illinois, to 12" above top of pipe. Compact to 95% (ASTM D-1557) 8" lifts max.

   SANITARY SEWER (PVC or DIP) Compacted granular material per standard specifications for water and sewer main construction in Illinois, to 12" above top of pipe (also see note 1 below). Compact to 95% (ASTM D-1557) 8" lifts max.
3. *4" Compacted granular bedding material. per standard specifications for water and sewer main construction in Illinois, 8" Lifts max. (Loose measure). Compact to 95% (ASTM D-1557).*
4. *Unsuitable material to be removed where directed by Engineer (to a minimum depth of 4") and replaced with suitable material and compacted.*
5. *Trench Width - Pipe O.D. + 24" Minimum*
   Pipe O.D. + 36" Maximum

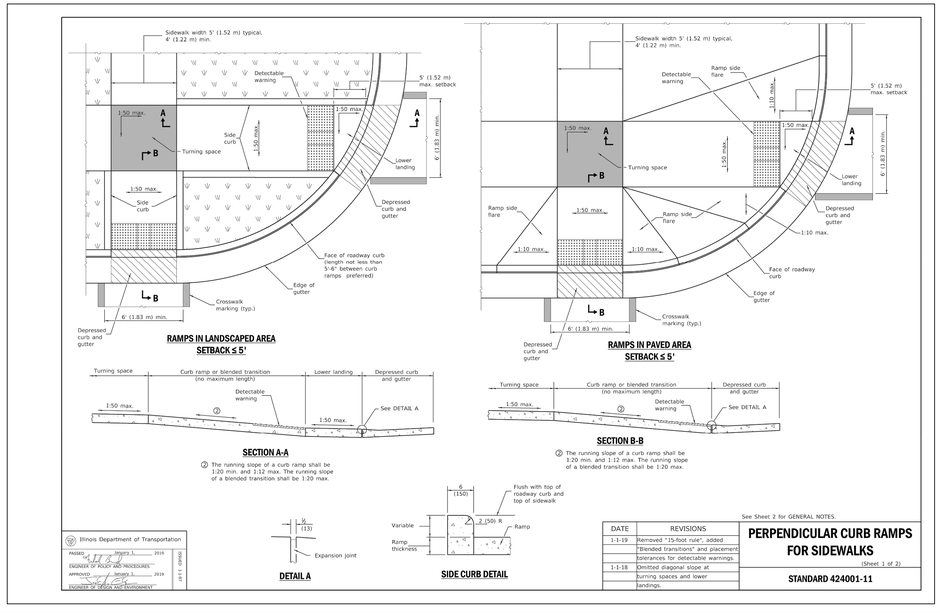
Notes:

1. *PVC pipe conforming to the SDR specified in the plans shall be installed to the latest revised specification requirements of ASTM D-2321 using either compacted granular material CA 11 or CA 13 for bedding, haunching and initial backfill of 12" over the top of pipe to provide the necessary support fot the pipe so that the maximum deflection does not exceed 5% of the pipes original internal diameter.*
2. *All CA 6, CA 11 and CA13 to be IDOT approved.*
3. *Under or within 2 feet of pavement, curbs and walks use trench backfill and compact to 95% Mod. Proctor density (ASTM D-1557) 8" lifts maximum. (Loose Measure). In all other areas use excavated materials (unless noted otherwise) and compact to 90% (ASTM D-1557) 12" lifts maximum. (Loose measure).*

TYPICAL TRENCH CROSS SECTION



WATER SERVICE DETAIL



See Sheet 2 for GENERAL NOTES.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Removed "15-foot rule", added
	"Blended transitions" and placement
	tolerances for detectable warnings,
1-1-18	Omitted diagonal slope at
	turning spaces and lower
	landings.

PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 424001-11

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers • • land surveyors
100 East State Parkway, Schaumburg, IL 60173 • Tel. 847.394.6600 Fax. 847.394.6608
Illinois Professional Design Firm License No.: 184.003132
www.haegerengineering.com

TYPICAL DETAILS

419 S. PINE AVENUE
TWO-LOT SUBDIVISION
LANDMARK CUSTOM HOMES

Project Manager:	M L A
Engineer:	M L A
Date:	04.30.2024
Project No.	24-042
Sheet	C7 / C7

No. | Revision | Date

© 2024 Haeger Engineering, LLC

Plot Date: Apr 30, 2024 - 12:20pm Plotted By: mike-a
File Name: P:\2024\24042\Drawings\Final Engineering\24042 Final Engineering.dwg

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
BUILDING & LIFE SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Hailey Nicholas**
	Jorge Torres, Director of Building & Life Safety
From:	**Elliot Eldridge, Assistant Building Official, Building & Life Safety**
Department:	**Building & Life Safety**
File Number:	**PCA00003-2024**
Project:	**419 S. Pine Ave Subdivision**
Review Round:	**2nd Review Round**
Date:	**May 2, 2024**

1. GENERAL COMMENTS:

The Building & Life Safety Department has reviewed the above referenced Plan Commission application comprised of the Project Summary, Engineer's Probable Cost Opinion, Engineering Plan, and Plat of Subdivision dated April 30, 2024 for 419 S. Pine Ave. At this time, the BLS has no objections to the 419 S. Pine Subdivision.

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner**
From:	**Sean Freres, Environmental Health Officer**
Department:	**Health Services Department**
File Number:	**PCA00003-2024**
Project:	**419 S. Pine Ave.**
Review Round:	**v2**
Date:	**5,7,24**

GENERAL COMMENTS:

The Health Department has no comments at this time.

PLAN COMMISSION PCA00003-2024
419 S Pine Ave Subdivision
419 S Pine Ave
Round 2

31. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 11-14, 16, 18-22 and 25 are acceptable. A written response was not provided for the preliminary plat comments 27-30.

32. The petitioner's response to comment no. 15 and the detention calculations are acceptable. The fee-in-lieu for the proposed development would be $6,621 ($3,593 for Lot 1, $3,028 for Lot 2). These fees will be collected at permit.

33. The petitioner's response to comment no. 17 is noted. The homeowner at 425 S Pine Ave shall be notified before the connection to the combined sewer and the replacement of the apron. This can be addressed at permit.

34. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 23 & 24 is noted. The existing transition areas at the SW and NE corners of Pine Ave and George St are non-compliant. Remove and replace additional sidewalk to provide an ADA compliant accessible route.

35. The petitioner's response to comment no. 26 is noted. Stepping down the foundations, dropping the siding and adjusting the grading to accommodate patios can be addressed at permit.

Final Plat of Subdivision:

36. The plat was reviewed against the Final Plat of Subdivision Checklist. The following comments shall be addressed:
    a) Item o.) Provide a signature line after the Village Clerk "APPROVED by Village Collector."
    b) Item q.) Provide a notarized statement from the owner indicating the school district in which each parcel lies. The elementary school district is Consolidated Community School District #25, Township High School District #214, Harper Community College District #512.
    c) Item t.) A block stating "Send Tax Bill To: (Name/Address)."
    d) Item u.) Provide a location to identify the address of each new lot.

37. Regarding the utility signatures, revise Wide Open West to Astound.



05-13-24

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

Public Improvements:
ADA ramps and extension of the sanitary sewer.

IEPA permit
MWRD permit
Overhead sewer

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Brian Kelly**
From:	**Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development Department**
File Number:	**PC 24-003**
Project:	**419 S. Pine Ave Subdivision**
Review Round:	**2**
Date:	**May 9th, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:	☒	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN:	☒	☐
3. VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
4. VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
5. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED:	☒	☐
6. SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED:	☒	☐

See additional review comments on next page.

General:

32) The responses to #1-16, #18-20, #22, & #24-31 are acceptable.
33) The response to #17 is noted. If a neighborhood meeting is to be held, please provide a summary of the meeting, including the approximate number of attendees, questions asked/concerns raised, and responses given.
34) The response to #21 is noted, but should be included in a separate exhibit. Please remove the table with the average front yard setbacks of adjacent properties from the Plat of Subdivision and include it in a separate document.
35) The response to #23 is noted. However, you should remove the "Proposed Address" column from the table titled "Proposed Property Information". The addresses for the proposed lots will be determined by the Building & Life Safety Department at a later date.
36) Prior to resubmitting the Final Plat of Subdivision, please verify with all utility companies that will be signing the Plat whether they will require additional language/easement provisions to be added to the Plat. It is common to see Nicor, ComEd, and Ameritech/SDC Global require additional language added to the Plat and prior to printing the Plat on mylar, you will want to ensure that each utility company has the necessary language they need.
37) Please provide a formal response to all Round 2 Department Review Comments through the Citizen Self-Service Portal.

Prepared by: Hailey Nicholas

HAEGER ENGINEERING
consulting engineers · land surveyors

100 East State Parkway
Schaumburg, Illinois 60173-5300
tel: 847.394.6600
fax: 847.394.6608

May 16, 2024

Mr. Michael Pagones, P.E.
Village Engineer
Village of Arlington Heights
33 S. Arlington Heights Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

RE: 419 S. Pine Ave
Response to Village Comments – Round 2
Haeger File No.: 24-042

Haeger Engineering ("Haeger") is in receipt of your review comments dated May 13, 2024. We have revised the submittal materials accordingly per the comments. The original review comments are included below, shown in *italics*, with our responses to each comment followed in **bold**.

31. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 11-14, 16, 18-22 and 25 are acceptable. A written response was not provided for the preliminary plat comments 27-30.
Acknowledged.

32. The petitioner's response to comment no. 15 and the detention calculations are acceptable. The fee-in-lieu for the proposed development would be $6,621 ($3,593 for Lot 1, $3,028 for Lot 2). These fees will be collected at permit.
Acknowledged.

33. The petitioner's response to comment no. 17 is noted. The homeowner at 425 S Pine Ave shall be notified before the connection to the combined sewer and the replacement of the apron. This can be addressed at permit.
Acknowledged.

34. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 23 & 24 is noted. The existing transition areas at the SW and NE corners of Pine Ave and George St are non-compliant. Remove and replace additional sidewalk to provide an ADA compliant accessible route.
A note regarding the additional sidewalk removal and replacement has been added to the plan as discussed with Nanci Julius.

35. The petitioner's response to comment no. 26 is noted. Stepping down the foundations, dropping the siding and adjusting the grading to accommodate patios can be addressed at permit.
Acknowledged.

This concludes our submittal. We have emailed these files directly to you as well. Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,
HAEGER ENGINEERING, LLC

Mike Anderson, P.E., LEED AP
Vice-President

Responses: Item#27 - 30: All items have been updated and included on Plat of Subdivision.

Preliminary Plat of Subdivision:

27. Provide the name of the subdivision.

28. The names and last know addresses of the owners of the land proposed to be subdivided, the subdivider and all owners of land immediately adjoining the land proposed to be subdivided.

Final Plat of Subdivision:

29. Provide a notarized statement from the owner indicating the school district in which each parcel lies. The elementary school district is Consolidated Community School District #25, Township High School District #214, Harper Community College District #512.

30. Add the utility signature blocks.

31. Include all the items on the attached Final Plat of Subdivision Checklist.

04-10-24

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

Attachments:
Final Plat of Subdivision Checklist (3 pages)
Sample Utility Signature Blocks (1 page)

General:

32) The responses to #1-16, #18-20, #22, & #24-31 are acceptable.
33) The response to #17 is noted. If a neighborhood meeting is to be held, please provide a summary of the meeting, including the approximate number of attendees, questions asked/concerns raised, and responses given.
34) The response to #21 is noted, but should be included in a separate exhibit. Please remove the table with the average front yard setbacks of adjacent properties from the Plat of Subdivision and include it in a separate document.
35) The response to #23 is noted. However, you should remove the "Proposed Address" column from the table titled "Proposed Property Information". The addresses for the proposed lots will be determined by the Building & Life Safety Department at a later date.
36) Prior to resubmitting the Final Plat of Subdivision, please verify with all utility companies that will be signing the Plat whether they will require additional language/easement provisions to be added to the Plat. It is common to see Nicor, ComEd, and Ameritech/SDC Global require additional language added to the Plat and prior to printing the Plat on mylar, you will want to ensure that each utility company has the necessary language they need.
37) Please provide a formal response to all Round 2 Department Review Comments through the Citizen Self-Service Portal.

Prepared by: Hailey Nicholas

Responses:

#32 - Noted

#33 - Attempts have been made with each neighbor to introduce the project. The neighbors reached did not object to proposed subdivison. Most mentioned they were happy that the property was not being subdivided into 3 lots; one neighbor requested sidewalks not be added.

#34 - The table has been removed from the Plat and is included on a separate document

#35 - Proposed Address has been removed from the Plat and blank boxes have been added to each lot for future addresses.

#36 - All utility companies have reviewed and approved revised Plat submitted.

#37 - Noted

PLAN COMMISSION PCA00003-2024
419 S Pine Ave Subdivision
419 S Pine Ave
Round 3

38. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 31-35 are acceptable. A written response was not provided for the preliminary plat comments 36 and 37.

Final Plat of Subdivision:

39. Remove "Preliminary" from the Final Plat.
40. The adjacent property owner's information is not required for the Final Plat, remove the adjacent property owners.
41. The plat was reviewed against the Final Plat of Subdivision Checklist. The following comments shall be addressed:
    a) Item n.) Fill in the name of the subdivision and the name(s) in the notary block.
    b) Item t.) A block stating "Send Tax Bill To: (Name/Address)." Fill in name and address.
    c) Item u.) Provide a location to identify the address of each new lot.



05-28-24

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

Public Improvements:
ADA ramps and extension of the sanitary sewer.

IEPA permit
MWRD permit
Overhead sewer

$6,621 ($3,593 for Lot 1, $3,028 for Lot 2)
Notify 425 S Pine for the driveway and sanitary sewer extension
Step down foundations in the rear to accommodate patios (at permit)

PLAN COMMISSION REVIEW
PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Brian Kelly**
From:	**Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development Department**
File Number:	**PC 24-003**
Project:	**419 S. Pine Ave Subdivision**
Review Round:	**3**
Date:	**May 28th, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:	☒	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN:	☒	☐
3. VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
4. VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
5. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED:	☒	☐
6. SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED:	☒	☐

See additional review comments on next page.

General:

38) The responses to #32-37 are acceptable.
39) The address blocks on the Final Plat of Subdivision should not actually be located on the lots. They should be located in a separate table underneath the name of the Subdivision, or in another alternate location on the Plat. See the Engineering Department comment #41c.
40) Please note that payment of all applicable engineering fees and the provision of all surety bonds, public improvement deposits, and maintenance guarantees must be provided one week prior to appearing before the Village Board for Final Plat approval. The Engineering Department is currently calculating such fees, and information will be provided to you as soon as it is ready.
41) Please make the necessary changes to the Final Plat of Subdivision and submit it to me electronically for review to be sure it is ready to be printed on mylar for you to begin gathering signatures.

Prepared by: Hailey Nicholas

DocuSign Envelope ID: BF7ED947-6471-4AEC-B9D5-E5367A3E85ED

PLAN COMMISSION PCA00003-2024
419 S Pine Ave Subdivision
419 S Pine Ave
Round 3

38. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 31-35 are acceptable. A written response was not provided for the preliminary plat comments 36 and 37.

Final Plat of Subdivision:

39. Remove "Preliminary" from the Final Plat. Revised on Plat of Subdivision
40. The adjacent property owner's information is not required for the Final Plat, remove the adjacent property owners. Revised on Plat of Subdivision
41. The plat was reviewed against the Final Plat of Subdivision Checklist. The following comments shall be addressed:
    a) Item n.) Fill in the name of the subdivision and the name(s) in the notary block.
    b) Item t.) A block stating "Send Tax Bill To: (Name/Address)." Fill in name and address.
    c) Item u.) Provide a location to identify the address of each new lot.

    a, b & c - All have been revised on Plat of Subdivision

05-28-24

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

DocuSigned by:
Brian Kelly
834D7A15EA224BA...

5/28/2024

DocuSign Envelope ID: BF7ED947-6471-4AEC-B9D5-E5367A3E85ED

Public Improvements:
ADA ramps and extension of the sanitary sewer.

IEPA permit
MWRD permit
Overhead sewer

$6,621 ($3,593 for Lot 1, $3,028 for Lot 2)
Notify 425 S Pine for the driveway and sanitary sewer extension
Step down foundations in the rear to accommodate patios (at permit)

DocuSign Envelope ID: CB4D7DF1-A07A-41A6-AEFE-9B60E7AFB94B

General:

38) The responses to #32-37 are acceptable.
39) The address blocks on the Final Plat of Subdivision should not actually be located on the lots. They should be located in a separate table underneath the name of the Subdivision, or in another alternate location on the Plat. See the Engineering Department comment #41c. Revised on Plat of Subdivision
40) Please note that payment of all applicable engineering fees and the provision of all surety bonds, public improvement deposits, and maintenance guarantees must be provided one week prior to appearing before the Village Board for Final Plat approval. The Engineering Department is currently calculating such fees, and information will be provided to you as soon as it is ready. Understood
41) Please make the necessary changes to the Final Plat of Subdivision and submit it to me electronically for review to be sure it is ready to be printed on mylar for you to begin gathering signatures. Revised on Plat of Subdivision

Prepared by: Hailey Nicholas

DocuSigned by:
Brian Kelly
834D7A15EA224BA...
5/28/2024

PLAN COMMISSION PCA00003-2024
419 S Pine Ave Subdivision
419 S Pine Ave
Round 4

42. The petitioner's response to comment nos. 38-41 are acceptable. The Public Works Department & Engineering Division have no further comments.



05-31-24

Michael L. Pagones, P.E. Date
Village Engineer

Public Improvements:
ADA ramps and extension of the sanitary sewer.

IEPA permit
MWRD permit
Overhead sewer

$6,621 ($3,593 for Lot 1, $3,028 for Lot 2)
Notify 425 S Pine for the driveway and sanitary sewer extension
Step down foundations in the rear to accommodate patios (at permit)

Village of Arlington Heights
Interoffice Memorandum

To:	**Brian Kelly**
From:	**Hailey Nicholas, Assistant Planner**
Department:	**Planning & Community Development Department**
File Number:	**PC 24-003**
Project:	**419 S. Pine Ave Subdivision**
Review Round:	**4**
Date:	**May 29th, 2024**

	YES	NO
1. COMPLIES WITH COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:	☒	☐
2. COMPLIES WITH THOROUGHFARE PLAN:	☒	☐
3. VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM ZONING REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
4. VARIATIONS NEEDED FROM SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS:	☐	☒
5. SUBDIVISION REQUIRED:	☒	☐
6. SCHOOL/PARK DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION REQUIRED:	☒	☐

See additional review comments on next page.

General:

42) The responses to #38-41 are sufficient.
43) We suggest that the name of the subdivision be changed to "419 **S** Pine Subdivision" or "419 **South** Pine Subdivision". There is a 419 N Pine in Arlington Heights, so adding the "S" would be helpful for record keeping. This change should be reflected throughout the plat, anywhere that references the subdivision name (Deed of Dedication).
44) In the "Proposed Property Information" table, "Proposed" is spelled wrong in the first two columns. Please edit the table to reflect the correct spelling.
45) The Planning and Community Development Department offer no further comments.

Prepared by: Hailey Nicholas

Arlington Heights Plan Commission

I understand that this proposed subdivision will be discussed at the Plan Commission meeting on June 12 and since I am unable to attend the meeting, I am submitting this letter to voice my concern with one of the public improvements required: the installation of sidewalks.

I am concerned that the requirement of a sidewalk as part of this subdivision will be extended to eventually include all of the Scarsdale neighborhood where I live. The original design of Scarsdale, which was developed in the 1920s, did not include sidewalks and installing them at some later date would destroy the ascetics of the area and have a significant negative impact on property values.

I estimate that these sidewalks would be approximately 25 feet from the front of homes, cutting in half the distance between the homes and the street and would be out of character with the neighborhood. There have been two recent instances where the Village Board decided not to allow subdivisions in Scarsdale and a key factor in each decision was the negative impact on the character of the neighborhood. I believe the same reasoning is applies here.

And, if the sidewalk requirement is applied to Scarsdale will that same requirement be applied to Stonegate, Sherwood and Scarsdale Estates all of which were designed without sidewalks?

Robert C Arnold

625 South Newbury Place
Arlington Heights, IL 60005